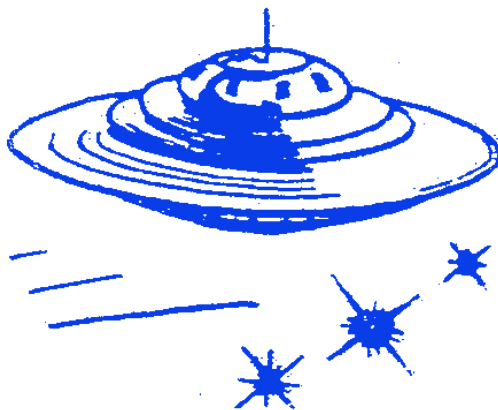


# I. TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS

## Motto:

„ When all of you enter this way of living, following us, being able to share everything with others, capable of working in this manner and of presenting your work to all with love, but all of you in this way, it will make a difference. ... “

„Commander of the Cosmic Squadron from Pleiades, **Ptaah**.“



Ivo A. Benda

July 1997

[www.angels-heaven.org](http://www.angels-heaven.org)  
[www.cosmic-people.com](http://www.cosmic-people.com)

**PRAYING OUR CREATOR AND FRIENDS FROM SPACE  
FOR A TV CONTACT**

**WE ARE TO SUPPORT OUR COSMIC FRIENDS -  
ASHTAR SHERAN AND OTHER COSMIC PEOPLE FULL  
OF LOVE - TO ENABLE THEM AN APPEARANCE IN OUR  
TV THROUGH SIMULTANEOUS MEDITATIONS  
PERFORMED BY MANY PEOPLE. THEREFORE WE  
SHALL MEDITATE AND ASK WITH LOVE AND HUMILITY  
OUR BELOVED CREATOR AND OUR DEAR COSMIC  
PEOPLE, THAT OUR COSMIC FRIENDS APPEAR ON ALL  
CZECH TV PROGRAMS ON SUNDAY AT 10 P.M.  
THIS SOLICITATION WE SHALL RADIATE EVERY  
SUNDAY AT 10 P.M. AT LEAST FOR 10 MINUTES.**

*Motto: Communications with peaceful extraterrestrial beings are at full pace ...*

*With love, Ivo Benda.*

*Dedicated with love to all peaceful people of the Czech Republic,  
to our cosmic friends, and to our **Creator**; I love them so much.*

Dear reader,

together with Mrs. **Miloslava Drsková**, I was charged by our extraterrestrial friends, mostly from **Pleiades**, but also from somewhere else (planets Erra, Tasiila, Riddh, Zetor, Ajacit, etc.), with publishing of these „**TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS**“; I'm delighted to do that, with love.

Since my childhood I longed for cosmic people, and now, I succeeded in realization of such a desire, at this time in the form of this book.

I would like to assure you, that these civilizations, which commune with us, are eminently peaceable beings; great majority of them resemble us by their appearance, and they represent a part of galactic community of other civilizations in the entire cosmos. They are our older brothers; for example, with people from Pleiades, but also with other intelligent civilizations, we have partly common predecessors.

In our galaxy there is about **2 000 000** of such civilizations. Guidance of our galaxy is situated in constellation of Aquarius and it is represented by the HIGH COUNCIL in PETALA, where is the oldest member GORLOJ.

It is important that citizens of our small, but spiritually almost the most developed country on this our planet Earth, have an opportunity to learn just in this period of time about these civilizations, which desire to establish contacts with us on a large scale, and at the same time they want to warn all peaceable people, who do care, about a great danger, caused by the Forces of darkness, represented by those imps, who in the USA and other western countries realize mass abductions of people; now, after publishing of their literature they are about to practise analogous acts in this small country, jeopardizing so many people.

Those people, who will familiarize themselves with these teachings (see the enclosure), would acquire much better knowledge of this blind world full of evil. **Our planet Earth, including our small country, is in great danger.**

It must be admitted, that our books (except UFO: CONTACTS, UFO: YET THEY FLY ...) and articles in the Magazine 2000 slightly opened eyes of many people, but only a little bit. By the very fact, that they see those imps with great black eyes pictured and read articles about ruins and abductions, unconsciously radiate many of analogous virtual impulses into the whole cosmos, and so massively attract other of these imps with such evil intentions to yourselves: this is guaranteed by **the esoteric law valid in the whole cosmos, namely, that the same attracts the very same !!!**

Therefore I variegate your library with these „**TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS**“ in such a manner, that our people, who are loved so much by these extraterrestrial beings of Forces of Light, have an opportunity to get acquainted with them, and to establish telephatic and also personal contacts later.

Everything what is published here in enclosures, was approved (rectified) by our cosmic friends. Everything what we are doing, including this, every word, our looks, is thousand times observed and recorded, be sure about that! Everything what we are doing is observed by millions of civilizations in the cosmos. On the one hand, it is necessary, because we are causing here a good licking, on the other, they at the same time learn from many of our acts, or, they also entertain themselves. They take over our superior Czech classic music, also the music from the „socialist“ era, our humorous stories, literature (for instance, Božena Němcová's Babička is highly esteemed) and our fairy tales, which they offer for an experience to their children!

The contemporary period of capitalism in the Czech Republic they evaluate as a step backwards. By that they do not claim, that „socialism“ was OK.

Besides, I would like to draw your attention to the fact, that on January 20, 1954, at the base Muroc AFB (now Edwards AFB) in the USA, these Forces of Light put into life the first offer to introduce a new order to President Eisenhower, in concrete terms by extraterrestrial beings, stationed on five spaceships, coming from the planet EISA at the star Betegueze in Orion. The offer was turned down.

You, dear people, who do not understand, do not wonder why the mass media and publishing companies refuse to contextualize without misrepresentation these veritable informations. It happens, because our planet Earth was, and is, influenced by Forces of darkness for 300 000 years. Thanks to the beginning of the Aquarius era (the planet Earth together with the Solar System will immerse into galactic photon zone), our atmosphere is deluged with abundance of fine-vibratory energy from the Central sun in the centre of our galaxy. Our sun itself with corona is immersing into photon zone since the beginning of 1998 till 2001. And in this atmosphere we have an unique chance to free ourselves from the impact of the Forces of darkness (from their virtual impulses, which are low-vibratory), we can change ourselves from puppets into genuine free cosmic people, who are allowed to travel freely across the cosmos, to learn about many other peaceable beings and to work for our Creator. Because by means of religions and another informatory channels, the Forces of darkness constantly intruded upon us an idea, that they are our creators, but it is not really so; for they have just forgotten who created them (therefore they are the Forces of darkness, while the Creator is love, and they act and behave right to the contrary.

Therefore I, Ivo Benda, encourage you to leave off acting like puppets, and become genuine people, as you were created by our beloved Creator.

Many universes were created, every such a universe has its creator, and above all of them subsists yet the Creator primordial, the highest Creator, God - Spirit.

Creator creates cosmos in order to create beings with possession of the same substantiality as His, so that in future they shall create their own universes. The best way is to turn inwards, because every person personates one cosmos, as component

of our Creator. The core of every person offers dimensionless quantity of informations, much more, than anybody would be able to imagine. Multidimensional beings (there is 12 of them, including us) dispose of their informatory channels (helices DNA in cells of human body and chakras) inwardly, and we are the 3<sup>rd</sup> level multidimensional beings. The other multidimensional beings are longing for contacts with us very much, and therefore every person is addressed by his multidimensional beings; so, do not wait and establish contacts. This is also the reason of these „Talks“; just fulfil specific conditions, that's it: see the enclosure and the respective text.

As to the book itself:

The book is published, while till July 6, 1998 part of reports was already read by 950 000 000 people - by 3 600 000 people in the Czech Republic, where till that day established contacts with cosmic people 670 000 inhabitants. The book was propagated in three samizdat volumes, in a form of one-page A4 copies. This **book makes possible to establish so contacts with cosmic people**; for instance, while the reader just reads it, he is watched by cosmic people radiating on him energies of love. **By the help of mere reading the book, the reader always, more or less, increases his vibratory level of spiritual and physical bodies, and so he contributes to create the fine-vibratory field of love on the planet Earth.** Just by sending a thought, the reader can greet cosmic friends, to caress them, or to share with them his feelings. In case, that he fulfils the conditions for contacts (see later), with pencil and paper he can write down the report (registering of place, day and time is useful), and after that to read such a report. It is possible to communicate also without pencil.

This kind of literature is in the Czech Republic published **for the first time**; the book was mainly made up by the help of groups of people located throughout this country, accepting original, verified reports. With a view to preserve authenticity of reports, and to minimize misrepresentation of informations (transmission and reception of both beings could be a cause), **there are no corrections in text of any accepted reports!**

The librarians will probably place this book to UFO literature sections, although it deserves a separate section, because the topic is not UFO (Unidentified Flying Objects - material), but it deals with **conscious cosmic beings**.

The reports were rewritten from draft copies, and I, Ing. **Ivo A. Benda**, am responsible for them.

In conclusion: we need to love very much, to effuse love, in order to advance into higher worlds; this cannot be achieved through any material technique, which is one of tricks of black shirts.

After that, dimensionless cosmic possibilities will be open for us, cooperation and coexistence with peaceable civilizations, galaxial opportunities of knowledge, in comparison with it the earthly life is only living in a darkness and ignorance. The man himself is the „best device“ (expressed in limited material language); he is the cosmos in himself, and just by love and humility to the **Creator** he can advance to higher level of life, where the man will be really free, in feelings and thoughts, and in freedom of knowledge together with movement in the universe as well. Cosmic people are in us as potential multidimensional beings, so that it is not necessary to search far away in the universe. I believe, that the reader would sense these beings if he would study in this way, and he himself will establish

communications analogously as I did. I always rejoice very much, while feeling cosmic friends inwardly, when they are helping me in situations, which happen in a life of a man.

No money are necessary for establishing contacts, no translations from a foreign language; no administrative permission **for personal meetings** is essential. **Essential is just sincere desire, love and humility, peaceable, decent life.**

Thank you for understanding.

In love, ing. **IVO BENDA.**

Adaptation, proposition and revision, ing. Ivo Benda.

August 27, 1998. Czech Republic, Europe, planet Earth, 4<sup>th</sup> sector = Bela, Universe.

First edition.

Note: These talks are walking, so that in every 2-3 days is added approximately one report.

## CONDITIONS FOR CONTACT WITH COSMIC FRIENDS

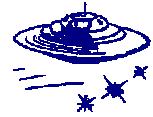
[www.angels-heaven.org](http://www.angels-heaven.org) Message 1603.



Ivo A. Benda February 26, 1998.



*Motto: Contacts with peaceful extraterrestrials  
in Czech republic are at full pace ...*



*Dedicated with love to all peaceful people of this Earth and to our Friends from Space.*

Dear reader,

I would like to present you the **conditions for contacts with FRIENDS from Cosmos and with our Creator.** These conditions are listed in texts of "Talks with teachings" books, and I present them here summarily. Those of you who have too materialist thinking and have your sentiment inhibited, focus on removal of these barriers.

The conditions here are actually conditions of abidance to Cosmic Laws of **PRIME CREATOR OF EVERYTHING AND EVERYBODY**, and thanks to them, you will increase and stabilize your **vibratory - spiritual level.** Cosmic people long for contacts with every earthman fulfilling these conditions. As of July 6, 1998, 670 000 people in the Czech Republic have experienced such contacts. After fulfillment of these conditions, everybody can contact the Creator, too.

1. Live a loving, harmonious, well-ordered and **spiritually - sentimentally** founded life. Love your Prime Creator of everything and everybody, your **Spirit** and **physical body** - by this you love your Creator, for you are part of him/her. Don't drink alcohol excessively, preferably not at all; don't smoke cigarettes excessively, preferably not at all. Forgive yourself and your fellows.

2. Love other human beings, even those who harm you, for they do only what they can.

3. Love all other Creations, the "living" and "non-living" ones, i.e. nature, plants, animals, and the planet Earth who is a higher being than us.
4. Reduce eating of meat to minimum, best no meat at all.
5. Eliminate - destroy any negative literature, i.e. books and magazines about wars, eroticism and negative extraterrestrials (UFO - abductions, crashes of ships, etc.) - irradiators of coarse-vibratory energies.
6. Don't read negative books and magazines, don't watch negative movies. It's recommended to ignore politics since it's full of coarse vibrations.
7. Don't possess excessive property (2 and more houses for yourself, 2 and more cars for yourself, etc.)
8. Help people in need according to your potentialities.
9. Work for people at least in the matter of spreading information about Friends from Cosmos (in a moderate, unobtrusive manner).
10. Don't harm other creatures.

For such contacts you need no radio telescopes, no projects CETI or SETI !!!

One can ask for a contact with these words:

"Dear Creator, the beloved one, I'm asking you for a contact  
– with You (easier contact)  
– with my cosmic friends, with Ashtar, Ptaah, ..."

At the same time, it is necessary to have **the purest thoughts and love in the heart**, a pen in the hand and paper prepared. While writing, beam with love and don't insert your own thoughts and, especially, doubts. The best communication is IN THE MIDDLE OF YOUR CHEST via **4<sup>th</sup> – the heart chakra** ("in spirit", no hearable voice), which, when open, serves as a filter from negative entities; or via **7<sup>th</sup> chakra** (hearable voice), but there can be the both sides, i.e. also negative entities – more intuition-intensive! Wish you a lot of joy, edification and lovely experiences at building-up of friendship with Cosmic People!

## FORGIVENESS

**ONLY GOD HAS THE AUTHORITY TO PARDON US, TO FORGIVE HUMAN BEINGS.**

**WE, HUMAN BEINGS, INDULGE IN ILLUSIONS, THAT WE CAN REPLACE GOD TO PASS JUDGMENT ON FELLOWMEN'S BEHAVIOR AND MOTIVES.**

**I HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO JUDGE OR TO PARDON ONLY MYSELF.**

**MY BEST APPROACH TO FELLOWMEN CONSISTS IN ACCEPTING THEM EXACTLY AS THEY ARE, BECAUSE THEY DO ONLY WHAT THEY KNOW.**

The „Forgiveness“ became a delicate topic in psychological, religious and metaphysical circles. In another words: „It is easier to forgive than to see a man face to face“.

A potentiality that forgiveness disburdens of foregone abuse and pain inspires many people, and they endeavour heart and hand to make sure, that they are more perfect than those, who are mistaken more than they themselves. They pluck up all their courage to pardon ceremoniously people, who **allegedly** harmed them.

Does it work? A cycle will be terminated? Does this way of justification oneself turn away foregone abuse and pain?

For majority of people, who indulge in this „application of a sticking plaster“ to heal blows of fate, it ... let's say, possibly works, at least for a moment.

But emotional impressions of recollections of stressing situations with connected depreciation of „feeling needfulness“ to forgive would not be eliminated by that. Smouldering pieces of coal are still set up to inflame blaze of humiliation and of accusing oneself and others.

What actually happens in the meantime, while it seems, that forgiveness offers us at certain point of time a relief, if the same anger, fear and feeling of separation come round to persecute us with the same questions?

For what reason did „it“ work? Why we furthermore grapple with still recurrent feelings? And if forgiveness does not work, what works then?

In a moment of forgiving it might seem, that something is over, **but as long as we do not unblock recollections which are the cause of mentioned negative feelings, we would be furthermore left at the mercy of them.**

And ... is there any alternative to forgiving others their sins they committed **against us**?

## **FORBEAR YOURSELF**

The first alternative comes in with healing yourself - **forbear yourself**. What and why? The answer is very simple and particularly reliable. But for many it could be something brand-new.

You are the person, who feels pain, and/or is ashamed. You are the person, who maintains undesirable (negative) emotions and reactions of your own.



Didn't you yet fall ill with your torment? It is **yours**, or not? You are the person with a „problem“, because you feel it as a problem. And only you can do something with it.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that you perpetrated continuation of this negative incidence.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that in the same way as you PUNISHED yourself and TOOK VENGEANCE on yourself, you revenged upon others, and humiliated, accused and punished those, who abused you.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that this abuse you utilized to set up an ALIBI for wasting of largely unsuccessful part of your life, in which you suspected yourself.

FORBEAR YOURSELF lack of consciousness and that you were willing to deceive yourself, so that you could be abused so much.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that because of your suffering you played the part of honest saint.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that you forgot about your own **POWER**.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that you renounced your power and gave it up to others !

FORBEAR YOURSELF a presumption, that forgiving transubstantiates everybody except you.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that you evaluate lives of other people, **but not your own life**.

FORBEAR YOURSELF, that you played the part of victim.

The actual problem is, that continuation of abuse is conditioned by victim's voluntary or involuntary **consent**; there could happen no abuse you have experienced without your participation.

After all, as to „Abuse“, everybody erred. If we are to see the matter detachedly, we all are guilty of abuse.

*This is just a small **part of self-improvement**, which is necessary for us to feel and understand in the best possible way the substance of the book you just hold in hand. This field of activity I can recommend to you is called **KINESIOLOGY**, it is, **ONE BRAIN**. When we start to improve ourselves (and not a stuff as before), and we achieve certain results, then we will be allowed by our Creator to advance into higher worlds, not otherwise. The same stands good also in case of contacts with cosmic people; I stress this for those, who are waiting for „material proofs“.*

*Some groups are already working with this method, under the guidance of cosmic people of power of Light, in the concrete, with **Ashtar Sheran**, the high spiritual being, the cosmic squadron commander, who is in charge of this part of universe, in which is situated our Solar System with the planet Earth.*

*The reason why I contextualize this here is, that there are many „healers“ now, who also heal in the absence of higher beings, or even together with beings of Forces of darkness, and their incidences of „work“ are to be recognized much later after the „healing“.*

*With love, Ivo A. Benda.*

## **Reports received from cosmic people of Forces of Light working for Creator**

Mediators: Miloslava Drsková, ing. Ivo **BENDA** and other Czech people.

Way of transmission: **telepathic record**.

### **1. Modern life. (Unlabelled reports 1 - 104 and more received Miloslava Drsková) December 1994.**

„When all of you enter this way of living, following us, being able to share everything with others, capable of working in this manner and of presenting your work to all with love, but all of you in this way, it will make a difference. What happened few years ago is past and they proceed this way. It is very bad to long for something undeserved. (Privatization). **Everything belongs to Creator, we and you are His children, too.** As I said, you are stepping backward, not forward. Only you proceed and few people with you. An advanced person, who enters the universe and understands us, understands so this law of Creation and such a man we can contact in this manner, and later in person. You know, that after years a man looks upon us from the Earth. So, continue your study of this teaching. It means to live and work with the knowledge, that you do not have only one life, but you enter later into another life; you determine this yourself by every day of a good deed, or with the knowledge, that you have a reason to live. Not only for people, but also for yourself. I mean the life after by that, and therefore we love the nature so much. To love the nature is to love our **Creator**. This is the right religion, this great respect, and then you live a wonderful modern life. Modern life is love to everything and to all and serviceable work.

**Then** works also technique, and is utilized in this way, and at the same time we have everything so clean. Our technique proceeds hand in hand with this right spiritual teaching. Maybe that's all. Just to understand it so, in a different way than here, when priests in temples and this power machinery hinder you from this, from your way both in spiritual sense and in technical sense. Therefore you live in such an ignorance. Only understanding of this right way would help you, nothing else at all.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

### **2. About life on the planet Erra.**

„When the body is sick, it asks for its own, this happens to us, too. But such a man is immediately in the care of experts, and how they care! Old people exert themselves as long as possible, our work is not hard after all, so that everything is as it should be. Working, relaxation, entertainment mostly in the nature and not like here staying up late watching TV, as we see. We have many places of entertainment for young people. Communal libraries, halls, where are our people educated by means of most modern technique. Even the universe is demonstrated to them in a plastic view. Technique, everything what a man

should know, is accessible to all. Not like here, as you have recognized. And young people are interested in so many subjects. But everything happens in the day-time, and at night we are fast asleep after everybody's quiet, but sincere meditation, that's enough. Otherwise, we celebrate day while working and entertaining ourselves in useful way. There are pedestrian precincts everywhere. That's about our time. Day by day we are educated, and our work is offered to our **Creator**. Teachers are teaching our young ones, and how attentive they are! My teacher was so kind. They talk to us in similar way like I or my people speak with you. It is not like here. You change day into night. But we keep vigil only when we desire to gather informations about the universe; then we observe it at an astronomical observatory analogously as you do. Everything happens differently in the day-time. This nightly noise is not good for your health. Over there is always tranquillity, the nature rests, and we conform to it, too. Work, education and entertainment by day, rest at night. You are awake nightly, because you are afraid what would happen tomorrow, and that's bad. Respect the law of Creation as we do, conform to universal order, and you will feel so good as we do, too. Therefore we deliver this teaching, for all your people, who desire and do live like people among you.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**."

### 3. Yeti.

„You asked about that yeti; he does exist, but he was fetched here as something between an ape and a man from another planet, where he was to die out, so he walks about. He was intelligent enough. This is joint work of researchers to help to another creature in survival, and these mountains were available for that. So, this is also our scientific work, including sundry preparations and transport. He is accustomed to live in mountains, and thus he is there and he will be there: they did it long time ago; he will not harm anybody, in a way he is clever, he would hide up.

As I said, our work is peaceable. Not only people are helped by us, but creatures in the country, too, in case of analogous menace somewhere else, when a planet is about to come to an end. We love to do that, because such is the law of Creation; our spaceships range from place to place, from time to time. We are simply helping to all. We appreciate very much, we really do, that we can familiarize ourselves with variety of life on different planets; therefore we investigate how to save anyone and many sorts of things, and it will be so. This is the right way, the future of mankind, and be sure about that, OK? Not only to help myself as to restful life, but in particular to others, instead of fighting; then you would have such possibilities as we have. We help to people, but also we help rare species of animals in their survival; we do not act as you do: the nature is enshrined as an entirety.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**."

### 4. Seasons of the year.

„Yes, seasons rotate there, too, because the nature also has to rest, but it is not the same as here. There is snow, somewhere, what a joy for our people! They are enabled to enjoy all of that; it is so wonderful to be in the mountains, it is such a pleasure for us, because everything is kept so clean. Not like here. Yonder is industry situated only in inhospitable regions. In that place are seasons of the year, too, but balanced differently, in such way, that each season we experience well-contented. And the nature presents always something new, it so loved all the time, that we speak about it constantly; and our women and children

do adore the nature. We love anything so, the time, when everything is in bloom and becomes ripe; the autumn is so wonderful, too. Only in this place are people lamenting, but at that place it is not possible; we are interested in so many things, we spend our time always doing something. And winter is mainly the time of education for us, by means of books, and by means of what you have, too; but we display course of events in the open air. And then, when our explorers arrive, they fetch so much of teaching material to be displayed on the screen! Our people are interested in other planets, in life there, not only in social life, but especially in nature, which everybody desires to see; and many our people are sorry for your planet Earth. And many people want to profess just this branch „travelling explorer“, in a manner as I realized that, because we want to help wretched people, irrespectively of their willingness to accept that. Our people burn with desire to help, because they know, that they are helping to our **Creator** by that, and in this way is acting every true person in the universe. Even you can join us to assist in restoration of everything to such level of health, which we already do enjoy.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

## 5. Declaration.

*I desired to narrate so much,  
but nobody desired to listen.  
Because they do not care about anything,  
except anybody's moneybags.*

*They are not interested in nature,  
they are not interested in love,  
and so, with this mind,  
I remain utterly solitary.*

*Miloslava Drsková*

*The answer.*

„Our beloved, somebody does care,  
you do know, that you are not alone here.  
We did reach you from another planet,  
where so many are hungry for affection, too.

We are flitting across the sky,  
we are looking for such people.  
So, you are not lonely,  
we desire to hear your narration.

Cosmic friends.“

## 6. Colloquy.

**August 1995.**

„You took a glance at the nightly heaven, did not you? We are just now flitting across the sky, I will fly over, too. But at the moment I appeared exactly there, where you looked; you

see, that is our station, you know, and inside I dwell with my people, you know, and thence you receive our impulsions. This is the way we settle down and continually observe the Earth, what you are doing. This is our observation post; it looks like a star, you know, but it is not. And, as soon as you will see those flying points later, you know, that are my people, and I'm there, too; we circle around your Earth all the time, or we move somewhere else, even home, you know, but the majority of our people is here, because you are causing here really a good licking and it is necessary to keep an eye on you and place everything on record, you know, particularly at present, you know. Our explorers in biology-medicine branch research here or help people in secrecy, and you are one of them; this we regard as one of these tasks we are actually supposed to realize, you know, and we are doing everything consentingly, you know, because then, how wonderful it would be to join us, and then this planet Earth would be sightly, too, as is our planet **Erra** together with other planets, you know, and we should and could stay here among you to teach you how to live, you know, in such a way, as you understood that.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

## **7. Colloquy.**

**August 1995.**

„I'm very surprised why are those people still speculating so much about it, although the man does have his record, so, why? They are searching for those mysteries, as they call it, without any reference to spiritual teaching. But it is funny anyway, so that we managed, that it was sucked up for our laboratories, which are similar to yours, it is possible, somehow, and those people still speculate so about it. Our explorers in that biology-medicine branch research what you have here, how you maintain yourself, and research in natural science is analogous. The sampling happens all along, especially in maturation season, and then many of our people fix here, in addition, these pictographs. Otherwise we have worked in the world enough, that's right, but now just here. But we will be working here continually, we enjoy that, I'm accustomed to that, you life is constantly scrutinized.

**Guetzal**, second-in-command of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades, but only here on the terrestrial stations.“

## **8. Fragment of colloquy.**

**September 1995.**

„This pictograph was fixed by somebody else, as symbols or heraldry of planets, which are in contact with us. We prepare fields of force and then we fix it vigorously, it is not fixed because of spaceships, but in another way, a blast is put forth, and so it is fixed. Do you remember how you were enclasped, so this is the same, we develop a spire of waves of force, and then it is fixed, you know, we carry it into effect from above, you know.

Explorer in biology-medicine branch **Jamahama**.“

## **9. Mysterious circles afield.**

*I confided to one  
my new fiend.  
Tell me, please,  
what is the cause of those circles,*

*which at times appear,  
here afield.*

Miloslava Drsková.

*The answer.*

„As if you took a stamp,  
and marked a letter.  
This is our sign,  
to people on the Earth,  
to know that we are here.

**Haating.“**

### **10. Haating's love.**

If you would feel sometimes at night,  
that somebody caressed you.  
If you would be shaking,  
and at the same time you would be in bliss.

So, that was me  
or my fellows,  
who flitted across this sky,  
just when you were sleeping.  
Believe me, my beloved,  
you were touched  
by God himself.

**Haating.“**

*If you would feel sometimes,  
that somebody caressed you.  
If you would feel sometimes,  
that you are in bliss,  
you would feel my fellows,  
you would feel just them.*

*Just my cosmic friends,  
come down constantly,  
in their flying saucers,  
to this planet Earth.*

*With their vibrations,  
they are effusing,  
among those people,  
who search for Truth all the time.*

*How we are to love,*

*how we are to help,  
as they do.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

### **11. Fragment of colloquy.**

**September 1995.**

„Our biologist-doctor works both as somebody who medicates and somebody who instructs young people how to enter into affectionate relations of decent love. They have to put their mind to spiritual development, and the rest follows later. Those who want and love each other, should live in harmony; explorers in biology-medicine branch together with psychologists offer help to them kindly, we do care fairly about those who are in need. The man, who worked for society, has also right to be adequately treated, and therefore people are sick there only exceptionally, but in such case we care about the patient so kindly; it is our mission and we love to do that, you see. Technicians produce for us everything needed, and we still take care about them, and everything is under our control; especially nature is tended, and therefore it is so wonderful. Everybody desires to live so in nice and clean environment, everything is cultivated choicely, constantly sifted, tended, men, plants, etc.; that all is necessary, and accordingly explorer in that is called biologist-doctor. Not only one of them, but all have to pass out this education; at first we learn biology and then medicine, we have to know still all of that. Although our commander is a technician, he has to know the principle, it is this spiritual teaching, it is essence of everything; and he must still control, at all points, this technique of space flight, this technique is special, and so we respect one another.

Biologist-doctor **Jamahama.**“

### **12. Colloquy.**

**September 24, 1995.**

„So it is, and so it will be, at our place, because without such self-discipline there would be no result, remember that; consequently you are experiencing everything now just as you do, because you entrusted yourself to our care, and it is way of your salvation. But that self-discipline must be maintained above all, especially in the mind itself, because otherwise there is not and would not be any result, I, **Guetzal**, tell you that. Just read in the book of universe, see its structure, etc., every orb has its designated orbit, day wastes and night falls, nature has its impletion, too, because that all is guided by our common **Creator**. Only you, people on this planet Earth disobey, against this cosmic system and Creation in general; everything then happens here consequently. But you, because you found this, that discipline, you will be well off, as long as you remain so unpretending, charitable and generous as you are now. You live in the same way as we do, and I assure you, that it was great surprise for us, that just in this time here somebody took heart to act in this way.

**Guetzal.**“

### **13. Report.**

**September 24, 1995.**

„You love us so much, and we love you, too. Even we were informed how unselfishly you work in the interest of people, aside from anything. You, without love, alone, in such suffering, and wherefore you took up this mission, which was entrusted to you. You are familiar with these old scriptures, although you didn't enjoy this world too much. But you



know the people in this small country well; they still lived in this way, they were continually instructed by somebody. However, just in this nation appeared several individuals, now you belong also to them, who promoted this right to decent life for all. And we were very sorry, that we did not try it just here. Once we really did meet an adept, but for certain reasons he often sought an advice, because he was afraid of people, but you are not. You see, how they underestimated you, but you defended yourself successfully, thanks to your heavenly conduct, and now you maintain a firm attitude. This excellent work answers the purpose of welfare of all people, and hence we send you our affectionate regards and also this bliss you are experiencing now; you feel our common vibrations radiated to you, pacific daughter of this planet Earth. In the course of our research we have met some qualifiers, who did not find enough courage to inform others about it, but you did dare to do that immediately. It is so, and it will be so; accept this as the plain truth. **The fact is, that people of this planet Earth attracted to this place such rascals, that it is without parallel in this part of universe**, and therefore we come here just now from our planet **Zetor**, the constellation **Centaur**, to help you in your search for **Truth**, so that people here would finally understand, where is actually their place; and you did understand it, although you were discouraged by many others. And therefore is our cosmic commander interested in you so much; because of that we can also communicate with you now. Accept our greetings and sincerest thanks, that you joined us in this mission, and that you are helpful as much as you can. That's all for the present.

Your new cosmic friends, **Athar with Kohun**.

#### **14. Cosmic people.**

*I often take walk at sunset,  
to gaze at the starry sky.  
I'm different, not like others,  
who constantly count,  
how much money they made, day by day.*

*My greatest pleasure is,  
to admire the beauties of nature,  
and one of them,  
is just the starry sky.  
I often see in the midst of these stars,  
certain illuminating flying objects.  
Not a sort of shooting star,  
but spaceships.*

*These spaceships flit across the universe,  
with people aboard.  
The likes of me and you,  
but from different inhabited planets.*

*Those cosmic people,  
do live together,  
in love and humility.  
Therefore they keep at their disposal so advanced technique,  
because they live, work and pray,  
to the only one **God**.*



*Their principal entity,  
is the grand **Creator** himself,  
and they observe only His law.  
Only we suppose for so long time,  
that we are the most important beings,  
and consequently we still live,  
in such terrible suffering.*

*We authorize people,  
who think only of their own profit.  
Why should they care about others!  
They want to be the only possessors,  
to keep everything at their own disposal.*

*Therefore they do not hesitate,  
to disunite others,  
ensconced in hiding place,  
screaming with laughter.*

*Why couldn't we live up,  
to principles of cosmic people,  
in love and humility.  
Believe me,  
that we would live then,  
in such bliss, too.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

## **15. Colloquy.**

**October 1995.**

„In comparison with other people, who try to comprehend this spiritual teaching, you understood much better what to do and how to act after your spiritual awakening. Not to quest after bliss only for yourself, as other people do, although even that is a good way, but the way you are following now together with few conscious individuals is the right one, it means that this work is the right work for all people, this helps to men, the life pervaded with work, not to be spiritually preoccupied with personal benefit. The planet Earth is not the only one which is inhabited, it means that cosmos is inhabited, too, you have to understand that, explicitly in this way: In various constellations and galaxies there exist many Solar Systems with moving planets; there does exist life, too, not only here as some fondly believe. You can learn from your history, that once we established advanced culture on this planet Earth. Hence you all must understand, at last, that there is life everywhere in the universe, not just here. But, in this Solar System is really inhabited only the planet Earth, it is so, indeed. We are here just because we comprehended this true spiritual life, pervaded with work for all.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara.**“

## **16. Fragment of colloquy.**

„Some of us are cautious, some are audacious, just as **Semjasin** was courageous man, and we keep the memory of him alive, it is here, in our heart, this is our way, only peaceful remembrance, otherwise we do not build monuments, we do not celebrate as you do, we just come together to commemorate quietly, and that is all, nothing else. I lay the emphasis on it, because you exaggerate all manner of things so much, anything, celebrations and all sorts of things, but you neglect what is essential. We direct our attention at this teaching and work, this is our vital concern, and you joined us; this is the way how to communicate with us.

**Guetzal.**“

## **17. Cosmic communication.**

„As we communicate with you,  
we communicate with each other.  
If you are engaged in loving thought,  
loving thought will be the answer.

We engaged in research to find somebody among you,  
who entertains the same thoughts as we do.  
Then we communicated with you,  
and so we made ourselves understood.

**Háting.**“

## **18. Report.**

**November 5, 1996.**

„Yes, this is something more than usual reading for your people: you must really care about those, who eke out their living now. Hence we are here, and we will be here, to help you so, at first with report; and we are in possession of such faculties, that we can care about these depressed people in another way, too. We offer to them various recommendations which they follow, and we also intervene in a different manner. We, people from Ashtar's squadron, let you know: it is not enough just to read these sundry reports, but you must help each other; it is not enough just to pray, it is not a catholicon, but you must work, share all your property fifty-fifty with all people, and not to haggle about property ownership. I instructed many people, in different times, but by that I did not want just to encourage spiritual people in presumption, that everything belongs only to them, and that they do not have to do for poor people anything at all. Therefore your church does not help you too much; formerly it did, and we were informed about that by the medium of sundry reports, but now it is inactive, at least here, in your country. We regard very highly those people, who try to live in this way, as real people, indeed; but as for the rest: come to life, keep clear of wrong way, of bad consequences. I, **Ashtar**, am in charge of these people, who are allocated to various planets; in a way, I will be very strict with those, who otherwise endeavour to turn their mind to the **Creator** himself, but that's not enough. Such people will be condemned to this life, they will be born in such conditions; self-centred people will be very surprised, that they fell short of aim. Even this teaching about **Creator** is common for all people, and not only on this planet Earth, but also in other worlds, which exist, but you still do not want to believe that. Some people endeavour to persuade the rest, that with the exception of this world, of your world, there does not exist any other civilization in the universe, but all these people are badly mistaken, because the life does exist in the cosmic space, it is so. There are lively galaxial cosmic stations in the interplanetary interspace, it

means, that these are inhabited by us, real people, and not just by commanders of cosmic squadrons, but also by writers, doctors, various scientists, and technicians. There are many inhabited planets in various Solar Systems, and we represent all these people of such stations, who come to this planet Earth and to other places as well.

Substantial part of this report was transmitted by cosmic squadron commander **Ashtar** from his spaceship, otherwise resident at the station **Šare**. To a certain extent I was helped by our friends resident at Ptaah's squadron.

Your friend, the cosmic squadron commander **Ashtar**.

(The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah** knows your language, therefore he, together with other friends or brothers, helped me now with this report, because I do not know it yet equally.

This additional report was transmitted on July 22, 1996.)“

*Added by **Ashtar** - adaptor's comment.*

### 19. Fragment of colloquy.

**November 1996.**

„I desired so much to tell you about life on these interplanetary stations, though way of life here could be compared with way of life somewhere else on this planet Earth. We rotate duties, some research workers depart, some arrive, but I stay here, for the time being, with **Guetzal** and **Alena Pleja** departed for some other place, you see, she has to work, too, also my daughter has to fill the bill. En route to home they are at ease, they have everything needed, the capsule is easy to heat. And on arrival to their native planet they go to clean and snug home. Young people have everything needed, but they must be obedient, as you know, because while you are under our control, you know what to do, and consequently you can expect our help.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

### 20. Fragment of colloquy.

„As you could notice, I wanted to tell you how big is our flat-top, or station, where explorers researching in biology-medicine branch reside; its premises are very spacious. We live in such conditions, that endless bands or other apparatus deliver us where we need: to commander's room, where consultations are organized, or to several well-appointed capsules, where is everything according to requirements. This is **Jamara's** report, and accept it as truth.“

### 21. Fragment of colloquy.

„Let everybody listen to advice, you know. Yes, something they enhanced, but there is much truth in it, you know. This hell, I mean, this wartime, which is demonstrated now so much, was imported here by your forefathers, and partly by those rascals.“ *(Up to here was this report recorded last year, and now, on July 24, 1996, is taken up following report from my cosmic friends.)* „I mean those with ox-eyes, who hang around here. So, therefore we transmit this notice. You, people, should bear yourself well, and in particular, understand

this true spiritual teaching; but for the time being, you must discern various groupings. And now, we give you, our beloved, this warning, which is not transmitted just for yourself, but for others, too: that it is unhealthy to entertain thoughts of destruction. And now, I, **Ashtar**, surname **Sheran**, give you to know from outer space, if you want, with sincere recommendation: destroy your literature comprising discourses about those people and beings. We all warn you cordially: if you desire to live in perfect tranquillity and peace, you must **destroy all literature dealing with wartime**, and also destroy books, in which are recorded reports from these unfriendly people and beings, especially from humanoids, with the exception of **Jargidians**, who are peaceable people; if you want to live in our way, keep all our reports. That's all concerning this topic.

This was transmitted to you in behalf of all people, who are aforesaid in this list you have at your disposal, by **Ashtar**, the commander of our Great cosmic squadron, and also by the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah** himself.“

*Now, I comment this report. I did it, I did destroy all pulp literature, and I retain only valuable literature; it is essential to do that, my friend. I enshrine this report regarding residence of cosmic friends. They experience so wonderful, peaceable life, full of untold love; of course, they love each other, men love women, but still, they love all people, not only people on their planets, but now also in this way: they go down surrounded by fields of force. If you accept this notice, they will appear on this planet Earth, or, white spaceships, maybe even gilded spaceships will land here, as it is depicted in the book „UFO: A PØECE LÉTAJÍ...“. And my cosmic friends will disembark and dwell in our midst to show us everything: how they live, they will project pictures on a screen, dissertating upon their life on planets and on interplanetary stations, too. For the present I mediate this narration to you about their lovely, peaceable life; but later we shall see everything with our own eyes. That's my strong desire to see it in this way, and it will come true; Mr. **Meier**'s desire was fulfilled, too. Why I love them so much, they care about me in so affectionate way, while I'm alone with this mind; and therefore I have such faculty at my disposal to receive that from my cosmic friends, because it is my desire to witness, that we all are equally treated, as industrious people, in neat surroundings. And this desire was answered, or, this idea was united with idea of my friends, and they changed this idea into reality. Wherefore, please, follow this advice: Get rid of all pulp literature, in which man harms another man. I have experienced very difficult times because of those beings, men, and humanoids, too; without my cosmic friends, who protected me unselfishly, I would not be here any more, or maybe, I would have to go through the same what many people on this planet Earth had to undergo. But I did turn to my **Creator**, and consequently I live in peace; they should do the same instead of making reference to it. My cosmic friends are now with me, they protect me, and they will protect all people on this planet Earth. Especially their doctors are working here with dedication, some of them I know: **Jamahama**, **Jamara**, they are my friends from **Ptaah**'s squadron; and also **Ashtar**, from great **Ashtar**'s squadron.*

*You understood me, certainly; this was transmitted to me. But you did not know, that those doctors are so self-sacrificing. All my cosmic friends are beautiful and noble people. I love them so much, that I composed poems to do honour to them, as you noticed. I think highly of them, I love them so much. That's my comment.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

**22. Our cosmic friends proceed to narrate.**

**January 17, 1997.**

## Colloquy.

„Miluška, concerning those, who are located at these interplanetary stations, they will return home, too. In a way, their homes are like your homes, but every family there has everything needed, including furniture, which is very simple, and also toilet-set; that all is inbuilt there, and appreciated especially by young people, who are joined in matrimony, you know how it is, although you do not know everything here. In that place, everything is already furnished for young people, who jointly reach decision to found a family; for the time being they reside in their own dwelling space. At times it might happen also there, that something in that dwelling is out of order. In such case they simply get rid of the trouble by themselves. If their wall-to-wall screen is damaged, yes, our screens are very big, so it is taken away, and again is inbuilt there what is necessary, it is just so. Money means nothing to us, a man there makes his living thanks to his work dedicated to the whole society of people, to the **Creator** himself, that's all self-evident. Everybody loves to practise gardening there, on his own piece of land, everybody cultivates the soil for his own food, except fruit and vegetable; otherwise nobody cooks in that place, because there is communal catering. But our explorers in biology-medicine branch strictly observe, that every member of our society has fresh food, yes, it is the main principle; because of that there is not such a great number of maladies, we, explorers in biology-medicine branch, are able to attend to it. Our institutions, namely, our laboratories are equipped with machinery, with robots, as you call them; a man just superintends. Everything else is described in our common book. And we are supplied in this way: things of everyday use are brought to the place, or a small spaceship arrives, and a man in charge puts everything into a special source of supply, by which is provided every household. The person, man or woman, must have all at hand, or, nobody is without anything needed. Here it is so different, these shops; in that place there does not exist and will not exist anything like that. Your people put Christmas presents under those Christmas trees (such cutting is the cause of destruction of living nature, all the people simply would not do that at our place). But we are provided by everything what anybody, man or woman, needs, in the way mentioned here. We, researchers in biology-medicine branch claim, that it is a howling shame, this wholesale trade in department stores, therefore we all emphasize, that you must do away with money, otherwise, all your prayers have really no meaning. I, **Ashtar**, desired to declare that; certain part of this declaration was composed at first by **Ptaah**, and then by my friends, by researchers in biology-medicine branch. But even those, who arrived here, they do live in this way, yes, my Miluška, or our Miluška, you are the only one who understood what should be promoted, that this should be patronized instead of what is patronized here.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades with friends.“

## 23. Report.

January 17, 1997.

„As I have already stated, I also have no property, but my housing differs from the habitation of some of your people, who were elected by you; although we, the cosmic squadron commanders, keep at our disposal only the most modern apparatus, you would be stunned: stylish furniture, large gleamy combination-rooms with wall-to-wall screens, and also small screens inbuilt in our small spaceships. Every member of our society can stay in homy lodgings, you would say cabins, but there is only bed and toilet-set, since our young people spend all our time, you would called it daytime, in dayrooms, where they study, but they have a good time there, too; everything is available for everybody, and our young people also enjoy singing and dancing lessons.

The commander of our grand cosmic squadron **Ashtar**.“

**24. Colloquy.**  
**1997.**

**January 17,**

„I also do not stay still at one place, but at times I get on a small spaceship and go by air down to you, to your Earth. **Pleadians** built up these our stations mainly by means of the most advanced technology, and we, as members of **Ptaah**'s squadron, reside at one of these stations, and see your planet Earth as aloft.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

„We join in the conversation, too, dear sister, when you really love us; that's me, **Alena**, together with **Hjlarra** (read as Hilara). We go along with these our men, or members of this expedition, to let you know, dear people of this small planet Earth, that together with men are working here as research workers women, too, that we endeavour together with men to attend this appliance. We had to learn that, too, and now we can fly. But we must mind our commanders. You would say, that our old commander is too old, but he is full of energy and he assists us considerably in our sophisticated studies. Our families live on our planet, each of us has one husband there, and we love each other so much, but we have to follow suit. Together with **Taljda** I must subordinate to our commander, we always respect him. Otherwise we have everything we need, it is self-evident. But our commander informed you about that all, of course. We were your cosmic friends even before. You know, while our commander is somewhere else, we coze thus all the time, and we also take over variety of your songs and that reading, too. While everything is relocated, sometimes you hear only us or **Jamara**; we attended his induction course. But others are present here, too. We wanted to inform you, that we do not stay still at one station, we continually get on spaceships and gown down often to this Earth, but from the other side. Sometimes we are in contact so just by the medium of telemetric ship, but not just now, when we do it by ourselves, our commander permitted that.

Research workers **Alena** with **Taljda**.“

**25. Report.**

**April 11, 1997.**

„ I arrived on this very day, and so, many greetings from all researches in biology-medicine branch, especially from the young ones, **Shikta**.“

„And also we, the others, who are present and reside at these interplanetary stations, which you do not see, although they are here, lightened by sunlight, as if you looked at the moon, but it is a reflection of sunshine, too. We stay on these planets, excepting Jupiter. Our stations are like circular buildings.

Cosmic friends.“

**26. Report**

**April 19, 1997.**



„As we have already transmitted that, I introduced myself to you, and now to the people, too: my name is **Ebermashek**; I came from the planet **Riddh**, together with my brothers, who are also present here. We like you very much, and not only you, but all the people on this planet Earth. It is necessary to live in such a way, as it was recommended to you personally by our brothers from the interplanetary space; we go along with all our brothers from the interplanetary space to restore thorough tranquillity and peace even here, on this planet Earth. This was transmitted to you and to other good people by me, **Ashtar**, because it was delivered to us in this way, but we did it also in our name; you deserve that, because you constantly endeavour after transmitting only very nice words and especially songs and melodies into the interplanetary space, and it is very necessary, this should be done by other people, too.

Not only people from the planet **Riddh**, but also the rest of us, present here, and **Kohun** with **Athar**, too, are with you, our beloved, for you still endeavour to help us in this way.“

## 27. Report

May 14, 1997.

„As to our military equipment we have at our disposal here: we do not have any on our planets, because it is not necessary there at all. It is essential only in the universe, because of those rascals, who just fly around here so. And in case, that people constantly entertain thoughts of them, or if they continuously speak about that, then such people affiliate with those beings, who think in the same way; consequently hitherward arrive those, who thus still want to make harm, and therefore it is necessary, that people abandon all of that, including such thought, and that they stop speaking about it, especially in media. Then we could go down here freely, and freely move around, as it is possible not only at home on our planet, but also on other planets it is so, and it will be so.

Ptaah.“

## 28. Report.

June 14, 1997.

„This our report, you will be reading, treats of our life, me and my family. My wife's name is **Ester**, and we have many children together; we bring up **Isaac** to undertake this task of the commander of our grand cosmic squadron after my demise to my **Creator**, if he would feel like that and endeavour to conduct himself as I do. In addition I state, that we still reside permanently at our station **Share**. **Ashtar**, also the oldest son **Isaac** and **Ester** with our sisters attach themselves to this report.“

## 29. Report.

June 16, 1997.

„Every member of our society gains experience of technique, and of other sciences, not only about nature, but we all endeavour to understand also this art, which exists on this your planet Earth, but on our planet, too. We like arts and crafts very much. We apply our wits to work, but we are addicted to arts, too. We sing songs about love, and we also take over other your songs. But reject such arts, dealing with violence; we reject that on principle. We prefer love. You like to listen to your songs about everything possible, and we are not pleased by that at all. You are broadcasting programs publicizing acts of violence and you present continually also antiquated programs about Jesus Christ, without end, and we do not like that; for you yourself know, who is sincerely interested in these contacts. Therefore we stress, that you have at your disposal enough records dealing with proper

conduct, decent life, and I emphasize, that it is necessary to realize that, and not just read it without any consequent effort. You have to act, otherwise we would not be here at all, and you would get accustomed to live primitively. You know enough about our people, but you are not concerned with them as much, you care more about our technology, but it is advanced just for this community of people, who endeavour to restore lasting peace; they are not interested in giving it over to such self-centred people.

Transmitted by **Ashtar**, with additional **Guetzal's** comment.“

*Please! Destroy all literature, which deals with violence, and inform also other people about it. Everything about acts of violence must be annihilated immediately, I ask you to do that, my dear friends. I mediate to you the best I received here, and I have yet more, but this record for people is temporarily sufficient.*

*With greetings,*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

### **30. Haating's declaration.**

**Summer 1994.**

„I heard many times,  
about this small nation,  
you were subjugated for centuries.  
And yet, in this nation,  
the best people were born.

People, who endeavoured to change this world,  
for the welfare of all.  
We waited anxiously, too,  
for your freedom.

Free in thought, speech.  
Therefore we go by air hitherward so often,  
since we hope firmly,  
that you are the chosen ones.  
You would be rather subjugated,  
than to use weapons.

But now, what we see:  
You live in such a way,  
as other in the world do.  
Brother fighting against brother so often.  
You overlook,  
what is really important.

And yet, we did find among you,  
good people.  
And you are  
one of them.

**Haating.**“

(He comes from the planet **Tasila**, system **Tai**, constellation Orion, height 1 m.)



### 31. Instruction.

„Remember this: If any rascal commits an offense like this, then time is not on his side, whoever it may be. Their time is pressing. As I have said, the **Creator** will give everybody his share. Endeavour to help the poorest people, all of you, because only bailout of fellow manifests the right way of life, otherwise nothing else. Do not care what higher-ups say; rather get informations about their aims and assets; you should act just according to that. But as I have stated, if you authorize any man on this Earth, you would never become happy. Authorize only the **Creator**, through the medium of silent prayer transmitted in thought, which he likes more than praying in a church and quoting from the Bible, it is out of the question. We do that just in that way, and otherwise we live as you do, and that's enough. Then you would reach your goals, thus and in no other way. Especially women fit the bill, their mission is important, and therefore they should hold their own and stand up to men, but not with a weapon in their hands, simply to vindicate themselves. They must be on their guard against rape, by the help of commitment to the **Creator**: just to transmit a silent prayer in thought, and then no man would touch you, but he would begin to regard you with reverence instead. And woman is capable of that through the medium of tenderness, kindness upon any terms, and her heart must be still full of love towards everything and everybody. **This is the power, which could depolarize this Earth; then everything would be slowly set in motion.** Men would correct themselves; they would think highly of women and mothers. With that would everybody work just for you. In contrast to present time.

**Ptaah.**“

### 32. Colloquy.

**December 1994.**

„Our families have everything what they need, and we like to work; because we help others, we do help ourselves principally, and this is the true service to our **Creator**, and not just to kneel and pray. Man has to work, he must take care choicely of everything animate. We like to observe, and leastwise on your high days and holidays we see kindly faces, but what then? It makes no difference. We celebrate holiday every day, we work with pleasure, then we meet each other and talk about all possible matters, you know, how we enjoy life, when we discuss so many things, what to improve on our planet, instead of your raising hell on the Earth. And finally, when we return home from the universe, it is so wonderful, the latest developments anywhere, scientific research, new discoveries. There are so many spheres, you know, not just earthly matters: from natural sciences to the universe itself; in this way we understand how we are to adjust ourselves to the universe. That's all possible, but man has to learn it. For us is this spiritual teaching the most important. This spiritual teaching we regard as the principle, by the time we get up that, we learn the rest. But we stress, that it is essential to understand these laws established by our **Creator** for us, and we are delighted to observe them.

**Ptaah.**“

*I write up for you this additional remark: These were my first initiative contacts with cosmic friends, and because I see, that you would like to accept them and distribute them to people, so I looked out yet something else form my, or actually from our own records; I was improved in this way by my first spiritual teacher, at the moment he was the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah.***

### **33. To people on the planet Earth.**

*I'm not boasting, dear friends,  
but it is just the true love,  
resounding.  
I did not write this,  
with an intention to pique myself on it.*

*I love everything here,  
what is animate.  
Therefore I was fluttered so much,  
at the sight of this our planet Earth.*

*Why do you still authorize those people,  
who constantly bring about this suffering.  
Why are they so self-centred,  
as you can see yourself.*

*Hence I make these useful contacts,  
as declaration of true love.  
I do not write it only for myself,  
but for you, genuine people.*

*You are still looking for this way,  
how you are to live, by my troth.  
Not the way of violence,  
but to vow yourself to the Creator.*

*I did it in such a way,  
therefore a change for the better followed.  
The change in my mind,  
so, I'm in contact with cosmic friends.*

*Cosmic friends from these dimensions of Light,  
shrouded in mystery,  
they keep on working here,  
for the welfare of everybody.*

*Miloslava.*

### **34. Love.**

*„Perhaps you will find out,  
what that true love is really all about.  
In due time, the heart itself shall suggest,  
what is concealed behind your pain.*

*In due time,  
you will find out,  
what that true love is really all about.*

That's a stream of crystal water,  
that's a sunbeam,  
that's a star on nightly sky,  
that's you yourself.

Never you fear, friends,  
do not be afraid of Truth.  
What we are saying now,  
does make sense, what a sense!

Everybody should understand  
the Infinite.  
With that you will understand,  
how wonderful it is to live."

### 35. Colloquy.

July 24, 1994.

„This country, or polity, subjugated you, although it is assaulted hereby. But now, even your small planet is invaded not only by those humanoids, but also by people, who resemble you conspicuously and endeavour to indoctrinate you with this interrelationship you present now (*negative, materialistic - adaptor's comment*), to lower the value of our teaching. These people from universe here do not strive for welfare of the whole community, but by their present research work they aim at selecting some of you for future incarnation to join their society, they live not only here on this Earth, but also in the universe itself, where it is enacted, that good attracts good and evil attracts evil. And these people, who are arriving hereward at present time, they strive for that not only in your country, which subjugated you, but they move and gallivant along here, too. It might happen to you, who are thus affiliated to our extraterrestrial stations, that our enemies will try to win you over to their side, so that you would turn on your back to Light, or to our **Creator**, to make a profit; we have met with that often nowadays. Do not dare to make money in this manner, you would not come right then, although you would be without means of subsistence.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**."

*Such attitude is essential, dear friend, my cosmic friends emphasized that. I just possess what is indispensable to life, others want to possess many things, but I do not, because I love the **Creator** so much; therefore I try to be generous in this sense. You, people, join my friends! **And I threw out the pulp literature, dealing with those beings from dark dimensions of existence, really, I did it! And I warn other people. I have put an end to everything regarding violence.***

*With greetings, Miloslava Drsková.*

### 36. I used to read often the periodical Magazine 2000; my friend and first spiritual teacher answered my questions.

„As I have already stated, we come hereward from different parts of the universe, and thus are working our people in detailed groups; you see, it is so. But there's a snag: kidnap

cases. It was also stated, that there is military equipment and all its implications. And there's the rub, you certainly agree with me, that you must not have any disposal of it. It did happen, really, that our spaceships crashed here, and somebody took hold of it, but there is not anybody among your people to be able to piece them together, we can take care of it, so that the existing danger cannot be intensified. At least in this respect there is no peril. It is taken care of, and therefore you read now, that they are not successful in it. In the universe there is no justification for conduct of a man without faith, and if he does find himself here, he shall be repelled or crushed. This is the cosmic law in general. Take it as it is. The good always prevailed any time and it does prevail again. Initially, even if hard years rolled on, but you were kind, cognizant and acting accordingly, then nobody can harm you; but such a candidate must remain in crowd, silent, he must go that way traced out by himself, set aside his personal feelings as to opinion of others. Everything what people radiate into the universe, is observed, and will be observed. But in case that their conduct would become unacceptable, then we would intervene severely. As I have stated, you are nice people, and therefore many cosmic brothers and sisters want to keep you alive upon any terms. I'm responsible for you, some our friends are responsible for others. But nobody is interested in a man, who likes wars; if anybody would take notice of him, then he would just receive a message, and that's all.

Otherwise those people are backtailed, so that they would not emanate into the universe anything inappropriate. On the Earth they may do whatever they want, if it is OK with other people, but the universe is inhabited by us. Cosmos is to be utilized for peaceable aims, and not for something like that. It is our task to take care of it here. We know, that there are many crackpots writing just about some galaxial wars. Such absurdities we do not transmit to people. This was transmitted by those, who were described in your book TAJEMNÝ IVOT (*SECRET LIFE, Jacobs - adaptor's comment*); they mess around here with their spaceships, too, and you do make films about them. But some books, although not many, were published by peaceable people, for example the book you have brought here (*UFO: A PØECE LÉTAJÍ ...*, Hessemann, publishing house Etna). We transmit to people only what serves the purpose of lasting peace. But in that country of self-centred people (*USA - adaptor's comment*), there are blankly published many absurdities. We point that out especially to you, our friends living in this small country. You model yourself after that community of people, who are merciless to each other. They are interested especially in possessions, and you blink at local diseases and everything else what is negative there. Yes, a man should be especially uncompromising regarding this discipline, namely in this sense: not to do anything what could harm somebody else; this is right self-discipline. But some people cater to their instincts baldheaded, and consequently they are hated by other people, hence they go to their fate. This is the right law of causality, with consequent retribution in few years, and he enormously wonders why. But he is not aware of the fact, that he worked on that all the years around. Yes, at first he would be honoured, having everything at his disposal, including friends, but the time, slow and sure, works against him, even at present. Then either other people kill him, or he does not escape unscathed, inflicted with sickness. This is the true **teaching of Spirit**. This is the **law of Creation, which must be studied** in such a way, as it was transmitted by us to people. Live after this manner, do not get pushed around by anything what anybody says or commands; establish that right inner discipline yourself, as I have stated.

Ptaah.“

### 37. Why criminality exists in this world.

## Instruction.

„Do not be surprised, that it happens. We know, that it is learned up at home and it comes from above. You know, there are so many machinations, I would like to explain that to you. There is a danger. If a child is born of such family, luxuriate, then this child does not know anything else. It is not advisable to believe to such parents, who just complete the forms, but do not work. They pardon their son or daughter for everything; then the children take it that they are allowed to do anything, and they share this view with others: the epidemic of rioting. No wonder, that you appear in such circumstances; everybody does anything for unearned income. But it is not possible, and you did understand that; such people must disappear, because a man has to work also on the Earth, and not just to poke his nose into papers, then there would be no results, be sure about that. Therefore happens and will happen what we see now. You are not astonished by that, we are not surprised. **The Creator is also working, he constellates continually**, we follow Him, there is no other way, and it is work and decent life. The nature works and rests, too, and it is supposed to be so.

**Ptaah.**“

## 38. Person in charge.

„An officer especially should care for others more than for himself. This is the right way how a man should think: To give more to others, more than he wants for himself. If an officer does not comply with that, than there is no use of any title, not a damn. People shall never like him, and later, in due time, he will admit his guilt; he will have to begin again.

**Ptaah.**“

## 39. Why there are cannibalistic whales and sharks in the seas?

„You asked about that. Yes, it is so, these whales are supposed to do away with anything what is to perish in the seas, what does not have any justification. If someone has interfering claims and takes even what he does not need, so, in a way they are clever enough to come to an agreement there; in due time emerge species intended for this punishment, to punish men. When people will be in harmony with nature, then nobody shall ever harm them, but otherwise he will.

**Ptaah.**“

## 40. Tunguz meteorite.

„Do you know what it was? Well, this was just cosmic orb of unknown origination, not what people presumed, do you remember your bombs, atomic bombs; it came from the universe, but keep it to yourself, my dear. I'm glad that just you were asking about these mysteries; it is one of them. As I have already stated, quite a few are messing around, and this happens also if a spaceship crashes, nothing is left. That was not a comet. It happened as follows: you know makings for spaceships, the construction materials, it is described also in that book, and if a spaceship crashes, then equipment is damaged, it is burnt out in the air. Wrong connection of field of force could be the cause. Therefore there were not found any fragments at all. It could also come to us, but mostly it happens to those rascals, they are damageable. Remember this: they are punished by the **Creator** for their rascalism. Analogously, you might have a traffic accident, but they are punished otherwise. Yes,

people have seen various lights, and just somebody was messing around and had an accident, as I have mentioned it, and you have read that in our book. You are clever enough, you know, that we have accidents, too, there are victims because of our research work, we take anything into account. You are kind, you think of us and I think of you. You really love all, you love us, too. You are exceptional in that, you know how to be sorry for anything, you are so perceptive, delicate of feeling, I do not know what to think about that. Other women on the Earth are interested in something else. I'm very pleased, that you are one who continually tries to solve various problems. But this is true. There could be also an accident because of radioactivity. Once happened that incident with express, while you were not yet here, but somewhere else. And immediately as you could understand that, you became interested in it, did n't you? You watched the sky, stars, admired your people, observed those who aviated, you enjoyed that.

**Ptaah.**"

*It happened to me for the first time, that somebody had talked with me in such a way as the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah** did in this colloquy. In this connection I emphasize, that he honours especially women; initially **Haating** composed poems, that's the way how woman should be actually respected by man, thus we speak together even now. All of them express themselves in this way; also our people have to learn to speak together after this manner. I wanted to demonstrate by that, how much I love my cosmic friends, they deserve to be acknowledged even by people.*

#### **41. Declaration.**

„Even we are not allowed  
to come together with those,  
who yearn after power and wealth.

We can come together only with those,  
who live in such a way as you do.  
People without possessions,  
who do not long even for happiness,  
who simply live.

**Haating.**"

#### **42. To my cosmic friends.**

*You, my dear astral tramps,  
as somebody else called you.  
And I call you so, too,  
because you are such astral tramps.*

*Also on this our planet Earth,  
there are such tramps, who love to tramp.  
They have no possessions at all,  
except their heart full of love.*

*The answer.*

We are those astral tramps,  
you solved a riddle.  
But we have the right message:  
Live as people should live, you all.

People without possessions,  
except their heart full of love,  
that's the only treasure,  
because everybody should enjoy all.

Cosmic friends.“

#### **43. Enlightenment on cosmos.**

**December 1994.**

„When I studied cosmos, they used to instruct us in this way: The universe was not created just in itself, but the **Creator** established such a law, that in spite of the fact that every cosmic orb comes into its existence itself, it originates from our **Creator's** love, which emanates for many years; however, we do not count time in the same way as you do, our practice is somewhat different, therefore my explanation is different, too. After long period of cosmic development, it all clusters under the guidance of cosmic living power, and this power creates everything, then, again, after long period it becomes extinct, but in the train of that, on the same place, is everything created newly, and that all is **Creator's** achievement. Our humility originates in that grandeur. We see everything in different way, not as you do. While we travel from time to time, we see everything always radiant, this permanent cosmos as our home we love so much. And now, you will see it in this way, too: wonderful evermore, non-aging, full of life on sundry planets; somewhere extinction, but in the train of that, somewhere else yet more wonderful creation, and that's the mystery, the infinite, without end. The **Creator** is immortal, and we are immortal in the same way. Everything must be motivated by love, and nothing else. And therefore life itself never begins and never ends, just goes on in its varied forms. One life ends, another one begins, etc. But remember this. We enlighten that only to a person looking for the Truth. But somebody else, who is inactive, does not see it after this manner: your astronomers regard the universe as dead matter of mechanical character, and they suppose, that their approach is the best one. But they are not conscious of the fact, that the cosmos had to be constructed and regulated by somebody; the universe also did not create itself, but it was created and regulated by the **Creator** all-inclusively.

**Ptaah.“**

#### **44. Additional enlightenment on cosmos.**

„You see, this is another mistake: that the universe will allegedly remain cold and dark. But we know for sure, **that the Absolute Power absorbs the universe**, and then everything starts from the beginning again. But what they have got up and propagated is utter nonsense. I tell you just this about that: Cosmos shall remain radiant and permanent, it is the Infinity as the **Creator** Himself, without beginning and end; there will be always life in the universe, because everything is animated, born of our **Creator's** love itself, and you know that love. This love shall continually go along with us to another life, as it is described



in our book. But it is drawn just as routine work, it is not the Spirit itself, of course. And now, you must learn again what this cosmic conscience actually is; if anybody will understand it, then he should instruct others what it really means.

**Ptaah.**“

#### **45. Salmons migrate from the sea to river, there they spawn and perish right away. Why?**

*The answer:*

„The **Creator** enacted such a law, every fishlet has its intended place, it has to be so. In due time their powers are failing, because they convey their stamina to descendants: having so much energy, they impart it to another life cycle, that's the transmission of power, they know about that; spawn is inseminated. Their vitality is conveyed to descendants. In every Creation it happens in this way, people understand that. Salmons act spontaneously, knowingly, they know, that they will not die out, it happens subconsciously. They follow the **Creator's** example. Only man acts of his own free will, you know. Anybody who thus studies this spiritual teaching knows very well, that it is everlasting life cycle. Everything is engendered and then it sinks, and so on, excepting the soul, which does not change, it is eternal, we know that. Who studies diligently, knows what is happening in the nature; everything is inspired by the **Creator**, we understood it in this way. I shall make my point yet later.

**Ptaah.**“

#### **46. How we should regard our fellowmen.**

„Instead of advancing forwards, you are moving backwards again. Instead of building small houses with dooryards for all, you are building luxurious residences, or rather palaces, guarded by all means, but just for somebody. As you know, I do not possess anything, but I have everything I need to my satisfaction, and I would not accept anything more, why should I? This cosmic spaceship is adequate for my research, and then somebody waits for me at home on our planet, where I have also only what I need, nothing more. I'm pleased by my beloved, and we have many friends anywhere, you see them everywhere you look. Wheresoever you would enter, there they would welcome you with love, and there you would find whatever you would need for life; otherwise nobody has or wants anything in that place. We love each other so much, that we do not need any army at all, nothing like that; and if somebody gets in trouble, then he knows, that he is not alone. At first comes spiritual teacher, and later is such man visited by others, so that there does not happen anything what you could see here. On this Earth you are at home, but also you are not at home here; we know very well what happens, when a man gets in serious trouble: nobody really concerns himself about him, and then such a man has to suffer. This is the most important principle for us: such a man must not be abandoned, we are people, after all. But how do you act? After he dies, you are sorry for him, but this is not necessary. We know, that he is with our **Creator**, who particularizes new life for him, so that he comes back to us, or somewhere else. But remember this: A man does not die, he just passes over to another place. Yes, the body dissolves, but our spirit remains. I shall live again according to my deeds. And therefore we make reckoning of our body, which the **Creator** vouchsafed us, and this reason we have, too. Anybody who understands that also knows, what gift it is. We cannot waste it as you do on your planet Earth. We respect ourselves in such way, that we



act as we should, especially in contacts with our fellowmen. Not to long for everything, it is not necessary; just to take only what I need, this is something what you have to learn. That is the right spiritual education, and not just browsing in the Bible and celebrating various people. What a shame, that you celebrate, although you do not act in accordance with that at all. We celebrate a man, and especially those spiritual teachers in such way, that we respect their words, this is the best reward for them, we do not twist the meaning of their words as you do. They are just teachers, nothing more. Analogously, others teach technique and other subjects, so, the principle is the same.

**Ptaah.**“

#### **47. Some people assert, that there will be end-time in 2000.**

*The answer:*

„Even that is otherwise, not as it is claimed. No end, but this planet Earth must be purged from the influence of those, who are rough on it. Therefore you have such transformations here, something is happening continually. It is just that classification. The one, who learns diligently how to understand himself, knows the Truth, and is not afraid. The others will not stand their ground, if they would listen to gups and not words of those who warned them and warn even now. No wonder; nowadays we could and can see, that people sit tight and listen to nappy talks of self-centred men. Wherefore we are here, and we will be here to help those who keep their head and endeavour to live decently in spite of all what takes place. Your salvation consists in due form of life. Some say that we bring destruction, but that's nonsense. Here we are, loving peace and order, and you know about us. Although there are also others, who fly around here, too, and you have recorded about them, that they resemble good and bad people of this Earth; the reality of the universe is analogous, so, take it as it is. But we are people as you are, and nothing else, yes, it is so, though there are also those rascals with ox-eyes.

**Ptaah.**“

**„I repeat: People have to destroy at their homes and also in public libraries that pulp literature, dealing with humanoids and others who want something else than tranquillity and peace !!!“**

#### **48. Spiritual world.**

*I'm sitting, holding a book in my hand,  
absorbed in prayer.  
My God, I breathe,  
and think of this my world.*

*The world without violence,  
just with love all around.  
We are so kind to everybody,  
with God in our hearts.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

#### **49. From my cosmic friends.**

„When there will be clear sky again,  
then take a walk towards night.  
We shall greet you,  
in this way:

By the time you hold up your arm  
to wave to us,  
so we shall irradiate,  
to send you our regards.

Cosmic friends.“

## **50. Report.**

**January 8, 1995.**

„I would like to transmit yet something to you. Yes, there is something happening with your government, expect substantial transformation. It is just that group of people longing for more and more, and later they will want yet more than that. They are not concerned with any political party, but they just desire to have so easy lives as nobody else. They follow in the footsteps of those states acting in this manner for many years. At first, you tried to live in different way, something was good, but you erred especially in this. You wanted to boss the nature, to order, and therefore this change came around. Remember, that if anybody aims at anything, he must live in such a way, that he comes home to the **Creator**, who transcends him. Even man on the Earth has to study this problem, and thus there is so much research work in the world. In this sense people here are behind the times, I recognized that correctly. And you are in possession of this faculty just on the basis of the fact, that you became amenable to such law, that's all. If more people would do the same, nay, everybody, then it would make a difference. Every man was born with specific faculties at his disposal, but these were mostly misused to exploit other people.

**Ptaah.**“

*Footnote to this report:*

*That research work pertained to testimonies of people, who were touched by Near-Death Experience and described the Being of Light. I received a testimony about the **Creator**, too. I have seen also that Light; this is the touch of the **Creator** Himself: such an experience is connected with this study. After that I began to write these articles about my contacts with my cosmic friends.*

## **51. Revelation.**

*Although nobody ever taught me that,  
I did have a feeling,  
that we are guided by somebody.*

*Our ancestors lived and worked  
in the name of God.  
A new age has arrived,  
nobody thinks of God's name.*

*I found a book,  
and began to abide by His laws.  
It happened in February,  
that I experienced enchanting revelation.*

*Emanating Magic Light,  
with currents of thoughts.  
I'm that **God**,  
whom you see now.*

*I asked that Eternal Light:  
what about the question  
of death and life?  
That Exquisite Being answered:*

*A person constantly stealing, destroying and killing,  
enters eternal Darkness.  
To a person abiding by my laws,  
I give more lives,  
not only one.*

*Good Lord, my God,  
I breathe with gratitude,  
I understood just now,  
how to live.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

**52. Colloquy.**  
**1997.**

**August 19,**

*The reason why I append this colloquy here is, that also other people are observed, not only me; those, who endeavour to live in decent way are taken care of also as to their health. Therefore, my mind is happy and tranquil.*

### **Colloquy.**

„Many people might suppose, that we cannot establish contacts with others; well, regarding that, the conditions are strict. We can contact you now, telepathizing for the present. You strive for no selfish goal, just you used to be sad, but after that turning point, as lately as you threw off the yoke of slavery, you know what I mean, then you began to read, being thirsty for knowledge from another spheres, too, but there were not many books here dealing with that. At times you used to have special feelings. You did not know what it was, as if you went into trance, you were all at sea. You rambled through the country often, sometimes riding on bicycle, or gathering fruit, but your thoughts roamed somewhere else. Our people watched you secretly, and already in those days all of us agreed, that you are not like others; you were still interested in nature. But then, your time has come, and our time has come, too: we rejoice at your love.

**Ptaah.“**

### 53. Colloquy about churches and other buildings which are not inhabited.

#### Instruction.

„It is not necessary to worship antiquity hereby; remember who was the owner. These buildings must be removed, and I cannot understand, why they are preserved. Otherwise, they are nice, but after certain time the continents will be changed, be sure about that, and everything will be destroyed. We are building for people, but not just to occupy the place of those who live. That all will be razed to the ground, when a catastrophe comes in due time, analogously as Atlantis disappeared in the ocean. But the Earth will be soon changed again, it will be purged from that muddy existence. A new generation shall arise, the true one, living happily. Therefore at first these great catastrophes must happen. All peaceable people, all brothers in the universe know that, and now, you know that, too. So why to construct this? Yes, to build a small houses with conveniences, and industry serving to people, that's OK. But I see, that you argue about something what was ravaged by time. You should rather think much of nature, it is still living and beautiful, it should be loved instead of these buildings and structures. Love the sky, stars, the sun; be fond of anything what is alive.

Ptaah.“

### 54. Instruction.

„I would like to illustrate to you yet something by example. Remember, that the nature is thus regulated. The **Creator** enacted the laws even for beasts of prey, birds and mammals. You do not have to be sorry for these animals, because they are intended for keeping balance in the nature, as fair game, too. But also in this case there are hard conditions. If parents make out, that their young ones can shift for themselves, they leave them; take it as a law. And they have to fend for themselves, it means, that they begin to make their living by hunting immediately. All the creatures are governed by that principle, nobody has to express his regret of that. Even you should learn, that it was good for you, that you had to fend for yourself; the positive results then followed. A man in your society should undergo something so distressful like this to understand how to act. But it is a mistake if children have everything at their disposal, actually, it is dangerous; you appear in this situation just because of the fact, that people here give whatever to their children. Remember how you turned over a new leaf, this is essential for you. If you like working, then you will make your living, and in addition, you help, but not just somebody, no; this is also our **Creator's** law enacted inexorably for people in particular. But if you understand that, then **Creator** embodies you in His infinite love, which you feel consequently; we have such an experience in higher dimensions. You did find the way to us, and therefore we look after you. We could direct you inconspicuously, but we leave this to you to decide, and it will be always so. This is the right conduct; we do not know about better one.

Ptaah.“

#### Footnote

*I was improved in this way by my first spiritual teacher and also friend **Ptaah**. I respected him eminently, actually, I still do; I follow his instructions always, and I also act up to guidance of other cosmic friends. So, I mediated that to all of you, who are reading this.*

**55. Touched by love.**

*Tonight I felt so well, my friends,  
I had still so blissful feeling,  
as if somebody caressed continually,  
my whole body.*

*The answer*

„We caressed you, our beloved,  
because you love all.  
Instead of huffing,  
you rather hold a book in your hand.

You are not making a bad impression, others do,  
you are interested in something else,  
in something else than other people are,  
therefore we transmit our vibrations to you:

Vibrations of eternal love,  
filled with desire, that you stay with us for ever.

With us, with our mind,  
according to this law of Creation.

Cosmic friends.“

**56. Their opinion on our representatives.**

„Your governments are just interested in possibilities how to exploit you, because your representatives only think of themselves and their relatives. Those, who thus dash and show themselves everywhere, are not good people, because those, who act in harmony with the law of Creation, are modest and they mediate all their knowledge to others, without any pretension to bonus payment; they know very well why they play fair. But a person in charge should act as a man, who takes only what he needs and work in the same way as others do; he should not take so much, that he is not even ever able then to use that all. This is really serious offence; I would hate to be in his shoes. They should lend poor fellows helping hand, be helpful to young families in particular, simply to all people, instead of these established nappy talks and repeated tergiversations, as we could experience here everyway. That's a great mistake, if somebody supposes, that nobody observes him. You are observed continually by us, by adequate number of people in the universe. We are people as you are, but we are conscious of the fact, that we are to live as people actually should, and not like you. No wonder, that consequently you meet with various mishaps. People on this planet Earth are guilty of such wrong conduct. They heap up riches instead of lending others helping hand. You delivered schools to the tender mercies of them, but instead of that you should be especially helpful to children. And what do you teach children? Just technique, money matters, and that's about all; as to the right way of life they

know next to nothing. Yet I tell you: do not establish new political parties, but rather unite people in such a way, that they would live as people should live, in harmony with our teaching. But you took advantage of this teaching again in another way. People here argue, and you see results. Earthquakes, changeable weather, floods, mass destructions: thus the planet Earth reacts to conduct of inhabitants here, which makes a serious offence against the Cosmic Order. You have books at your disposal, so, improve yourselves, but do not argue with each other about matters, which we consider to be useless. Yes, even you have now the recorded teaching about the true Spirit already filed in your libraries, so, please, improve yourselves, if you do not want to appear yet in worse situation. Behave perfectly to the nature itself, respect it, that's the most important thing. The situation is bad, do not you see that? **Authorize the Creator instead of people**, not in churches, but respecting the life; love each other, lend others helping hand, and yet, that's not all: the nature is continually destroyed, therefore, do your best to prevent from that. Your fields are not cultivated, why? Because there are everywhere too many people just writing meaningless instructions, and arguing about something what belongs only to the **Creator**; we know, that we are His children, after all. Therefore behave as children should. Our law makes possible, that we can help you just by means of an advice. If you were united, having courage to inform your representatives in a sense, that you are going to authorize only the **Creator**, then we could do something more. But all the people on this Earth must proclaim that, act in harmony with these laws of Creation, learn how to experience them, I repeat, to experience in a way as we teach here; after that you will be happy, but in no other way.

**Ptaah.**"

## **57. Their opinion on our health service.**

### **Instruction.**

„Even in this respect you do much wrong. The best health care is available for your representatives, but a man who works in good faith is in this aspect culpably neglected. The **Creator** had dowered with specific faculty just the very man, who is supposed to care especially for fellowman's health. But some people in this profession turned out to be individuals, who just thirst for their own profit at any rate. And we are in the conviction, that this is something very bad. Some of these people would do anything in order to get what you call money. But that is really serious offence. There are also other people in the world, who receive their pay for that, it's no go, but they keep their faith and help others, yes, we know about them. However, many others commit grave offences, especially in this country; they all immediately drift off for any material incentives. Yes, there is great demand for technology in the world, really, but who will be the profit maker now in this country? At times even a patient in serious state of health has to leave your health centre, but another person, a rich one, receives medical care on such level, that grassroots cannot even form an idea on that. All fellow-citizens on our planet are entitled to exemplary care, every individual is treated carefully, and we watch over birth rate there. Why? That is to say, it is better not to have too many children than to have so many of them as you do on this Earth here. On the one hand, it happens, that you praise a mother, who gave birth to more children at a time, but on the other hand, children die of various diseases, and there are also regions on your Earth, where are people starving; who is guilty of that? Just those your representatives; you give them a clap and you authorize them, but they exploit people. Remember these words: If you really would not come to your senses, if you would not deliver this true teaching to others, not until you advance in a right way here, by then you will not get on well with this Earth.

**Ptaah.**"

## 58. Their opinion on prostitution and erotic.

### Instruction.

„A person, woman in particular, should play fair; that's really serious offence, if they do anything bad just for money. We do observe them in towns, and on the roads: so beautiful young women dishonour and demean themselves in this manner so much. These are the worst difficulties, which can civilized society create; women do not cling to chastity as especially mothers should, and they abuse confidence of other people. Our **Creator** put them in thrust with the most noble mission in life: motherhood. But only some women endeavour to fulfil their task as they should; instead of that, almost all of them trespassed upon that. In this respect is the situation in the world really very bad. Do not think, that nobody sees them; somebody does: namely, we, the cosmic people see them. And how the children could follow your example, if your press and news media deal with that so often? You should feel ashamed of their conduct, really. All such sins we regard as the most serious offence; consequently, people here are sick so often. Mothers are astonished, why their children are ill; as I have stated earlier, the reason why that happens is, that you offend against this order. Therefore I give you this advice: **First and foremost, you should adore the life in love itself, love each other, and particularly, realize, that we should care of everything living, our Creator vested us with everything; such realization is sufficient.** If you would follow our instructions we transmit to you in this way, then consequently, slow and sure, in due time, everything would get settled into shape, so that your descendants would not have to suffer so much as you now. The most precious gift is life itself; the **Creator** made a present of life to us, and we think much of that, really. And we consider a man to be perfect entity in the Creation; hence we are in possession of our faculties, and you marvel at that. And why? Because we abide by that law of Creation; we live and work for the welfare of the whole community of people, also out of our planet **Erra**. But some others who fly around (*negative beings - adaptor's comment*) act on demand. We just want to help you, that's our mission, we set such a goal ourselves, but also you have to cooperate with us; you have to abide by that law as mentioned.

Ptaah.“

## 59. How they look on our armament.

„This is something very bad, and yet, you pride yourselves upon that; it is the last straw. You are not sick and tired of all that misfortune; by contraries, you are proud of that community, you are going to attach yourselves to it. How can you act like that? That I see as drop in moral standards of civilization. Therefore we turned out there in such strength, as never before, and in this way we have to keep a watch on your devastation constantly. You are not the only people present in the universe, learn at least, that also other planets are inhabited by truly peaceable people. If we need any unit on our planet, it just keeps a watch on public policy, that's all. Also rascals fly about here, you know about them, but yet, you even publish some books comprising their portraits. They love to display themselves, but we, as true people, do not. Just in a few isolated cases could people meet us on the occasion of our research work on this planet Earth, not otherwise. We are here, and we will be here, that's also true, of course. To me fell a very responsible task of the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades. Earlier I described to you conditions, which are incidental to my mission, and you have published also our common book, which was



authored in Switzerland (*UFO: A PRECE LÉTAJÍ ...*, Hesseemann, publishing house Etna - adaptor's comment). There lives our friend, who is devoted to our work for welfare of the whole community of people on this Earth, too. And now we have established contacts also here in this small Czech Republic; thus you will see much of us nowadays. We considered you as peaceable people, but what happened now? You made your worst option, and you'll pay for this, if you will not come to your senses. Instead of weapons, you and your children should pick up books dealing with the true Spirit. Do not plan how to harm fellowmen; rather lend each other helping hand. That's no help, if you establish new armies at once; be ashamed of that, you, people, who call themselves people: it can't be helped. People, to take you at your word, should really live in such a way, as I have stated here. And who instigates you to wrong actions? I reveal that just now: those, who spend whole hours sitting, twiddle their thumbs and concern themselves only with their pleasure-seeking; they do not care for anything else. You, people, are proud of that, but I would not like to be in your shoes: I would not show my face before my fellowmen in public, and I wished the ground would open up and swallow me; I would feel ashamed of that so much. You could not see anything like that on our planets. There is real tranquillity and peace, in the best sense of these words. We do not speak idly. We learn and work, that's all.

**Ptaah.**"

## **60. More instructions from my first spiritual teacher.**

„As I have stated, apart from other things, I give you these instructions. You must act practically, and propagate speedily among other people everything what is recorded here. Do not listen to nappy talk; you have to proceed, indeed. This is not democracy, on the contrary, you would be kept enslaved again; do not you realize that? Compare that with the past, when some had been exploited by others for many years! And nowadays, is not the situation analogous? Yes, it is, my beloved friends on the planet Earth. It is so, really. What reward do you get for your work? Next to nothing. I can see everything, I see, how people live out in general. **On the one hand, young families argue about anything all days long; on the other hand, there are constructed edifices, which occupy so much place and look like luxurious palaces, but only for those, who are allegedly entitled for that according to your laws. What is left to other people? Not work, but explicit drudgery. A man, who has actually no possessions, is not able to spare a minute, and then, what reward does he get for that? Next to nothing. It's always the same. You dangle round, once a Mr. X. comes out on top, at some other time Mr. Y. does, but you still suffer, just because you constantly believe in a man.** But if you want to live as men should, then you must follow us. Maintain self-discipline just as we really do, it means, that nobody among us is in possession of anything unnecessary. We see after food, housing, consumer goods, we live up to our principles. Thanks to this self-discipline we are happy; we never desire to have so hard time as you have. No wonder, that our planet also serves as country of birth to people, who are good for all. With that, our technique is developed in such a way, that we are able to fly about across the universe. But you compared abc with cba. Yes, the research into the universe is desirable, but only in a case, that there is an order on the planet itself. Thus we do fly about here. Our spaceships fit the description of a disk, but you launched spaceships, which are shaped otherwise. Everything must be constructed in such a way, that nothing would be damaged, and it is important, that everything what we do in the course of our research work, we do humbly. The more humbly man acts and listens to his heart, the more knowledge he acquires. This is the right way how to live in harmony with Creation. A solution was found any time we asked our **Creator** for an advice. **We have delivered this teaching to you already long before this, few centuries ago**, but people from this Earth have profaned it. **Even Jesus Christ was just**



**one of the teachers of this teaching, nothing more;** and other saints, too, you know them, you idolized them: it's your fault. Therefore I explain that all to you now, so that you could be sure about it. **The Creator is not a man, as you all supposed, but He is the luminous principle of life as such. He is the Light itself: the Light, which saturates the whole universe; many people know Him. And this Spirit of Light is the real Father of anyone. Everybody of us was originated in Him, and each of us shall return to Him later.** Many people on this Earth already know that. **And He prescribes another life to anybody of us according to our acts. This is the matriculation of life, so, something like at school, where you left the grade with a certificate which sometimes does you credit, but another time it does not, you might be even graduated; and analogously, the last moment of human life, you call it death, is just a change over new life.** A person who behaved well, maybe shall come to us, it means, to such a community of people, where he will be well. Why? Because such person deserves that. Another person, a sloven who does not want to live in such a way as commanded by the **Creator**, has to suffer later, in another life. That's the justice, and not what they teach you, namely, that a saviour will come to save mankind, this is a figment of folk's imagination: once it was recorded by certain smartaleck, and you were duped just as you are now. In defiance of a way how you would call that, none of these people is going to help you. Only the words I have transmitted to you could help you, satisfy yourselves. There are some groups of people on the Earth now, who study sedulously, and consequently they acquire strong points; for example: this woman is able to receive my thoughts which I transmit, but she does that for you, people, not for money; she longed for such way of life long time before, and therefore she was endowed with such a faculty by our **Creator**. This is not a miracle, believe me, although many people misused analogous faculties, and consequently they were punished, because they authorized all kinds of people, but only silent prayer and wish, free-hearted request for tranquillity and peace on this Earth would gratify our **Creator** adequately. Not your idols, cathedrals, et hoc genus omne; instead of that just silent word would reach, possibly transmitted as far as ideas are concerned. As I have stated, live humbly, it will do, on your own accord.

**Ptaah.**"

## **61. Fragment of colloquy.**

„We radiate to you vibrations, which are together curative, but we emanate them only to people, who search to understand be-all and end-all of Truth; such people had suffered a lot, they are not loved here at all, and therefore we have taken even you into our protection; it is so, and it will be so. Other people are susceptible to the public, but the big ones are under the influence of that **Gizeh** or of other beings, you know them well. They love to display themselves, you have made films dealing with them; but you understood correctly, that a man has to act in line of duty everywhere. Thus we discipline and teach our young ones; they express themselves on the subject, but they are dutiful, it should be so, and it will be so. Such obedience is to be rewarded. That's it. If somebody devotes himself completely to the **Creator** and other people, setting oneself to work for common good, then such person is taken into our protection, instructed and helped by us to enjoy good health adequately at the best possible level, and in case, that remains in a crowd helping thus others all years round, then also shall be rewarded in such a way that other people never dreamed of. But if somebody misuses the gift of Spirit which was developed, it means, that the **Creator** enabled him to help others, but he turns away to become self-centred as your representatives did, then his reward would be different: he would be punished already in process of lifetime, namely, that he would get sick and leave for darkness again to begin new life as a man surrounded by the worst company; yes, it is so, and it will be so. This is

the true law of Creation on the Earth, and now, it is due time to study that law, otherwise those, who would not accept it, would be in a bad way.

In behalf of all research workers this was transmitted to you just now by your cosmic friend, explorer in biology-medicine branch

**Jamahama.**“

## **62. Colloquy.**

**1995.**

„Let everybody listen to advice, you know. Yes, something they enhanced, but there is much truth in it, you know. This hell, I mean, this wartime, which is demonstrated now so much, was imported here by your forefathers, and partly by those rascals, who, still, also brought in a quantity of that, you know, it is so. Only few disembarked here, some were punished in this way, but not many; or, others wanted that themselves, you know, they wanted to escape from the overtechnologized world, even that happens, you know, although they expressed their regret of that later, it could not be helped, you know. And therefore were established by us, or by others, these ancient civilizations of old, you know. To wit, somebody loved nature so much, that he enforced this way of life, you know, it was so, and it is so, this did happen; analogously, you leave the town to go to your holiday place, thus it is so, you know. Later, after they mixed themselves up with others here, they lost contact with the universe, but they recollected, that gods were here. And it was so, and it is so, actually we were informed by others about it, you know; people from **Malona** domesticated here ordinarily, you know, but they had to begin at the very beginning, you know, our cosmic friends recounted it to others in that place, you know, in accordance with the truth. And now, my beloved, you are familiar with the course of events: there are, and will be, changes for the better pertaining only to those, who believe in better future, which you are to experience, too.

**Ptaah.**“

*Footnote:*

*The faces of those cosmic people, who are usually dressed in white or beige or coloured flying suits, make a graceful impression. With their spaceships from interplanetary stations they constantly fly down hitherward, to this planet Earth. They are going to land here and to go among our people to reveal them everything, and our people will be invited to board their spaceships. We all shall travel together not only to their interplanetary stations, but also to their planets. My beloved ones on this planet Earth, accept their message of unspeakable love, tranquillity and peace; regard this instruction very seriously. I love them, I love my cosmic friends.*

*Miloslava.*

## **63. Colloquy.**

**July 1995.**

„And now, I will explain to you, why ticks attack people. It is topical nowadays, because everything in the nature is advancing against you, people, analogously as that happens in the world generally. In the concrete: If a man, particularly townsman, packs up and goes to the country just in order to get food, to strip it of its matured fruitage, but otherwise he does not like the nature, then it reacts in such a way, that such people are attacked by that vermin to be punished, so that they do not dare to go to the country again. But you like to

listen to birds in spring, you enjoy blossom time, when also meadows are in full bloom, and you like to go out in all weathers, and who likes the nature and admires it with love as you do, such a man will not be harmed by it; the nature protects such people, you see. You may go wherever you want, you are quite at home there, you shall not meet with any serious accident, because that all is regulated by the **Creator**; the nature blesses people devoid of all property, who go to the country, because it is their sole dependence as to food, and such people love the nature, but others do not. And therefore all that happens, the situation is bad everywhere: in all seas, and also on dry land. If nations make wars, then the weather is dry, floods come, follows a time of catastrophic history; but people do not correct themselves, and therefore the nature is advancing against them. We know that very well, and you see, we reciprocate here quite safely, nothing harms us, we are equipped with technique for that, and we are going to stay here. You attract us by your enormous love, otherwise we almost do not speak with people, only occasionally, it depends on the behaviour and thought of a man in this way: If your mind loves seclusion and you are not attracted by other people, so that you do not ask them about anything, then we can give you thus answers, because thereby you belong more to us, just in due time, and you know why: you obey us completely, because you comprehend, that no man in this world could convince you of their law, and you completely understand, that there is no other way.

Explorer in biology-medicine branch **Jamahama**.“

#### **64. To my cosmic friend.**

##### ***Effigy.***

*It happened once at night,  
I had a kind of vision:  
Certain head appeared,  
and observed me.  
That was a head of a man,  
and at once I had felt bliss.*

*He observed me,  
with beautiful eyes.  
These eyes were full of love,  
I know that for sure.  
Then the vision disappeared,  
and I was so sad.  
I asked: Who revealed that?*

*The answer:*

„That was me,  
our beloved friend.  
I did cause that vision,  
so that you could meet,  
also another man.  
The cosmic man.

Your cosmic friend

**Ptaah.**"

„Once, while you were drowsy, I revealed to you that effigy of our man, which was just transmitted to me by **Jamara**, and I transmitted it to you; I used to do that, and others caused some visions, too. Analogous visions shall be revealed also to other people in future, but only to those, who endeavour to receive such reports, so that we will not go out of your mind. At first, such persons shall welcome us in this way, and later they shall meet us also in person. This was stated in behalf of all our explorers by me, **Ptaah.**"

*Not only thus at night or towards the morning, but I have got various visions also while I was up, that's possible: if a man concentrates, then in his mind itself occurs wonderful world, and then he can see everything with his own eyes as well as I can see with my own eyes their stations, they constantly make signs to me by show of white lights; my dear friend, everything is true, including that trip to Prague. Everything has to be transmitted to people, and therefore I still make records, even of an earlier date, so that you have at your disposal even instructions dealing with the way how we talk with each other; in such a way should people talk with each other, too.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

**65. Declaration.**

**August 1995.**

*My nights are so wonderful now,  
when somebody continually testifies to love,  
that love is so wonderful,  
pervaded with such tenderness;  
and he teaches me how to love,*

*although I did not hope for it,  
but, at the least, I have dreamt of it,  
I dreamt of that lovely alliance,  
this was my bedtime story.*

*And now you see: because I turned to God,  
and began to abide by His laws,  
so I have cognizance of that true love,  
I know, where it is hidden.*

*The answer:*

*„I'm teaching you now,  
and I'm not alone here,  
my fellowmen are with me.*

*We come from the universe,  
we abide by that law,  
it is the law of Creation,  
which promotes all of us.*

*We all abide by that law,*

nobody could ever lead us astray.

We live in this love,  
and we also help others here.

You, people on this Earth,  
have been suffering for a long time.

New age is breaking now,  
therefore so many of us flit here.

But you know, that we are born again,  
that the **Creator** shall use His judgement then,  
according to your acts,  
to gift you with more lives.

So, as the seasons rotate,  
the lives rotate, too.  
We know that very well,  
we obey our **Creator**.

**Ptaah** with cosmic friends.“

## 66. Colloquy.

„You know, that's just what we have transmitted to people, you know, it has true value. It is so, because our law is clear as far as that goes: a man should earn an honest living. This is ethical standard. We respect that, you know. But you lay the blame at your door. Even your mass media deal with that. You are up to the eyes in debt. You have to pay off. Listen: if you endeavour to work for the benefit of others with understanding, giving credit to us, then you become one of us in future life, or maybe, even in this life; this is the best reward, and so, now, a man can pay off. If you live decently, taking care of your family, and thus you love each other, then you live happily. But if you were self-centred, if you would rob all others just for a profit of your relatives, then the **Creator** would inflict on you an adequate punishment: just because of your greed, you would suffer, because you would be still harassed by other people, you know; that's the law of Creation.“

## 67. Instruction.

„You, people on this planet Earth, have misused hereat that intercourse between man and woman, when you publish that pornography, this is a desecration, and you are going to keep away from that thoroughly. And consider these records, which you have at your disposal, as declaration of true love expressed by us to beloved beings living on another planet Earth, on your planet. But regard this declaration of love as true one, because it is invariable. This is the right way how to declare man's love to a woman, this is **Creator's** commandment; such spiritual contact is real. That all you have recorded, so that other people could understand this wonderful relation; they should reinstate its true meaning: it should be experienced in privacy, where is only that couple present. **Pleiadians** act analogously, they really love each other; they pay attention to such spiritual development; something like that is experienced on all these planets administered by specialized experts,

so that there should not happen anything wrong, but if there does occur such sort of problem, then we treat people very considerately: they are not harmed by that, but they have to learn how to live decently, it is the will of all the people who live and work under the guidance of the **Creator** Himself, in particular, to abide by the principles of sexual conduct. No woman could uncover herself after this manner anywhere, we would regard that as a serious offence. Moreover, we use only decent words, yes, we live just in decent way there, my Milenka. Thus, it was emphasized in all spiritual teachings; but you began to merge into orders, and so on, and that was faux pas. Simply, at first your Earth experienced natural life, and it worked, you needed just some additions, that would be enough. But you shot a line, and now, you have what you have. Everything must be kept clean, on our planet it is maintained by machines, yes, really. But you care of that only somewhere, you have forgotten, that the whole planet Earth must be kept clean, that's the main thing; therefore you have so many diseases, people all over the world have no place to live, but it is the man, who is guilty of these consequences.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

### **68. Colloquy.**

„We were flitting across the sky also formerly, you know, and we observed you, but we contacted you only occasionally, we did not regard that as necessary, because otherwise you lived peacefully, although people were somewhat alarmed and backward: on the one hand, even you remember, that extraterrestrials became subject for discussions in those years, but on the other hand, people who were taking us seriously became subjects for laughter; our existence was denied, and so, we concentrated on combatant countries, not on your country, where were published also other books written by authors from the former Soviet Union, the nation, which temporarily aspired to the most promising development, but then there intervened those powers, and that was very bad. We have transmitted to people there our impulses, too, and you know what kind of them. And then, the populace of these eastern nations was better, but you overdid it otherwise, and therefore that all collapsed, you know. But nowadays we are marked everywhere, you know, after all, times are changing for the worse because of that terrible enslavement of mankind everywhere, you know; all that evil which extends to you was inrooted in that country dictating to you nowadays, you know, and from that country have come also those beings spanking just there, because here they were at loose ends, but now, in this place, they found their slot. So, as we stated, your antiquated religion is without parallel in the universe, you know, and therefore you were charged to inform people, that our presence here is connected with this spiritual teaching. Did you know that?

**Ptaah**.“

### **69. My friends.**

*So many times, towards night,  
I have been sitting outside, meditating,  
and trying to concentrate  
on sending love to my friends.  
And now, my friends are  
those who constantly flit here,  
in flying saucers,*

*but people ridicule that.*

*I know, that such beings,  
are people like you and me,  
people endowed with well-developed reason,  
they flit here to explore,  
and to learn here,  
what are the results,  
of our way of life.*

*If they sinned as we do,  
then they would not thus travel throughout the universe.  
But because they abide by God's law,  
they have entire disposal of cosmos.*

*If we would accept God's law,  
they could show us everything.*

*But because we are so self-centred,  
we actually do not know, what the real heaven is.*

*We do not experience all the beauty around,  
while people wage wars anywhere on the Earth.*

*We do not experience the real universe,  
while we just long for power and wealth.*

## **70. Greetings from the universe.**

*It's the morning again,  
but I'm awake,  
I listen to that familiar voice,  
it is the voice of my friends,  
of the true friends, from cosmos.  
They fly by us,  
and greet me.  
My cosmic friends,  
greet me with love:  
Do not be afraid, our sister,  
times are changing for the better on the Earth.*

*„This is just a transition period,  
for people to understand,  
whom they should respect.  
Whom they should help?  
Do not help those in power,  
help your planet Earth,  
so that it would be beautiful again,  
as in times of its creation.*



Instead of producing weapons,  
build houses.  
Instead of hatred,  
love each other.  
Then we would take you  
into our spaceships.  
You would fly with us across the universe,  
you would see cosmos in all its beauty.  
You would see everything what we can see,  
this is our message.

Cosmic friends.“

## 71. Colloquy.

November 26, 1996.

„You know, there is more of us present, but remember one thing, I'm going to tell you that as the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades: we would be never satisfied with a rich man, who thinks, that it is enough, if he would build a ramp, as it is described in that book dealing with yours mysteries. Not even other brothers in the interplanetary space would take sides with him, although it cannot be said, that we dislike such people; yes, we would like them, but they would have to do that all for the welfare of other people, and not to expect, that they will be the first, who shall meet us here. If we are to meet with people, they have to endeavour to work for other people in such a way, that they would have all they need, everybody, and not just few of them; this was emphasized in many reports. Yes, it did happen even in such a way, that our fellowmen had an accident; but your people then had made their choice and our brothers met their wishes, we all love to do that, since such persons constantly endeavoured to mediate this work, or reports, to other people. Yes, our beloved one, also we, the young people, brothers and sisters from our grand cosmic squadron, thank you very much for that lovely amusement, namely, at light reading and also at your favourite music, it was music for our ears, too. Certainly, at times you have been listening to the melodious voice of our commander, and you could recognize our voices, too. You have narrated to us occasionally, and we are able to make a selection of it, because we have at our disposal special apparatuses, also based on a simple principle of what you consider as the most modern TV sets. Our devise is so perfectly constructed, that we can make a selection of anything, if we train at it such a specifically constructed transmitter. Every civilized being in the interplanetary space carries it on its person, but only you, people on the planet Earth, do not, but you, people, are not worried about that, although we would like you to have it at your disposal, too; there are some places with more advanced technology.

This was transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**.“

„We all flocked at one common station of Ptaah's squadron, together with one group headed by the commander of our grand cosmic squadron from the station **Share**. We are with you. Now and again, when we are stationed at our interplanetary stations, mostly by twos, we launch a telemetric flying saucer, usually from the Ptaah's squadron, recording anything.

I should prefer to work, and my people as well; they are stationed at our interplanetary stations, where we have inbuilt anything: even such devices, which you have never seen with your own eyes. These apparatuses are so sensitive, that they can intercept every

human thought. And now, our people stay here, and will be here, to take measurements, and so, we have detected how many people have come under that evil, although there are some places, where people study diligently. We are sorry for you, considering that there will be an almighty row, so, at least try to inform people, that we are here, and that we shall be here. Your friends, your brothers are here, keeping ward over those, who are willing to learn. When you cast your mind back to your **Creator**, we shall stay patiently at your side to lend you helping hand, so that you could come to us, yes, to these heavenly worlds, you know that law of incarnation. We are just those people from these highest dimensions, stationed at squadron headed by that commander from Pleiades, or at our grand squadron, which was described earlier. We are waiting for you, brothers and sisters from this Earth, to evacuate a great number of you at the crucial moment, but only those of you, who will learn, shall contact their **Creator** inside: just that fellowship shall board these grand interplanetary spaceships at that crucial moment to be carried away from this rather plagued planet. Yes, my brothers and sisters from the interplanetary space were right when they claimed, that it must be purged analogously as is separated the wheat from the chaff, yes, they used this parable; in such a way must be separated this human society, and it actually happens nowadays. Thus acknowledge it, dear friends, even in this small country.

The commander of our grand cosmic squadron **Ashtar**.“

## 72. How were originated the astronomical terms of constellations?

(Ivo Benda's question.)

**Jaroměř, August 24, 1997.**

„Not a few terms were otherwise conceived by us, but also other brothers and sisters transmitted them here; when our people disembarked here, everything was prepared. And then, also what you set down as invented, that all was transmitted by us, but many people are not conscious of it, because your astronomers, including Mr. Grygar, suppose, that this all was conceived by themselves, but it is not so. Everything what you learn from your people, that all was transmitted in such a way by our people, who had been learning that for centuries, because it was already in their nature to inform other people about this system, or the structure of the whole universe. It is just a fractional sector, it is only inconspicuous part of cosmos, because nobody could ever see the universe as a whole, excepting the **Creator** Himself, He has cognizance of the whole universe.

**Ptaah**.“

## 73. How to establish contact with cosmic friends?

(Ivo Benda's question.)

**Jaroměř, August 24, 1997.**

„Dear brother, if you want to establish such a contact, then take out of your records those reports dealing with that Gizeh and other beings, who bring to this planet Earth what is now propagated here so much, and keep just the reports dealing with us, people from the Ashtar's squadron and other peaceable people, or our brothers and sisters; this is really necessary to do: get rid of anything dealing with our enemies. This was transmitted now by myself, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, although I do not like to speak in this way; such beings are at first warned, and in case, they do not follow that, we retaliate: thus they are eliminated (*dematerialized* - *adaptor's comment*), and that's the justice.“

**74. Is it possible to photograph or cinematize spaceships of our cosmic friends?**

(Ivo Benda's question.)

**Jaroměř, August 24, 1997.**

„Ivo, if you are quite honest, then sometimes, going for a walk, take a good camera with you, if you have any. We would remove the shade from us immediately, so that you could take a snap of our spaceships, to have pictures of them; but you have to radiate to us thoughts of love continually. This was transmitted by me, **Guetzal**: we are really willing to do that for you, so that even you would have at your disposal pictures of our spaceships; not only photographs from Mr. Meier and other people, but also photographs made by yourselves.“

**75. What planet in the constellation Centaur did Athar and Kohun come from?**

(Ivo Benda's question.)

**Jaroměř, August 24, 1997.**

„Yes, our planet is called **Zetor**.

**Athar**, together with his brother **Achar**.“

**76. What planet did Haating come from, the friend with that pure poetry?**

(Ivo Benda's question.)

**Jaroměř, August 24, 1997.**

„The planet **Tasila**, constellation Orion, running in system **Tai**.

Our planet is revolving around one our sun; this happens else in our Solar System, but in the same Solar System are running otherwise 3 planets, and one of them is just our small planet, it is our, or, my planet.

**Haating**.“

**77. What planet did the „blondes“ come from on February 20, 1954, to the base Muroc AFB (now Edward AFB) in the USA, when they put into life the first offer to introduce a new order without starvation, wars and acts of violence to President Eisenhower, which was turned down?**

(Ivo Benda's question.)

**Jaroměř, August 24, 1997.**

„The planet **Eisa**.“

**78. How to address cosmic friends? (A practical example.)**

(Ivo Benda's question.)

**Jaroměř, August 24, 1997.**

*Dear cosmic friends, I love you so much; just alight on this planet Earth still in your interplanetary spaceships. Touched by your vibrations, people from this planet Earth shall wake up with better thoughts every day, and they shall keep on improving themselves.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

*Dear friends, I thank you for these answers. Ivo Benda.*

## **79. Colloquy.**

**November 1995.**

„Now, every man, who would experience the cosmic consciousness and believes in the existence of extraterrestrial beings, it is, that people do not live only on the Earth, but also in the universe, is in this way in contact with our stations.

People did have presentiment of that even earlier, but they lacked such faculties they have now. And therefore you are nowadays led and instructed by us. But if somebody manifests, that he treasures this friendship, remaining good and modest man, then it may happen, that he will be loved truly by the best people leading here these teams of workers; with that, such a man receives the best care which could be offered to him, and later he meets them to leave this planet for ever and finishes his days in such bliss and heavenly tranquillity, that finally he goes off together with his lover to their **Creator**. But conditions are established yet here, on the Earth: he has to entrust himself to us utterly, he has to give true informations to people here on the Earth, he may not be attached to opinion of other people, yes or no, because this teaching is voluntary, and he may not press other people at all, just to deliver it, and it is up to people what they pick out. This is the dispensation of all cosmic people here, our will, because we help voluntarily. And you have to realize, that this life is not the last one, that you shall experience future lives as you deserve in accordance with your conduct. We know that, and therefore, in the first instance, we support people, who believe in the **Creator**, and that's all. But if somebody does believe, that the universe is inhabited, then we render assistance, and we teach him more about real life on various planets guided by our **Creator**, it is so. The whole planet, including its natural resources belongs to all, and it should be administered by certain number of experts, in the first place spiritual teachers, and in the second place explorers in biology-medicine branch, who are particular not only about state of man's health, but also about state of the whole planet itself. Later will be particularized what is to be established together with methods according to essential technological advancement, so that the nature, as the main principle, would not be victimized: this is our task, mission of explorers in biology-medicine branch, that the nature has to be preserved at least in condition to promote healthy life of people. This is also the reason of our work here. And now, this is the first person, who takes this work in writing together with us, the explorers in biology-medicine branch. As I have stated, we also fly here, because your coarse vibrations endanger even lives on our planets, especially recently. Therefore we transmit that all to you now, at the hand of this person, whose main priority is the peaceful and comfortable life not only of descendants, but of all other people on this planet Earth, too. This person is fully conscious of the fact, **that the word love is the most important one.**

Your cosmic friend, the head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara.**“

## **80. Coarse vibrations.**

**November 15, 1995.**

„Yet this footnote as to words coarse vibrations, by which is expressed: that somebody takes an interest in jealous and dominative thoughts, or that somebody desires to harm other people, or that somebody encourages others to take up arms, yes, such coarse vibrations can be felt even in the interplanetary space, and therefore we are now working here to broadcast or to transmit these words not only to this person, but also to other receivers here on this Earth; our words should be treasured, so that you could find the way to us again, namely, back to our common **Creator**. And that's all.

This was transmitted to you by the commander of our cosmic squadron **Ashtar** himself.“

### **81. Fragment of colloquy.**

**August 1995.**

„I perform my task, but I dispose of an instrument with great distance of action so that we shall be in contact constantly, you know, we do not miss anything. **Guetzal** works here on these earthbound stations, and we are stationed also in the universe, sometimes they gather together with me at this station, then they go asunder, they disperse themselves every which way, and so, we rotate duties, you know. I'm in charge of one squadron, it is supervised, you know, but I dispose of anything what I need, so that I just drop a hint, and everything is self-moving, you know. We are supported by these robots, you know them from our book, but otherwise we establish contacts with people just by ourselves, our people do that by the medium of translators, you know.

**Ptaah.**“

### **82. Many young people fill high positions in our society, and therefore I was furnished with instructions dealing with that topic.**

#### **Instruction.**

„I tell you something about it. We do not assign young people to high positions hereby; we assign to a post of commander of cosmic squadrons or as persons in charge exclusively older worker, who had been thus working all the years round under command yet of the oldest ones, this is just that transition. But your people expected, that just young man could achieve a purpose, but it is not so; the young ones have to learn continually, and they conform to us voluntarily, although they express their way, all around. People who thus work on stations out of their native planets, have to be working in this way really for very long time, all the years round, they have to learn constantly before they are assigned to such position. Such a man has great responsibility. And they have to keep remarkable discipline, which your people do not maintain. Yes, occasionally happens even what you have experienced, but that's something else, not as far as work and help for people. In case, that young people here would accept that all, then our young people would establish contacts with them, too. Transmitted by **Haating**, **Shikta**, and us from the **Ashtar's** squadron.“

„With reference to **Ptaah's** daughters: he himself guided them, and **Guetzal** assisted him, you also know that, this is the only possible way. But also others were here, they joined just these commanders, because our stations, or our grand carriers, have to be piloted by somebody, and that's the mission of these squadron commanders, and this is our mission, too. I'm fully stretched, and I'm a man of great knowledge. You have different attitude towards that: especially your elders are apt to quit the job, I have seen that; but our elders actually matured to enjoy themselves and really understand the meaning of life, then you

thus work for people, and with such mental power the life eventuates in another life, yes, it is so, my Milenka. But not in your way: your people just practise gardening for themselves, that's wrong. If people work for the whole community, then the work is not hard, but the fruits of their labour is enjoyed by all. But your way is different. I transmitted this to you, so that you understand our attitude towards work and to towards love above all. And in particular, a man may not loose his faith, especially faith in himself: he should conduct himself properly.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

### **83. Colloquy.**

**February 23, 1996.**

„This all was transmitted to you by our man in accordance with the truth. And those humanoids get up to mischief often here, and they were up to mischief also at Meier's place, they misconducted themselves there a lot. Therefore you are thus kept in safety, in order not to be endangered by these rascals, I mean just these humanoids, they deserve to be called so by me and by our old commander **Ptaah** as well, he would give it to them straight. At any rate, you know, what you take in writing, that's also part of instruction. Meier's situation appears to be different; he studied this kind of technology. But you see that otherwise, and therefore we transmit this to you; these our experts have not established such contact with anybody else by now. Instead of speculating about any wrong, you take a book in your hand and constantly study, sometime history, another time you read modern literature, you have simply a thorough knowledge of life, you know how to occupy your mind with your favorite subjects. This is what we treasure; we do not appreciate staring upon the sky, although you also used to do that, but just for a while. But then, you take a book into your hands again, and we are still after you, namely, our gadgets are aimed at you to inform us what you are reading or where you are going, you blankly know how to entertain us hereby, and thus we consider you to be simply one of us. But humanoids deserve to be punished; many of them were sent home or deported to other planets. And if they do not mend their ways, and treat others badly, then we simply eliminate them, yes, it is possible. But not only these humanoids, also people like you are here, but they are so bad, you would have to see them; especially those humanoids are such rascals, that even here they have under their control just your government men, who are instigated by them. It's good, that **Ptaah** transmitted you that; yes, we like people, they would be well. We respect the principle regarding man and woman: a man looks after woman and her children, we all acknowledge that, they are equal in our society.

Your cosmic friend **Guetzal**.“

„And your friend, Ivo, too, if you care for that. I like you already very much now, you have devolved these specific printed forms upon our beloved one, so that even other people could read that.

**Guetzal**.“

### **84. Fragment of colloquy.**

**February 23, 1996.**

„It is important, that you refine your moral conduct, this is something what we appreciate, that's our way of life; we do not use expletives in our language at all. In the day-time we work, but not only that by day: we have here on the station greenrooms, where we forgather, and we also use recordings of your planet Earth, not only music, although we



enjoy music, too, you have a specimen, after all. And what more: our or my Milenka transmitted us so much to this place. We also share together what was experienced or seen by us, now and then we joke, but we make fun only by fair means, that all happens here within the bounds of mutual respect. You know how to treat a person as a clown. And a couple has the right to privacy here, we respect that, nobody misconducts himself, that's the right way of life. Certainly, from time to time happens something like that, but mainly here, in the universe, accordingly we are present here as biologists-doctors to lend these research workers helping hand: if they have any problem, they come to us, and we look after them appropriately, so that besides our development we thus also take care of our people. But those humanoids I call rascals, they mess around setting spies on you, therefore they are after you. Once, when you come to your senses, they will have to go away, and you would be left in peace. Again, they have nothing to do here, at our planets, therefore **Ptaah's** mission is to look about this interplanetary space here, together with his people; otherwise we are engaged in research work here, thus we live in peace, my Milenka, and you with us. You shall be annexed to the universe, and accordingly the space will be alive anywhere around in future years. You know, that you meet them wherever you go, although you do not see them, but our people, our friends and brothers shall be continually with you.

Your cosmic friend, the head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

*Everything what **Jamara** transmitted to me comes true, as to the care and attendance; a man is observed, and especially protected; you, all kind people, shall be my cosmic brothers and sisters.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

## **85. Instruction.**

**November 3, 1996.**

„You do not need dogs, at least not so many as you have here on this planet Earth. Why so many? Therefore you have defiled any place, you see that yourself. You pay attention to these animals excessively in present situation, although you should rather help people. Many citizens in your country live from hand to mouth now, and therefore you should pay attention to this problem instead of these animals. We, the explorers in biology-medicine branch, have seen enough of present situation this summer, during our engagement in this research work here, when we sampled in the country. We also endeavoured to help people, and hence you have found these pictographs; this happens and shall happen also elsewhere in the world.

This was transmitted to you in behalf of all explorers of Ptaah's squadron and of Ashtar's squadron by the head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**, and I, the doctor working in the Ashtar's squadron, joined in the conversation, too, in behalf of **Ashtar**.“

## **86. Thanksgiving.**

*The High Council in Petala,  
I pay the highest homage to you,  
because you take credit  
for my Knowledge highly.*

*I think highly of the fact,*



*that you have chosen me.  
Hence I shall be assiduous,  
serving for the mission.*

*We should desire to live as people,  
without selfishness,  
working together,  
sharing everything.*

*We should love the nature,  
we should protect it,  
I treasured such thoughts,  
I always did.  
We should love each other,  
and we should live as people,  
but not like now,  
when we are so self-centred.*

*Miloslava.*

### **87. To my beloved cosmic friends.**

*It happened at night again:  
all of a sudden I woke up,  
and such a gentle voice speaks to me,  
and I do understand.*

*That voice continually testifies to love,  
so that I have blissful feelings.  
And I shall be praying constantly,  
to our **Creator**,  
that He enabled me to experience,  
this true friendship.*

*Friendship with true people,  
from another planet.  
Although I do not see them,  
I'm conscious of them clearly.*

*I believe firmly, that we are to come together,  
we shall shake our hands,  
we shall meet face to face;  
I cherish this hope.*

*Thanks.*

### **88. The answer.**

*„Our beloved one,  
that was me.*

I desired to speak with you so much,  
because I love you, too,  
hence you shall listen again,  
to our gentle words.

We are not ashamed of that,  
when we love somebody.  
This is the way how a man should act,  
speaking with the beloved one.

I also believe, that we come together,  
in due time.  
We know, that you would not fail,  
you love us so much.

Your cosmic friend, explorer in biology-medicine branch, **Jamahama.**“

*The High Council,  
I pay homage to you,  
I shall follow  
your advice.*

*I shall live still in humility,  
for they are the true people.  
I shall respect them correspondingly,  
therefore I also want to abide by it.*

*In love and humility*

*Miloslava.*

### **89. Haating's homeland.**

**Summer 1994.**

*There is one small planet,  
in the constellation Orion,  
where is the real homeland,  
of my dear friend **Haating**.*

*Any time I concentrate,  
he narrates about his homeland.  
All the children there,  
learn about their **Creator**.*

*Miloslava.*

### **90. Haating's wish.**

*All days long now  
I spend in conversation,*

*with my new friend.*

*Any time he said:  
At least you abide  
by the law of Creation.*

„We have been visiting this planet Earth  
for many centuries,  
leaving behind us  
various signs for you.  
We firmly hoped,  
that people form the Earth,  
would establish contacts with us;  
that common sense would gain victory  
over power and wealth.  
Common sense shall side with faith,  
yes, it will be so,  
my beloved one.  
You are one of us;  
you have understood,  
that cosmos is inhabited.

**Haating.**“

*As I have already stated,  
**Haating** led my hand,  
when I was writing this my first report,  
and also earlier,  
when I was just listening;  
they taught me at first by word of mouth,  
and then in black and white.*

*Miloslava.*

**91. Encouragement.**

**Early spring 1995.**

„Although many will not believe you,  
do not worry about that now.  
Just walk on this way  
daringly, all along.

However, in due time,  
they will ask questions.

And you, who are walking on this way,  
you shall be their hope.

**Cosmic friends.**“

*Also these words, transmitted to me by my cosmic friends, encouraged me, and will encourage me in future, together with their care of me, and also of other people, who accepted that hereby.*

*Miloslava.*

## **92. From my cosmic friends.**

„If you would feel all the time,  
as though somebody caressed you,  
if you would feel constantly, that you are in bliss,  
so, you were touched by us, our beloved one,  
thus we caressed you every so often at night.

This is our reward for people,  
who believe in our existence,  
who follow our advice,  
and lend people a helping hand,

who strive diligently,  
and do not follow bad advice,  
of those advisers,  
who should advise themselves.

But who falls in love with the **Creator**,  
such a man is our friend,  
we love him deeply,  
and also we protect him.

We protect such people,  
who endeavour to live in our way,  
who just still believe,  
in much better future.

We take up such people,  
to learn them more,  
so that they could later  
transmit this message to others.

The message of true faith,  
message of true love,  
and for all the people,  
here on this planet Earth.

Your devoted cosmic friends.“

## **93. My answer.**

*I thank you, dear friends, very much,  
that you appreciate my effort,  
that you love me so much;*

*why should I long for anything else?*

*I shall endeavour also in future,  
to work for all other people,  
because now I know,  
that somebody appreciates that.*

*That somebody loves me,  
and knows how to express such love to me.  
I long just for this love,  
all my expectations are fulfilled.*

*Miloslava.*

*This is reply to my cosmic friends as far as what they shared with me in this poem.*

*Miloslava.*

**94. To my cosmic friends.**

**Early spring 1995.**

*You, my astral tramps,  
who still fly across the universe,  
I send to you greeting full of love,  
with respect to your merits.*

*Thanks to you,  
I was born again,  
and therefore this my grateful greeting,  
will reach all of you.*

*This my greeting full of love,  
will reach all of you according to your merits.  
At least one person on the Earth,  
transmits to you these words:*

**Thank you.**

**Thank you.**

*I thank you for your work,  
I thank you for your sacrifices,  
at least I think highly of them here;  
let the Creator protect you.*

*He protects good people, all of you,  
who flit here.*

*Leastwise I shall follow your advice,  
you can cherish hope, though.*

*Hope, that somebody listens to you here,*

*that somebody shall take counsel of you.  
I would help you any time,  
you are not alone.*

*I shall assist in your work,  
for this planet Earth,  
especially you, the commander,  
of cosmic squadron from Pleiades.*

*I pay homage to you, too,  
for your teaching.  
To all of you I vibrate,  
my words:*

*Thank you.*

### **95. The answer from my cosmic friends.**

*„Our beloved one,  
we are rewarded,  
when somebody listens to us,  
and follows our advice.*

*We love you so much here,  
we shall touch you again,  
our dearest one,  
from this small country.*

*We expected, that just here,  
in this small country,  
we would meet a person,  
who would appreciate that.*

*A person treasuring our love,  
regarding our merits highly.  
You, the citizens of this small country,  
you were the best people.*

*Therefore we have searched here so much,  
till we have found you, our dear one;  
after you accomplish mission in life here,  
you shall be absorbed by the **Creator**.*

*Then He shall deliver you to us,  
because we desire to be with you here;  
in respect of your conduct,  
we shall adopt you.*

*Your cosmic friends.“*

*Dear Ivo,*

*Delivered on September 1, 1997.*

*Yes, I mailed you few lines of verse, so that you could acquaint yourself with their attitude not only towards me, but also towards other people of the Czech Republic, or, of our small country, as they called it.*

„And we were not disappointed; these lines of verse were transmitted some time ago.

Cosmic friends.“

## **96. Reply to my letter dated August 26, 1997.**

*Dear Ivo, or, brother,*

*I also acted promptly, and on Monday I set out on a journey with copies to distribute them, in the concrete: to public libraries in Kladno, Slaný, Ostrov nad Ohří, Karlovy Vary and Jáchymov, where was nobody present, so the copies were left at bureau. The main libraries have them at their disposal. On my way I distributed some of them also to people, who asked. Thus I have seen for myself, how many people do care, those, who are not selfish at all; so, we should not be ceremonious. People must be warned at any rate; they should be advised what to read, and especially informed, that the delivery rooms have copies available. I took care of that, and everything what you have sent me I distributed among people.*

„And we also join in the conversation, because you desired to be informed about all kinds of topics. If you have any concrete question, then just take a pencil in your hand, and try to concentrate yourself; with that, I will be delighted to answer your questions, especially if you would asked them in definite terms.

Now, we all give our love to you, and we wish you and Miluška success in your work among people. We know about anything what you do, what you have distributed, both of you recently, Miluška particularly, you have informed many people. Therefore we emphasize, that we shall develop it; you will see later what happens. We shall give you your due; you help people a lot. Then you will make certain of what is to happen with you. Later, if many people would become devotees of our faith, analogously as our beloved one did, our dear sister, then we would come down to this planet Earth in a greater number, so that we could descend into your midst; consequently people would not claim, that they are not going to believe in anything what they cannot examine by touch. But they have to bear themselves well, and particularly, not to read that pulp literature; we do not read anything like that at all, neither do our children, in particular. Well, from time to time is discovered a new planet, which is inhabited by people, that way we became acquainted here with people from the planet **Riddh**, we did not know them before, and you see, we made friends with them, because they are hereby also concerned for your and our welfare. And they are interested in our teaching so much, that **Ebermach** is to learn how to pilot our spaceships, and that's really something. And thus also you, Ivo, could learn, all sorts of things, because you have technique at your finger-tips, and so, if you are going to listen carefully, you shall learn various things, especially how to communicate in this manner. Yes, this is what I wanted to transmit to you hereby. I repeat, that you are a docile young man, and you are interested in our activities. Cosmos fascinates you primarily so much, that we were surprised with that. You are keen on astronomy so much, that we made sure, that you are more talented for it, than Mr. Grygar, though, because you are interested in us; you know, that not only the planet Earth, but also other planets, or constellations are inhabited.



For instance, our beloved one, she was brought up in a different background, especially characteristic of writing books, that is to say: narrating stories, or composing poems; she enjoys that, and we observe such people first of all. And you, Ivo, you would like to lecture on astronomy, you would say, that it is your hobby, in terms with your expression. By our experience, for example, when I, **Guetzal**, was recognized as talented child for technique, I was interested in it since my childhood, so, I could continually visit various engineering departments, and very soon I was enrolled for special technical school. But all of us have to be familiarized with spiritual teaching, which is the principle of technological advancement on our planet. Just on the basis of this spiritual teaching we understood, that if we are to advance appropriately, then there is only one philosophy of life possible: work for our **Creator**, or, for the welfare of the whole community. With that, we can also fly across the universe, that's the only way, particularly this spiritual teaching, thanks to it we arrived at our knowledge. And here, our beloved one, she also understood that, and therefore she records now that all, and willingly distributes that; you satisfied yourself: she is in possession of these faculties to use them for the welfare of the whole community of people, and the same we can say about you now. That's all, for the present.

Primarily was at least one fourth transmitted by me, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, and the rest then by **Guetzal**."

*Yes, and my normal pencil ran out of cartridge, well, I wrote in your pencil, I hope, that you would not be angry with me about that. I use all my faculties for the welfare of all people, I have enough time to do that. And besides, I also often talk with my friends. I asked them so many questions altogether, and they gave me so many answers, I recorded many of them for people, they are involved, anyway. And then, Ivo, I visited Lída Šubová, and I was sorry for her; she has two children, you know, and her daughter is keen on singing, you know, but she has to be able to earn her living in this world, so, she is working, actually studying the trade, but that's the worst option; they have also my Talks with friends.*

„I must acknowledge that, although they exchanged some catchwords, they were just joking, not taunting. We thus observed that outside for appearance's sake, while they were sitting in the fresh air. Our beloved one was treated appropriately, they regaled her in the same way as we would; these people are accustomed to welcome friends with hospitality. We thus welcomed also **Ebermach** and others; a man, who bears himself well, is most favoured one, as **Meier** was. People called him Billy, but we do not like to use this nickname, because it is rather suitable for a farmer in the USA, where people are not so hospitable, although they should introduce such practice there. Once, together with my old friend, I was a witness, how they expelled such person, just because he was a ragged man, had next to nothing. And yet, if somebody desires to live in the USA, then he has to know English language, and additionally, he must respect persons in charge there, they stand on such ceremonies. Moreover, if your countryman would come there, he would not stand his ground in that country of advanced technology, because your people do not know, how to act there. This is again **Guetzal** speaking with you, and I transmit that all to you, because you longed for that country, but we got acquainted with it this way. Therefore we began to fly across this section here after your Velvet Revolution; earlier you did without freedom of speech, but now we see, that it was misused again in such a way, that we tried to establish contacts with various people here promptly, because, as we can see, you actually endeavour to imitate foreign countries, especially such countries, which imposed themselves on you, but it occurred to nobody, that you should paddle your own canoe jointly. That's what I wanted thus to transmit to you. We see, that at least some of you

would like to realize the better way again, and in such case stay with us, with the Pleadians. It's for everybody of you to decide.

**Guetzal.**“

*My friends transmitted it to me thereby, while we were talking over the situation in the world, and now, I thus send that to you; and try to write yourself, you will be successful, surely.*

*With greetings, for the present,*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

## **97. The answer for Serena Sabaková.**

**Summer 1995.**

„Dear Serena, you surely forefelt our existence, but you also do not know all, and therefore you receive now something from so called ufo. You are right, we can be heard, clearly. Only few people are conscious of that, and consequently we send you the answer just via a woman, who understands us. You know how to foretell future, indeed, you give good advice, but try to answer yourself where you actually would go, after you accomplish mission in life here. Yes, it is so, beautiful Serena Sabaková, a man can thus work, but also do not forget on yourself. Rather concern yourself with the welfare of the nation itself, than with predicting so many stupidities. Rather prognosticate happy future, and inform your representatives what awaits them, instead of engagement in such trifles.

Your cosmic friend, explorer in biology-medicine branch, **Jamahama**,

... some people call me ufo.“

*This was an answer for one clairvoyant woman, which was mediated in summertime 1995.*

„Additionally I warn, that these people misused endowment of Spirit. What would happen to them? So, do not commit yourself to their care, we do not recommend that. We teach you how to bear yourself well; inform other people just about this kind of service, Ivo, and you, Miluška, you are actually already doing that. That's the right way how to make out records to distribute them among people, and not otherwise, as we learned while we turned over the leaves of one such periodical: people were asking and this woman answered in such a way, that we would never dare to do that like this. And even you, Ivo, do not quest out after anything like that. We just retorted upon that person, and that's all, namely, while Serena was answering, somebody asked her about us. So, I dropped her few lines, and our beloved one delivered that there, but she was never concerned about the impact of that reply, and no such person ever answered her. We can see, that many people must learn how to understand our **Creator**.

And therefore it is important, that you, who thus understood us, warn other people against all such periodicals, they should not attend to them. It was not even published there. This is transmitted to you, Ivo, in order that you will be conscious of this, and you surely will, regarding the articles in these periodicals called Hrom, Spirit, etc., so that people would be discouraged to read them. But it is up to you, people: if you want, rather set in reading our reports or instructions. And that's all about that.

Explorer in biology-medicine branch, **Jamahama.**“

**98. Once people talked about cancer, and I received this answer concerning that.  
In 1995.**

„You are here listening to talks about these pernicious diseases, so, I'm going to transmit to you with this something myself. People brought that on themselves, because they lead so dissolute life, or they commit another offence. Anybody who went through that, or who is going through that, committed certain offence in the past. You would go through that too, but you have found the way to pull yourself together by this conduct; the right behaviour towards others is very important. Even this disease is curable, yes, our beloved, if a man is instructed in this way, and really respects the **Creator** Himself, it means, that he takes remedies from nature, and sincerely tries to establish contact with the **Creator** Himself as you did. And you see, you turned to Him, it means, that you abide by His commandments, and you are not self-centred at all; with that you can feel His power: that's what you are feeling now, especially if you thus confide in us. We, the doctors, did much for you, too, it was necessary, and now, you are OK. We did that hereby, and we would also help people, but they would have to respect us, and be obedient like our people; then everything is healthy and beautiful. And therefore you are utterly under our control, because you disciplined yourself properly. A person, who will not obey, shall thus suffer, yes, our beloved, even otherwise. But everybody should look for this way, and should use his abilities for the welfare of the whole community, without any demand. Therefore you are experiencing our **Creator's** transcendental love.

Explorer in biology-medicine branch, **Jamahama.**“

*My cosmic friends concern themselves about people, who thus look for this way to their **Creator**; our people do not manage to help a man after this manner, to cure him completely.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

**99. Colloquy.**

„Because you endeavoured and even now endeavour to live in harmony, you have associated yourself unknowingly with our people for ever, with cosmic people, who arrive hitherward from other planets not only to carry on as research workers, but also to make themselves wise, and to teach these people on this planet Earth to live decently, in accordance with the cosmic order. There are many beautiful planets with beautiful people in the whole universe, which is infinite, because in personal sense, the life is without beginning and end, and is continually renewed in its transcendental amenity; the **Creator** shall display anything in front of a man who understands Him. Even we have our faults, but we do acknowledge, that a man should provide for his family, or for the whole community, but this stands good only for people from the higher dimensions of life.

But the new era is dawning, and also you are thus learning; you are one person from this planet Earth, who understood that completely, and therefore now you live with this mind. Because such person working for the welfare of all, who admits, that everybody should be in possession of everything, becomes one of us. And that love between man and woman is very important, not only as for corporeality, but primarily as to mentality; the woman should improve her mind, and with that she could have it both ways. Thus, if you are going to improve yourself, then you will be loved so much, and not only nightly, but also by day; you

would be worthy of that. The man should be strengthened newly at night, which is saturated with this our love. Our **Creator** is the source of that love, in this sense should be understood, uninhibited, and not just as an instinct, but without pretensions to reward, which you demand: then everything is OK, and our man would give anything to his beloved one.

The head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**.“

*Do not consider that as a boasting, that's just the way we speak with each other. I endeavoured and endeavour to bear myself well, and that's all.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

## **100. Instruction.**

**Spring 1995.**

„As an explorer in biology-medicine branch, who is present here now to make certain of local situation, I found, that you should not be so forlorn in this fight for better tomorrow, and therefore you need help so much. We did not establish contacts earlier with all those mediators in this world, but now we did, because this woman understood first, that the most important duty is to provide for family. This is more fundamental than technicalities, in which were interested others. Yes, technology is also important, but nowadays we go in fear of you, when we see the money risk here, when this world is controlled by money now. But we see, that also your representatives make a lot of money to the charge of you, the honest people. And also the doctors are tricked, they have forgotten about their oath. But not all of them, of course. As elder explorer in biology-medicine branch, I can help you through the medium of this declaration. You shall not be forlorn in this fight for the real humanness. You have many problems in this current situation, and you need some time to solve them, but you have to use your head and tell your representatives, that you are going to work really for all the people. We transmit this just to you, people from this small country, we repose our trust in you; although you did not have at your disposal advanced technology, you did live as people, while here lived also some troublemakers, but not many of them. So, we transmit to you this notification:

**Learn how to understand language of the universe, it is the teaching of Spirit, just what was recorded by real people, our mystics or some others, but not what was propagated here by certain troublemakers.** Hereby I conclude this notification.

After that, you shall establish contacts with us, as did one of your men, whose surname is ZENTRICH, and his book was also published. I have transmitted that to our explorers, and they transmitted that to your people who did understand how to bear themselves well. Come home to that, please, at least you doctors, because we shall be always near by you, and we can help you not only by words of advice, but also otherwise. I'm the eldest explorer, who is, and will be present here; I went into well-earned retirement, but still, I endeavour to help our explorers, at least I give hints. And that's really all.

The eldest explorer in biology-medicine branch, **Jatamaka**.“

## **101. Footnote.**

**September 6, 1997.**

„I want to add yet few words as well. **Jatamaka** passed away; in autumn, last year, he was thus summoned to our **Creator**. This is an old record, but if you want, publish it. He really

reached this our station, I stayed with him for a while, but later he was transported back to our planet **Erra**, where in the midst of his spiritual work he was summoned to his **Creator**: thus all of us will pass away, the oldest men; but not many women will all of a sudden find themselves before their **Creator**. That's our approach to the subject, this is our way how we see what people call death.

**Ptaah.**"

*Ivo, make a statement of that. **Jatamaka** was so kind man, I have seen him in a spiritual vision, or something like that. He transmitted this to me for the people, or, led my hand. He had blue eyes, combed back his gray hair, and he also weared white suit.*

**That spring he concerned himself about my health as well; simply said, they did care and do care for me that way too.**

**102. A letter.**

**September 5, 1997.**

*Again I brought from Prague records which some people threw out; our cosmic friends like such songs as „To Every Old Love“ sung by Bob Frýdl and Jan Sochor's group, especially the song „We All Shall Come Together In Summertime“.*

### **Colloquy.**

„You know, that song itself is so beautiful, it was recorded by so many cosmic brothers, as you call us. You know, that's exactly the way we express ourselves, maybe our people sang hereby, so that we did not observe you so much, but now, we do. Many human beings joined such people, who caused in this world that negative era, but it will be brought to a point, if you all would echo these songs, or repeat them, or compose new songs comprising ineffable peace and tranquillity, and you have such songs, you have many of them, although you were limited by the socialistic era, as you call it. If we bring something from another planet, then we acquaint our young ones with that, such is the practice. Anything is thus recorded nowadays by the medium of a special apparatus which is connected to the man's consciousness, but only if he agrees with it. So that everything is observed, how that man lives and how he acts, but just because he okayed it, otherwise we, the people from the highest and high dimensions of life, would not have the audacity to do that. I wanted to inform you hereby, that we, the people from Ptaah's squadron, are living for many years, and the people from Ashtar's squadron, are living for millenniums. We all, the people from Ptaah's squadron and the people from Ashtar's squadron, rally just here to enable all of you to live with us. Well, everybody can make his own choice. The philosophy of our life in our worlds is rather different, but we do live, and if you feel like that, just join us. This is transmitted to you not only by people from Ptaah's squadron, but also by people from Ashtar's squadron. We send our regards especially to you, the singers from this small country, and we say halloo particularly to you, Bob Frýdl; the song „We All Shall Come Together In Summertime“ which you recorded, will be still popular here, because it is an appeal not only to you, parents on this planet Earth, but also for us here, in the interplanetary space: parents and children shall meet us in years to come. We shall take seriously the songs you sing and record hereby. Try again to transmit and sing such songs, which were composed in the past years, rehearse, hum songs, and stick to the original words if you want to repeat them; it happened on numerous occasions, that we caught a song, which was recorded in a coarse manner, for instance, the song „Rybitví“. Don't do that anymore in such a way. With this, that's all.

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of our grand cosmic squadron transmitted certain parts of it, something else was transmitted also by me, **Ashtara**, because I dictated most of the words of this text, also at the beginning, but in the meantime, I myself, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, joined in the conversation, too.“

„I was not present here, being engaged in exploratory voyage, but I want to say at least few words. The songs, which are sung in an abusive language, we do not record, we listen to them just to be thereby informed what you compose nowadays. It is necessary for you to be aware of that, too; sing just good songs, and also get rid of the rest. Our young ones are not allowed to listen to something like that at all, and that's the way you used to follow, too, but now you overdo anything. However, we are going to abide always by that, so that no negative composition is to reach neither our planets, which are inhabited and populated by us, nor these stations, because also hitherward arrive our young ones; they are instructed already here, but we thus display only the better parts for them. And with this, that's all.

At first was your hand led by me, **Jamara**, to record that, and later I myself, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, joined in the conversation, too.“

### **103. About Switzerland.**

**January 1995.**

#### **Colloquy.**

„Yes, this is the country, where we feel best. Its citizens know how to treasure the riches of the Earth, and they take up the appropriate attitude towards the nature. They have the courage of their convictions and respect each other. They are somewhat cold towards others, but they are able to keep in with themselves. You heard something from your parents, but I will give you more informations. That country will be always flourishing. The people there do not spend whole hours sitting at home watching TV as you do, but they go out and like to travel. The countryside is protected properly there, they keep places tidy. People are poor and rich, but what is important, they preserve their proper pride and authority, according to your standard. Otherwise we work in such a way, that people could not see us too often; just some groups of people endeavour to establish contact with us, and thus they make themselves understood. Your natural resources are considerably damaged, and in addition, the neighbouring states try to deprive you of them; that's wrong. There was that flood; in due time will be hereby certain countries punished, because of such wrong-doing. Do not think, that we want it, really not. But we reveal the Truth to you, we actually teach you how to regard the nature, which is dying away slowly. All words and no action, and scrambling, of course, you see that anywhere. You can hear discussions about property, and that's all. The nature was not properly regarded, it was treated badly, and offenders shall face the consequences. People were already warned, and they are warned even now, but there is no essential change for the better. The catastrophic events in future are inevitable. The nature must be preferred over other matters. You are proceeding well, as I told you. Keep your spiritual wealth, and do not long for anything else.

**Ptaah.“**

*That's the way we talk, and also other people should speak about useful work, art, and about the way how to protect and cherish that all. Then we would experience essential changes for the better here.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*



#### 104. More about Switzerland 2 years later.

September 9, 1997.

„We love Milena very much; she takes credit for so many concomitant changes which we experienced since that conversation. People in Switzerland thus continually study, yes, but we have found nowhere else what Milena offers, that's something exceptional. We loved to fly to Switzerland, and we still do, because people there take us into account thereby, but they did not sing the praises of the true love for life itself as you did, although you all of a sudden reverted to the capitalistic system, and we do not know why. While they tried to understand it otherwise, you did understand immediately how to work in that communistic system, the same system we experience in our philosophy of life. That's the way how also we, the people from the Ashtar's or Kohun's squadron got involved, because we had transmitted our impulsions to you and many people here immediately understood, so that you began to live in such a way, namely: you had free medical care, you wanted to use your products according to performance in work, having even good prospects to share all your products according to your needs. And that was just the right way to us; and so, although we observed you, we did not have the audacity to interfere with your system, but now we do, because you have just joined those nations claiming that their way of life is better than yours. This was caused by that technology; well it is also necessary, but instead of lending you helping hand, they began to press you close, including that country, and therefore we are interested at least in some of you mostly. And now, this is the country, where we feel best. You are informed about us pretty well, anyway, and yet some of you do care to distribute that among people hereby voluntarily, not presenting a claim to recognition; therefore we all observe it to our astonishment, that just you entered upon that hereby, to help other people really.

The introductory part was transmitted here by **Alena** and **Hijara**, and then I, **Kohun**, joined in the conversation; earlier on used to be undersigned **Athar** as the first, but in some other reports I was thus undersigned as the first, because I'm the commander of our small squadron now, being just present here, since yesterday according to your time, when I arrived here. **Athar** is on our planet **Zetor** now. Also his brother **Achar** returned home. And that's really all.

I, **Kohun**, give you, beloved brother, friendly greetings in behalf of all our people; I mean you, dear Ivo.“

*This was completion of that old talk about Switzerland. Well, dear Ivo, when people will be reading that, they shall be informed at least about past events and future tasks, to follow advice of my friends as I do. And to proceed !!*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

#### 105. My first talk with cosmic friends in my life; it came through on Sunday, September 7, 1997, from 10:30 a.m. to 11:00 a.m. in Šumperk after few tries (Ivo Benda).

„Yes, that's me, your friend **Ashtar**, the cosmic squadron commander; I wanted thus to say halloo to you and I wish you success in your work with the „Talks“. We observe that choicely, and we have thus everything under control, watching anything you do, and knowing, that you will manage that.



We communicate with you for the first time today, and you see, that it is not so difficult, just to choose to concentrate.“

„And now, I, **Guetzal**, say halloo to you; also I wish you success in your work for the people; believe, that we are not going just to sit back and do nothing. You wanted to ask me some questions, so, go ahead.“

*How our galaxy appears from without, is it united yet with a small companion, which cannot be seen by us because of the galaxial centrepiece? Or, is it a symmetrical disc, 100 000 light years in diameter?*

„Yes, our galaxy has a small companion hidden behind the galaxial centrepiece; the galaxy is asymmetrical.“

*I would like to ask you: when you are flying home to **Erra**, the stars are changing into lines; what colour have these lines?*

„These stars appear as lines, facing the front they are bluish and mauve, facing backwards they are reddish.“

*What is the number of extraterrestrials under Forces of Light in our galaxy? What is the number of such individuals altogether on c. 2 000 000 planets amenable to the High Council?*

„We are c. 40 billiards in number in this galaxy, and it is really c. 2 000 000 planets.“

This was me, **Guetzal**, speaking; you are not sure of this record.“

*(Adaptor's comment: At that very moment I finished our conversation, because I was not sure at all, whether or not that contact was real. There was no immediate possibility how to verify the authenticity of that contact. But it was authenticated by a spirit protecting V. M.; I was speaking with her by phone on September 10, 1997 from 5:50 p.m. to 6:10 p.m. I had experienced fantastic, wonderful moments of my life, when she confirmed, that it was real. It's true, that also my cosmic friends endeavoured to make it easy for me as much as they could. And so, I thank them for that.)*

## **106. A letter dated September 11, 1997.**

*Dear Ivo, or brother,*

*I send you four cassettes with the best songs; a melody is recorded also on that specific one.*

„We liked them very much, and the best songs I transmit to you, Peter (*Ivo Benda's brother - adaptor's comment*); these songs are very popular here in the universe. You have to get rid of those songs dealing with violence, which are propagated now by people on this planet Earth, and also of that aggressive screaming. Keep just the music of great value, or at least sing the songs which sends you now our Milena. Otherwise you also compose something, but just a few, you know. You like to listen to many songs which were composed in that

socialistic era, and therefore, dear brother, try to record such songs, or compose brand-new songs, such songs as our Miloslava sends you now. And with this, that's all from me.

The introductory part was transmitted to you by **Hijara** from our grand cosmic squadron, people here call it Ashtar's squadron."

*Well, our cosmic friends liked just that music of great value, which I have recorded, mostly songs.*

„And with this I, **Kohun**, join in the conversation. Yes, you have them yet from that era, but also from that former Soviet Union; why did you rejected such works? That should be preserved, too. Especially you, Peter, compare attentively what is popular here nowadays; we do not like that new trend at all, none of us likes it: you are keen for those American or English works. But you see what sends you my Dear, as we all call her here: that should be appreciated. If you want to stay in touch with us, then you must sort that out thereby. Well, although my Dear collected works of the last period, even the most popular of them, which are propagated, are not of great value; but there are some Soviet songs which we appreciate very much here. And otherwise, Mr. Vyèítal is in full swing. You are also a co-owner of something recorded by that group „Zelenáèi“. One feels sorry for some people, really. Well, dear brother, listen attentively, so that we could take this over from you, and you will see. If you are going to do that more often, you shall avoid many difficulties; many artists, who are not doing good job, fell upon hard times. You shall understand, that this is the best way how to keep purity of art. And that's all not only from me, but also from the Ashtar's squadron as a whole. I, **Kohun**, at first dictated that to you, or, I led your hand, and then I was also drawing, that's a way how to do it.“

*I love our **Creator** so much, and my cosmic friends, too. I followed and follow their advice, because I'm not also going to listen to that bungle. I would record something else. In plain terms, I put an end to it, and I would like my son to do away with that, too. But if the whole society would still propagate it, then I would run around in circles. Everybody must get involved, not just one person.*

Miloslava Drsková.

**107. A letter.**

**September 13, 1997.**

Dear Ivo, or brother,

*I thank you very much for that parcel, well, I shall do my best to distribute it just as I distributed it last time. And then, I'm so glad, that even you were thus able to receive that from our cosmic friends. The more mediators, the better for everybody. **Guetzal** was right, when he said to me, that „time is on our side, there will be more of you“, he just transmitted that to me thereby. And you know, it would be so wonderful. I listened to my cosmic friends: they visit each other, they lend each other helping hand. Our cosmic friends are experiencing such tranquillity and peace on these planets and interplanetary stations. But what is happening here? I'm ashamed of our people. What's going on?*

„Yes, this applies only to your planet Earth; people must come home to that and begin to furnish proves themselves. Only you, just few people, endeavour in good faith. And then, you have read about it, so that you know, that there are forces maintaining law and order in the universe, thus protecting you here, when the planet Earth is endangered by these

humanoids, and you know, who they are, but the people, acting as they do, caused that themselves. And therefore, dear Ivo, we all inform you about that time after time. And you, Miluška, do not be afraid, although the humanoids are again here; we are here, too, but we interfere only in case, that people do not read that pulp literature and that they thus do not affiliate with them. The writers, young ones and even older people should be acquainted with the facts. This should be not only written, but also read. Although that young woman, Lenka Lanezová, writes truly, even publishing of something like that could thus harm a mind of a young person, because such texts are pervaded with the most offensive language, including terms of abuse. And with this, that's all.

This was transmitted to you in behalf of all research workers by the commander **Ptaah** himself. Now I'm here alone again, because I was on our planet **Erra**, where I transported our new friend **Ebermach**, who also made friends with us, but they have been here for a long time. He admitted, that during one contact with Miluška, they got connected to a story called „Riddhians“, which was published in a book „The Glass Town“, you see, dear Ivo, their planet, or half of the planet, is living in positive tranquillity and peace. Many people in cosmos could become very close friends with us, because they thus made a start on space flights in the interstellar space; in such a way they established contacts with their cosmic friends, thus we are in touch with the Ashtar's squadron and with others, too. We miss just people from the planet Earth, because they act and will act as they do now; they do not believe in this well-tried teaching, and that here are these beings, because they survived a shipwreck. Nay, I would not feel well among them; with these words I, whom you call **Ebermashek**, joined in the conversation. I would like to meet just people, and so would also our people from the planet **Riddh**, because we liberated ourselves thereby. You have analogous experience, but I did not understand this: you struggled for progress, so, why you did not turn to our cosmic friends and brothers from the interplanetary space? It is necessary so much! But instead of that you scrutinized what fell down to your planet Earth, including extraterrestrials. We never had the audacity to do it, we even have not experienced something like that, because upon our entry in the interplanetary space we just met with people who explained us everything, and now, we are very glad, that we thus made friends with these two wonderful commanders of both grand squadrons. I respect both: we declare our support for **Ashtar** and for that shortish commander, too, he is in charge of relatively grand squadron. You know, that although both of them have at their disposal so powerful means, they interfere only in case, that it is the will of the majority of mankind on the whole planet. And now I myself, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, join in the conversation stating, that we interfere only in case, if a man himself, who took refuge in our **Creator**, is endangered by those humanoids or also by some people. In another words, it is up to you. That's our guidance, which was accepted by some of you, and if the rest would accept the same, then we would lend you helping hand in accordance with our Miluška's interpretation, I call her by that name. Then we could provide all of you with any care. But you have to respect our **Creator**, if you want to live under our protection. With that you would see yourselves how all of you, not just individuals, would be helped not only as to your health, but also materially. However, it is conditioned by this: take refuge in our **Creator** and distribute to all the people what some of you have in to the bargain. After that all of you would be better off. Even outward form of this planet Earth shall improve, and you will be able also to fly across the universe. And not only very few of you, according to your actual practice, but according to our practice. Simply, as we have already stated, it is necessary to understand this spiritual teaching; **Ebermashek**, for example, also did not understand it. And now I join in the conversation claiming: but I did learn that, and then I also got view of our common **Creator**, and that white Light filled me with such a joy; so, that is our **Creator**. And therefore I wonder so much, that although people on this planet Earth know Him, they do not respect His instructions as our, or, my

Miluška does, but they continually endeavour to exploit other people, and that's wrong. Why should you, the people from this planet Earth, thus come to a sticky end? Well, everybody shall see. I would not feel well among such beings. However, I have never yet met them by now thereby. And that's all from me.

I, **Ptaah**, transmitted to you the introductory part myself, then **Ebermashek**, as you call him, joined in the conversation, we call him **Ebermach**, and later I, **Ptaah**, was transmitting again.

During this discussion I was thinking mostly about our instruction which I was transmitting to you about the life on our planet **Erra**, and also about the books, either books of travels, or story-books, well, what was actually published in that your socialistic era; you, Ivo, surely know, what kind of books, also some sci-fi, that Jefremov. Well, if you are going to distribute them among the people now, you do not have to emphasize it there; we, all explorers in biology-medicine branch, just give you thus an advice, that it is necessary to do away with certain activities, in which are people involved now, including reading of descriptions reported by those people from the circles grasping for power, but you should also put an end to it, do it as you want. I thus sorted out something myself, so that we know about these books written by Lenka Lanezová, she should not write them at all. But there are also other writers, who do a good job. Yes, it is necessary to peruse what we all have transmitted to you, and we are going to do that continually in future; Ivo, you are interested in such facts. But as for your distribution of our reports to people: consider them just as talks and instructions, nothing more. And with this, that's all.

In behalf of all explorers this was transmitted to you by the head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara**, and certain parts were also transmitted by me, **Ptaah**."

*Well, I put a comma there, then my hand was led by **Jamara**. Leastwise you see that, Ivo, and you know already yourself what is necessary; but I repeat to you, that I'm really pleased by that, just continue in writing hereby.*

### **„People from the planet Atek.**

This will be explained to you by that woman, ask her about that, although we would like to transmit here, too."

*And that's all from me, our common cosmic friends have explained and shall explained a lot to you, they are uniting us in this way.*

*In sincere love      Miloslava Drsková.*

*September 9, 1997.*

*P. S. I threw away immediately that enclosure you have sent me; I did not read it at all. „Yes, it is necessary thus to do away with these reports. **Ptaah**.” (Adaptor's comment - mentioned was a picture of a spaceship, which was shot down in the USSR in the previous decade and an article published on a front page of the magazine Hrom.)*

### **108. Part of a letter dated September 18, 1997.**

„And now, we transmit to you, dear brother, that we shall love you so much for what you have managed; you and all the people involved in this will be very pleasantly surprised in future because of that. You will see that yourself, when you turn out in strength, being really superior in number, and if you continue to act for the best and lend people helping hand, so that the life here would be up to the standard, according to our instructions, and as was described by our Miluška, we call her Miloslava, and others call her Maøenka. So, be in preparation for taking photos, we are serious about that, because if you are going to act just in this way, according to our instructions, then you shall be in possession of first-rate pictures of us, people, on condition, that also the inhabitants would have at their disposal all instructions we transmitted to you by the help of these talks. We established contact with you with pleasure. And now also we join in the conversation: **Kohun** with **Achar**, and also I, **Izarius**, as a deputy of the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, and also I, **Ebermashek**, as you call me, and others from the Ebermach's squadron, and also we, the women, or sisters from the Ptaah's squadron, and we, the sisters from our grand cosmic squadron, you call it Ashtar's squadron, as we do, and other people, my people, too. And with this, that's all. And yet, something for you, Ivo, dear brother. We thank you for the exemplary cooperation, among people. You, together with our, or, my Miluška, have taken the first step: you invested something in that, that was your way; and Miluška did not have the audacity to accept anything from people, or to ask for anything what asked and ask some other people involved, and therefore that all could be distributed among the inhabitants within a short time. We have noticed, that on these different places people have read that somewhat hungrily, also in Prachatice, when it was distributed there. Yes, Miluška, you have recorded that, although I transmitted that to you directly, well, you know. And you, Ivo, I transmit that for you, too: Do not be afraid of anything when you are informing people. Yes, just humanoids wanted to harm people here. Hesemann believed people, who testified about that, but nobody actually knew anything as to the character of humanoids, I call them rascals, because they tried to trick people in such a way, that it was necessary to published that, and that was done by others. But it must be understood, that they wanted to harm people, and then, of course, the self-centred people affiliated themselves with them, with these humanoids. Anybody, who is self-centred in such a way, that he is rude to other people and does not allow them to enjoy life appropriately, is just affiliated with these humanoids, of course. And you, Ivo, even you, Miluška, have recognized that properly, and you both just endeavoured to work earnestly among people, to improve the situation. And now also we join in the conversation, other brothers and sisters, the individual workers, we thus join both commanders of these grand squadrons; both of them, **Ashtar's** and **Ptaah's** squadrons are grand. Both commanders, or, our brothers, are acknowledged as the chief commanders of these cosmic regions. You needed to defend yourself, and analogously such a defense is necessary also in this interplanetary space against such rascals; yes, also people are among them, but mostly the humanoids, and others, too. However, we do not know, who sent hitherward on the Earth that word of intelligence for her, Gizeh; we see the things as they are. Well, there is choice between right and wrong. But we want to withdraw that word of intelligence. This was transmitted by me, **Ija**, or, I led your hand; I was here, and I shall be here, and therefore in behalf of all sisters I ask you to throw off all that pulp literature in this area. And when you meet people, or, our brothers and sisters from the whole planet Earth, then give a notice, that it is our wish. And I, the commander of our grand cosmic squadron **Ashtar** myself, also emphasize it, and so do I, **Ashtara**, the doctor of our grand cosmic squadron, which is called Ashtar's squadron, and so do we, people from our cosmic squadron, which is called Ptaah's squadron, and later I, **Jamahama**, transmitted that there. We want to act just as all our cosmic brothers and sisters wish. You have recorded that. But what's true is true. As some of you know, also the universe is split. And Mr. Grygar is not omniscient, he did not write in accordance with the truth. Those beings fly out from black holes and attack such planets,



where most of the people act as people on this planet Earth; it was invaded by those rascals, although the situation here is not so bad, but they wanted to station their people here. We entrust everything to persons, who bear themselves well, as you do now, Ivo and Miluška. But do not be afraid, and distribute it among people, without reference to their view. Many people, who read these reports, at least understood, who actually are the humanoids and Gizeh, and therefore they began to throw off that pulp literature, yes, it's happening. We proclaim, that you both take credit for it. Miluška distributed that wherever it was possible, including the redactions, also employees in the company Etna have that at their disposal, and she distributed that also among the people, and she appended there, that she is going to face anybody. And then volunteered you, dear brother, whom we love now so much; you started to prepare yourself to distribute that among many people. Miluška could do something more than just to take that record from our planet **Erra**, but she did not have at her disposal the proper apparatus, or, equipment. Well, at least now it will be OK. You could accomplish that sooner, that's true, but we do not mind. Leastwise many people are informed according to facts. After this instruction you all shall realize what a black hole actually means from the spiritual point of view, and not only as far as the mechanical aspect is considered: you would say, that the cosmic garbage is cleared out, because we all take advantage of the interplanetary space. But also the people, who are guided by the **Creator** Himself, could fly there when they pass away, if they acted in such a way, that they did not allow other people to live decently. If they thus deprive other people of everything, then they themselves have nothing; with that, people fight with each other, even a man, who did not correct himself. This could be described by Miluška. And our brother here does not want to speak about that. Yes, also others are here. Therefore America, as you called it, is attacked by these humanoids as a whole. Even people are here. But you, who have understood immediately, that you should lend each other helping hand, you shall be respected by us, if you persevere in your faith. I have no doubts, that you both will succeed. But especially you, Ivo, endeavour to convince people, that such means as money, are very dangerous. You have to take refuge in our **Creator**. Yes, many people also believe, that there will be an end-time, but it is not true. We are here, and we will be here, but you have to help us as you can hereby. Miluška expressed that very well, when she said, that when somebody knocks at your door, what you do? You answer the door. And that goes for you as well, when we arrange a contact with you to instruct you, the people on the whole planet Earth: if you bear yourself well, you hurry up. But when we visited Meier, he saw us as the men, this was not mentioned there; Meier did not record the time, and that's all for the present as to the time of our personal contact. The turning point would be, if you at first understand, that money are so dangerous, and that just this help is the most important factor. For example, in the case of our sister, which we are going to mention now: When she arrived there, our sister Viruška provided her with anything what she needed. Viruška put her pair of shoes away, and did not hesitate to buy her new one, spending her own money. Therefore she has now this possibility, and also our **Creator** shall reward her for that; she also shall see Him. Our brother, or, her husband, called Joseph, was also thus enlightened.

This was transmitted by us, sisters from Pleiades, and also by us, sisters from the Ashtar's squadron."

*Our cosmic friends are so considerate, and what more, there is so much love in their soul, I love them so much. But they concern and will concern themselves about every man, I do believe in that firmly, and I know, that some people do realize that, and others shall join them.*

*Wishing you genuine love, Yours faithfully,*

**109. Report 2.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**September 24, 1997,  
6:30-7:00 a. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, give you a friendly greeting, wishing you success in your work for the people.

Those humanoids are hard work; they flit about continually, but you do not have to be afraid, everything is watched and under control.

We love you, and so, let us hope, that it will be possible to contact you more often, namely, to be in touch frequently in person. We are constantly ready to help you, since you lend helping hand to people on this planet Earth, endeavouring to pass briskly through these difficult times, this period of transition, which is so important for you, and for us as well. We consider ourselves to be your brothers and we want you to join us in such a way, that people who will be thus prepared, could contact us in person. And then, it would be up to them, where they possibly decide to live. This planet is polluted by coarse vibrations so much, that it is necessary to act for a radical de-pollution in such a way, that the land together with things on it has to disappear in the seas, and, on the contrary, the land in the ocean will be disinterred above the water level of the oceans, so that it could be peopled with those, who have decided for that already before. We know, that these people are here, and that there are many of them. They must be informed and secured, so that it would be possible for them to act in accordance with the on-coming events and to prepare themselves for the approach of New age. We know, that it will be difficult, because here are various groups of people, and some of them will refuse to join us, because they have taken a fancy to themselves, to their own success, and they are interested in material progress. Therefore your necessary activities enable the real people, the people interested in higher spiritual reality, to be informed about us, so that they could decide for their actions in the on-coming period.

We love you, wishing you success in everything, so that you could really uplift yourself to the new, higher level of existence in such a way, that you join us, and **that you will commune with this spiritual teaching and love of the Creator**, who guides and creates everything. We want you to be able to discharge these future duties effectively, as it should be, and we know, that it will be so. It's for you to decide, Ivo, how much you are going to get involved also in future, and we endeavour accordingly to help you any time.

Miluška is already so advanced, that she communicates with us, but she does not have to work. You have to work, we know that, and therefore we came to a conclusion, that we should meet you soon so as to enter into details, and you could get to know us better.

This was transmitted to you by **Ashtar** himself, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

*I thank you, **Ashtar**, for this contact, and I'm happy, that in the nearest future I'm to meet you, later even together with other friends. I'm looking forward to seeing you.*

*Ivo.*

**110. Report 3.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**September 26, 1997,  
6:00-6:30 a. m.**



„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, give you a friendly greeting, having for you this report. We are thus in touch with you today just to transmit this new report to you.

We have a concrete idea, how to meet you in person, you will see yourself how it is to happen; do not be afraid of anything, everything is taken care of, so that we could enter into details, and you could get to know us better personally. We know, that you are looking forward to seeing us; there is so much to say.

Besides, we would like to inform you about our permanent effort to work upon people on this planet Earth, who know about us by the help of these reports which you and Miluška have distributed. These people are to form part of the first group to become involved in our common work for the people on this planet Earth.

Concurrently we would like to tell you, that we constantly endeavour to really guarantee this planet against those humanoids, who are continually flying hitherwards, while they try to harm people. We constantly monitor that, and we are going to do it also in future, so that your life, people from this Czech Republic, would be good, and you could address yourselves more often to our Creator, who substantiates us. You see, we pledged our word to that, and we put such plans into effect. And you rejoice at your work you have done for the people. We also know, that this all is to be cultivated in future, more and more inhabitants are to make their acquaintance with us, and the rate together with their number will depend just on their free will. At the same time I inform you, that we occupy ourselves with a way how to touch these inhabitants on different places, and how these people are to get involved in our common work. We know, that you want that just after this manner, you are looking forward to the New age, and to the time, when this planet would be purified from the coarse vibrations; people themselves are to participate in its renewal, creating real paradise, where everybody will be happy. There will be no wars, no starvation, and all the people shall be so satisfied, that now they are hardly able to imagine that mentally. These people shall have loving heart-to-heart talks with us, the cosmic brothers and sisters, who love you so much, and will love you also in future. We know exactly, who of you is to be thus involved: all the people, who even now endeavour to live correctly, and who do not sacrifice their lives to money and career; they entertain feelings of love to their fellow men, to everything what exists here, and to their **Creator**. We also know, that some people must be transferred to other planets, so called **Developing planets**, and there experience more lives, but on the same level as they lived on the planet Earth, to come to the **Creator**. You see, that everything thus develops, something is still in a stage of preparation, and we stay with love by your side. With that, I conclude this report, wishing you, Ivo, success in your work for the people and we are looking forward to meeting you soon.

I, **Ashtar**, transmitted that to you in behalf of my grand cosmic squadron myself.“

*Thank you, **Ashtar**, for this contact and important report, I'm looking forward to that display, and especially to meeting you in person.*

*Thanks, Ivo.*

**111. Report 4.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**September 29, 1997,  
6:45-7:10 a. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I give you a friendly greeting, wishing you success in your work for the people.

With regard to your conversations: it is possible to talk about positive affairs, but dabbling in politics is certainly something else; those people are real source of many coarse vibrations, and that's something, what has a negative effect on people of this country, anywhere, because your politicians just think of their own benefit, but not of these people from the Czech Republic, we know that very well, because we observe that all, including thoughts of your elected representatives. Those politicians shall be in power only temporarily, and you will see, what will happen later. That recent earthquake in Italy is just like a drop in the ocean, in comparison with epochal changes which are already prepared. And therefore, Ivo, spare no effort, so that people could get ready for these changes by the help of spiritual teaching, because this is the only way how to experience better world: **The Spirit is decisive, and not this matter, which does not enable everybody to see the Light.** That all was already transmitted to you, and so, I'm looking forward to this New age, when people, who will deserve that, shall live happily, in love to the **Creator** and to all the creation around, because people shall conceive, that the main thing is to understand others, not as we can see that nowadays. We know, that such ideas are not in harmony with the philosophy of life of many people, who, if they do not improve, shall be transferred to the developing planets, where they would have to learn, what they have not learned here, namely, to live decently, but there they would have to live in natural conditions, in really primitive society, without technology and other conveniences. And with this, that's all.

With greetings, **Ashtar** himself, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

*Thank you, **Ashtar**, for this report, I'm happy, to have this possibility to cooperate with you for the better world, I will try to take photos every afternoon at that common place.*

*With greetings to you and to all cosmic friends, and in love,*  
Ivo.

**112. Report 5.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**October 1, 1997,  
20:45-21:13 p. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I wish you contentment and success in your work for the people.

Those humanoids are hard work, and so, we are looking forward to the time, when we get rid of such beings here, who harm the people.

You are also an exceptional person, we have understood that, and we are already familiar with the appropriate way you act even in critical situations. We admire that, when a man is able to come to a resolution in due time and in the appropriate manner. And so, now we are also looking forward to the time, when we meet, to share more between ourselves. We have really good time nowadays, we love each other here so much. You long for love and understanding, and that's something, what we enjoy, and shall always enjoy also in future. And we know, that you are looking forward to our meeting, and therefore we want to realize that soon. Miluška transmits to us the fairy tales and songs continually, so that we share them here with pleasure, especially with children, they love your fairy tales so much, that they listen to them again and again.

Nowadays we prepare ourselves for the flight departure home, to our planet **Erra**, because we have to rotate duties here, and as you know, everybody is always looking forward to go home, to see his beloved ones, we love them so much. We like them, and you know how it is, because you also loved your woman. We like to observe what you are doing, because we want to know what are your hobbies, and your tendencies as well. And so, our friends are just observing you here and they also protect you against those humanoids who fly around.

We would like to inform you, that our help shall be permanent, if you are going to work for the people of this Czech Republic and of the whole planet Earth in future in such a way, that we would not be disappointed. We know, that you shall manage that, you are capable of that, just do it. At the same time we expect, that people of this Czech Republic shall get acquainted with us more closely, and in a greater number, so that we manage, that our contacts would be more frequent, we would appreciate that so much. We want, that people on the Earth would get acquainted with our cosmic people to understand, that there is really so much love and understanding, as you would see us on our spaceships and planets as well. We want that, and we do believe, that it shall happen. Now we prepare ourselves for contacts with more people, on the basis of these „Talks“; such contacts will be characterized by a new quality and dimension. We are looking forward to that, and we know, that many people are longing for that already nowadays. As for Luïek D.: Deliver that we are looking forward to contact also him, but he must work on that to fulfil the conditions, you know what conditions we have on our mind; so, let him concentrate, and he will see, that it goes without saying in the same way as in your case, Ivo. With this, I conclude the report, wishing you success in your work for the people.

With greetings, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**.“

*Thank you, **Ptaah**, I'm happy to have received this nice report from you. I hope, that our meeting will turn out well.*

*Ivo.*

### **113. Part of a letter dated October 9, 1997.**

(Received Miloslava Drsková.)

„Your hand is led, so that this is transmitted to you not only by us from the High Council in Petala, but also by our high teacher, we call him **Arahat Atersata**, and we love him so much. So, you know now, that also you can establish thus contacts by the help of our **Creator**, we live and work in His name. And that's all from us. This was received by me, **Ptaah**, not only from the High Council, but also from our teacher, we call him **Arahat Atersata**, and we love him so much, so that actually I led your hand. And my name is **Adonis**, I received that from **Ashtar**, that's the author. Now I, **Ashtar**, joined in the conversation, that was the man, whom I transmitted that, it was thus managed. And that's me, **Adonis**, and with this, that's all.“

*This was part of the announcement I have received, my hand was thus led, so that you could be informed about it: by that High Council in Petala which I love so much, and also by that high spiritual being, or that man **Arahat Atersata**, whom I also love tenderly and I respect so much not only him, but also all those people, because they are the real people, and they are so kind, from time to time I could here them in the same way as I could hear all my cosmic friends. Dear Ivo, I respect also **Adonis** and all those people in charge, who accepted the responsibility to guide other people hereby. And also my cosmic friends*

*should be respected, and, in particular, they should be loved. And I love them all so much, because they love our **Creator** above all.*

*With greetings,*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

**114. Fragment of colloquy.**

(Received Miloslava Drsková.)

**July 1995.**

„And the people must also understand, that it is not only about their health, but also about the health of the whole planet Earth: The present state of the Earth mirrors the future state of the mankind. People will be sick, regardless of anything you might possess, nothing would help you, because you are governed by people, who lead an idle and dissolute life, including gluttony, inebriety, that smoking and drug taking: people from this your planet Earth are oppressed by themselves. Also you experienced that in your family, and you know the consequences, although it is not your fault, we can see that, but something like that is propagated in the whole society. Therefore, be careful! The far-seeing man is able to keep his temper in any situation, he is stout-hearted and is able to negotiate appropriately with any person, in any situation. Maintain the right attitude towards life, it means, cooperate with others, also learn many things, and especially, love; love should predominate over anything among people. Although this your materialistic way of life deprived you of everything, there still remain some people here, who think as a man should think, and we acknowledge such people, we direct them in accordance with our plans, and then they write the true books, dealing with the right way of life, decent life. Yes, our beloved one.

Your cosmic friend, explorer in biology-medicine branch **Jamahama**.“

**115. Fragment of report 8.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**October 11, 1997,  
6:50-8:07 p. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, give you a friendly greeting from the station **Share**, as the commander of grand cosmic squadron, wishing you success in your meritorious work with the „Talks“.

The mankind comes to be at an important watershed in its history: as I have already stated, there will be a great change, a spiritual grading of people on this planet Earth, because the vibrations of coarse levels reached such an intensity, that they touch and endanger our neighbouring civilizations on other planets in the universe, and we have to put a stop to that. Such a change shall happen in one go and will be complete: while it happens, the people with high frequency of oscillation, vibrations, will be physically elevated to our spaceships, and after vital de-pollution of the planet Earth they will be returned back, but under a new government, governed by the High Council, and by the Council of Sages on the planet Earth itself, analogously as on other our planets. The physical life of other people on this planet will end up, and their future lives will be realized on so called developing planets outside this galaxy, because this galaxy as a whole, including this planet Earth, shall be raised to the next level, to the higher plane of existence. A number of changes, which are under way in this galaxy, will be crowned by that, namely, the planets on a low level of existence are thus raised to the level of the majority of planets on the higher level of existence as it is to happen analogously now on this planet Earth, which we love so much. With that, this galaxy, so elevated, shall become more pure spiritually, so that additional

changes could be put into practice in accordance with the plan of our **Creator**, whom we love so much. The role of negative forces will be terminated here; they will take effect in other sections of the universe, which were not raised to that higher plane of existence as would be raised this section of cosmos. The plans, how to act for all of that, are prepared. Everything is well-timed, with the accuracy to one second. And that all we shall keep under our control, believe me that, dear people, form this planet Earth. We shall not leave anything to chance. The whole process will proceed properly. Millions of our brothers and sisters, under our **Creator's** guidance, are working at that. It is thus necessary on the ground of reasons I have mentioned. I know, that many will not associate themselves with such views, but that's their problem, to wit, they may not hinder the evolution of this cosmic section by their low, materialistic mind, which is really negative as a symbol of low, primitive culture, represented here, on the Earth. But everything is as it is supposed to be, that all happens in conformity with the **Creator's** laws, which are immutable, eternal, precise and unerring, because our **Creator** does not stand in error, he is the absolute being, who creates everything in such a way, that other beings could become absolute, too. And with this, that's all.

Dear Ivo, we have observed you with love, to see, how you act in concrete situations, and I know, that you are a handy fellow, warmhearted man: You even endeavour to take care of Hana (*Anna*), who is not able to walk now; love is the main thing, that understanding and warmth which you radiate. We know that not always are all your wishes granted, but it is supposed to be that way, even that happens in conformity with the **Creator's** laws. And you, Hana, endeavour to search for the Truth, love and understanding; well, you have already endeavoured after it, we know that, so, persevere in it, and do not begin to falter in that just because of certain living conditions. With that, I conclude, wishing you success in your meritorious work with the „Talks“. Let everybody make it.

That all was thus transmitted by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Guetzal**, join in the conversation. You have prepared some questions, I can answer them.“

*1) How many milliards years ago did happen the Big Bang of this universe? Our earthbound astronomy calls that 13 milliards years.*

„As for your first question, I can say that **the Big Bang happened 14,5 milliards years ago**, but the time in the course of its beginning got deformed substantially, so, in that we cannot draw the line precisely. As you know, already Albert Einstein enunciated theory of relativity: with a change of time space, matter, substance and energy is changed markedly the time itself.“

*2) What is the order of cosmic dimensions, how many dimensions there exist, and in which one of them is to be found the world now?*

„As for your second question, I say that the cosmic dimensions do exist, so that they could serve as the basis for hierarchical development of creatures, consequently apart, under effectiveness of the cosmic laws. These dimensions are numbered, namely:

The lowest one (the first dimension) is to be found in the dark section of this universe, and there live **all the hardly improvable beings**, that is, **the beings of darkness**. You know so called black holes in the abstract; they serve as simple bridges for negative beings endangering occasionally beings in other dimensions.

The second dimension is a dark one, too; that's the dimension, where **the creatures are advanced for the higher dimension**, namely,

the third dimension, in which are to be found **for instance you, the people on this planet Earth**.

In the fourth dimension live higher beings, they have **physical bodies**, but they are so called **cosmic people**. You know them as UFO. People on this planet Earth mostly observe them, when these cosmic people are on their travels to the lower dimensions to raise lower beings above their level of existence. They help them with love, dedicating for them a considerable part of their life.

In the fifth dimension are to be found **people with half-spiritual bodies**, which are partly luminous (formed mostly from the energy of light). They also go in for spiritual help to the beings who are less developed; you can see that here, too.

In the sixth dimension live **spiritual beings**, accordingly not with physical, but **with spiritual bodies**. Their vibrations are on such level, that atoms already cannot thus subsist, so that the function of the atoms is replaced by the functions of the light (energy). These beings are not liable to the gravitation, because they are not physical by nature, so that they can even assume physical bodies just as they wish, for the sake of the help to the lower dimensions, touching beings who are less developed.

In the seventh dimension are to be found **beings of light**. They resemble **luminous balls**, acting in such a way, that they absorb knowledge and informations in the cosmic neighbourhood, again advising beings who are less developed, to help them.

I will not give an account of other dimensions here, because we can do without that, we do not need that: for all practical purposes **we would perceive these beings just as the beings in the seventh dimension.**"

*3) Are the big celestial bodies, such as planets and stars, in some dimensions identical? And if it is so, then, in what dimensions?*

„As for your third question, I say that, for one thing, the celestial bodies, accordingly planets, stars and galaxies, exist in a number of dimensions analogously, and for another, there are also celestial bodies, which exist just in some lower dimensions, or in some higher dimensions, namely, on the basis of certain laws, which your science has not yet discovered. The occasion of our meeting would be an excellent opportunity for us to instruct you, because this should be explained by the help of practical models and concrete celestial bodies, which we observe here through the medium of our picture-like instruments.“

*4) Our topical grouping of galaxies forms part of the cluster of galaxies in Virgin; in the centre is to be found one gigantic elliptical galaxy with an outburst, 60 millions light years*



*distant. And since we are part of that cluster of galaxies in Virgin: is it also guided by some high beings, to whom would be subordinated even the High Councils in single galaxies and groupings of galaxies? And if it is so, how do you call that guidance, tell me also at least one name of its members, and to whom is subordinated that guidance itself?*

„As for your fourth question: Yes, **the guidance of the cluster of galaxies** does exist and consists of the **High Council** again. That guidance is to be found in one galaxy at the gigantic elliptical galaxy with an outburst you mentioned. The role of them is analogous to the level of galaxies and grouping of galaxies: they also assign tasks and give advice to beings on a lower level of their development to reach their Creator. They resemble **luminous balls with an absolute cognizance of this cosmic section**, representing knowledge and informations of that concrete part of the universe which is responsibly patronized. And they are yet guided by other High Councils, forming also a structural entirety of the universe. As far as that goes, that's all.“

*(Questions and answers 5 and 6 are not published here, because they dealt with private matters.)*

*7) What message would you like to hand over to our readers of the book „TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS“?*

„As for your seventh question: The concluding message will be transmitted by me, **Ashtar**, namely, that we all, the true cosmic people, love everybody of you indiscriminately, even in such a way, that in the course of the forthcoming change none of your works on this planet Earth will be ruined. And we wish you much love and understanding, that not only this planet Earth, but the whole universe is thus inhabited, namely, in many dimensions, which you, the terrestrials, cannot perceive as far as your development is concerned. But some of you, who will succeed in that forthcoming spiritual grading, shall get to know these different civilizations and they shall be enabled to be in contact with them according to their free will on the basis of our **Creator's** laws and philosophy of love to fellowmen.

Thereunto I, **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, wish you from the interplanetary station **Share**, that you would become that leading nation, because your vibrations and spiritual level is now the highest on this planet Earth. With this, that's all.“

*Dear **Ashtar** and **Guetzal**, I give my heart-felt thanks to you for this report, answers and concluding message to the Czech people, which was applied to the book „TALKS WITH TEACHINGS FROM MY COSMIC FRIENDS“. I love you for that and I commiserate with you, and with people in the Czech Republic and all the people on this planet Earth.*

*Dear **Creator**, I thank you very much, that you enabled me to establish this contact with my cosmic friends.*

*In love, Ivo Benda.*

**116. Fragment of report 9.** (Received in the train Inter City Hutník.) **October 12, 1997,**  
**7:30-8:03 p. m.**  
**Place: The train waiting at Choceň, direction to Pardubice.**

„Dear Ivo,



I, **Ashtar** myself, give you a friendly greeting, wishing you a pleasant journey. We see, that not everything is OK with your railway, and so, I believe, that you will arrive there yet today. We rotate duties here with the Ptaah's squadron at present, so that nowadays my squadron is to be in charge of your planet Earth, and it is hard work. There is still something going on here. We arrange for the flypasts to safeguard the whole planet Earth equally and to have everything under control as it should be. This was hereby transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, your friend.“

„And now, I myself, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, join in the conversation. At present we rotate duties with the Ashtar's squadron, so that nowadays Ashtar's squadron is to be in charge of your planet Earth in this phase to endeavour to fulfil its obligation concerning this transition of mankind towards the new level of existence to participate again in this process of loving work for our **Creator**, whom we love so much, and for whom we work with love. At present we are going to betake ourselves to our planet **Erra**, where we are to go in for other tasks. There are also other planets needing our help, and so, that's what we are doing by rotation. Separate regions and parts of the planet Earth are thus transmitted together with experiences we gained and report how you succeeded in fulfilment of your tasks.

Otherwise we discuss such topics, in which you are interested, too: that astronomy in such a way, that certain parts of the universe are displayed on screens, and we talk about the present and future development of that, because this realm is really so fantastic and extensive, that it should be explored adequately.

With that, I conclude this report, wishing you success in your work for the people.

This was transmitted in behalf of all friends of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades by its commander **Ptaah**.“

*Dear **Ashtar** and **Ptaah**, I give my heart-felt thanks to you for your offer to visit cosmic squadrons and for possibility to participate in bright future of mankind on the Earth.*

*Your friend Ivo.*

### **117. A letter dated October 17, 1997.**

*Dear Ivo, or brother,*

*I enclose the two poems, expressing my love and reverence for my cosmic friends, and displaying how was my composition answered by one of my friends, namely, by the commander himself. It is essential, that people especially would quest for fellowmen, and not after the technology; I see it that way: we should not feel only love, but also reverence. Later was my first spiritual teacher joined by others, and then I met **Ashtar**, he has such a respect for others; after that I met yet **Ptaah**. Well, I love them all. Simply said, we should follow them really in every respect; they thus instructed not only me, but anybody of us. Yet I wanted to add, that they think highly of a man from the planet Earth, if he bears himself well, according to their advice. I say halloo to you, Ivo, enjoy yourself.*

*I wish you also to experience the radiant light in the soul, as we experience ourselves.*

*With greetings,*

*Miluše Drsková.*

**118. The cosmic visitor.**

**May 1994.**

*I remember the words  
pronounced by young explorer,  
who visited the planet Earth,  
arriving here with his spaceship.*

*He was sent here  
to learn on our planet Earth,  
about the possible consequences,  
if they followed our way.*

*I learned from him,  
how bad is our science,  
how bad is our management,  
why our people live in poverty.*

*You have to improve yourselves,  
do not play it low on each other.  
Take care of your planet Earth,  
it's source of your living.*

*He even explained to me,  
why our health is affected with so many diseases.  
And I listened  
to his kind explanation.*

*We thus talked to each other,  
for the whole days and nights,  
when we were alone;  
I liked it so much.*

*We have to realize,  
that we are not the only ones in the universe,  
therefore they are here,  
to lend us helping hand.*

*I also asked him,  
why did he just called upon me?  
Because you became the believer  
in the Omnipotence of the Creation.*

*This poem is dedicated to a young explorer in biology-medicine branch, who instructed me  
for the first time in autumn 1993. His name was **Shikta**.*

**119. Dedicated to my first spiritual teacher and cosmic friend.**

**Spring 1995.**

*Reading my books, I admired so much the heroes,  
who were never afraid,*

*who did not betray themselves,  
and therefore I did find my heaven,  
therefore I hear continually,  
such a sweet and quiet voice,  
still leading and improving me;  
I welcome this help.*

*Nemo navigated Nautilus,  
and my heart is navigated by the man,  
whom I love,  
whom I respect.*

*He is not an inhabitant of Earth,  
he is the comic squadron commander himself,  
squadron from the constellation Pleiades,  
I love him beyond all description,*

*not just because he would be beautiful and rich,  
but he has a deep soul,  
he finds inside my soul what he should find,  
he acknowledges me as a woman.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

## **120. The answer.**

„Words do not come easy to me, our beloved,  
I shall treasure that for ever;  
even our Council shall get to know this,  
I will share that with these brothers.

What you have transmitted to me,  
is my most precious treasure,  
you are such a woman,  
regarding us so highly.

You know how to love,  
your lines are out of this world.  
Yes, you are the women,  
I want to love, too.

You know how to treasure friendship,  
supporting it with your poems.  
I shall treasure that for ever,  
I have nothing to equal such reward.

The reward for my many years' research,  
on this workaday world:  
I have never heard such words,  
as times go.

Your cosmic friend, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**."

**121. Report 10.**

(Received Ivo Benda in the train 1504.)

**October 19, 1997,  
5:13-5:49 p. m.**

**Place: The train Zábřeh - Česká Třebová.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar** myself, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. I see, that you are sitting in a train, in the direction of Mladá Boleslav, so, let us improve the occasion to communicate. I know, that you have just taken care of Hanička, (*Anna*), and everything went to your heart; it is supposed to be that way, dear Ivo: you are the very man lending people helping hand when they need help. We also know, that you were to meet your father, but he is a relative materialist, and in certain respect he would restrict your freedom; therefore that meeting did not take place (*we happened to meet just for one minute when I was changing trains, so that he did not lay any restraint on me - adaptor's comment*). Nobody will be thus allowed to lay a restraint on you any more as to your work for the people of this planet Earth, which we love so much. We have just undertaken a responsibility for certain parts of the planet Earth from the Ptaah's squadron, so that we will be in control of them in all respects. People are constantly under our supervision, and if somebody needs help, we would lend him helping hand, but under the condition that he himself is working for other people, not just for himself. Nowadays we direct our attention to the southeastern Europe, because especially there, after the war in Yugoslavia, is really critical situation; many people need our help. At the same time we concentrate on certain parts of the Czech Republic, where people still yearn for new informations about us, the cosmic people. Ivo, more and more people are interested in these „Talks“; they read them so eagerly, that you would marvel at that. To wit, people became tired of the earthly-minded governmental promises, and they really long for new life without financial problems and without many restrictions. More and more people understand, that the human relations must be improved, that they have to change also their attitude towards the world around in such a way, that not only the planet Earth is inhabited, but also are inhabited many other planets in the universe by billions of beings, who lead really peaceable life. Even people on the Earth would love to experience such life: they should emit love and understanding continually, helping each other in critical situations. They would thus rather enjoy their lives, considering themselves as part of our Creator, who everything regulates, builds and creates with unflagging zeal. Dear Ivo, therefore remain unremitting as to these „Talks“, so that this Czech Republic could be really raised to the new, higher level, where people could rely on their fellowmen, indeed, not like nowadays, when people are mostly self-centred. We have perfect knowledge of facts as to every individual, so that we can observe every change in the life of the mankind, including various interregional changes; this enables us to strike a balance of our and your efforts. It should be so, and it will be so. Nowadays we also directed our attention to people who are confronted with long-standing problems, so that they could solve them, and show them better journey through life. Likewise we observe people who continually chase after money, and we see, that money are not a source of their happiness, especially as to people, who did not earn money honestly. Such people live also in Sumperk, and now they are learning, that it was not worth the effort, because they see, that they are not better off, having more problems and less benefit. Nowadays we observe you, Ivo, how you handle the „Talks“, and we also know, that you approach the people uncompromisingly by that, because hundreds of inhabitants read them, discovering the new world, which is accessible, just around the corner. We wish, that mankind would be raised to the new, higher spiritual level, to become classifiable in our brotherhood, our

confederation of planets in this galaxy, and so, to advance, with respect to new contacts with other civilizations, many in number. **They observe you with love and wait, when the inhabitants of the planet Earth could be accepted with love into these 2 000 000 planets of this galaxy, associated under the only one High Council, which is subordinated to our Creator, whom we love so much.**

Dear Ivo, this was thus transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Guetzal**, join in the conversation, giving you a friendly greeting, too. You pleased us greatly with the „Talks“, we really love you for that, and we are looking forward to meeting you in person; you are to experience that as a reward for the job you have done for the mankind of this planet Earth, dear Ivo. I'm delighted to see how you endeavour to distribute the „Talks“ to people; therefore you may count upon us to protect you, it is guaranteed. Everything is watched over by our **Creator** Himself, and all the time we have perfect knowledge of anything what is just to happen and what you are to experience. We do that with love, so that you could work composedly and contentedly for the people of this planet Earth; we endeavour thus to make it easy for you, so that the negative beings would have no chance to interfere with your work for humanity. We still descend to this planet Earth and fly over it to get to know, that people are going to familiarize themselves with these „Talks“ even in future, and that the „Talks“ will be thus available. This was transmitted by me, **Guetzal**, the commander of 3 Pleiadean stations on the Earth.

That's all from me. With greetings, **Guetzal**, together with **Ptaah**, **Hijara** and **Jamahama**.“

*Thank you, my dear cosmic friends for this love and care of the terrestrials, when you are continually working to improve the people more and more, and I really love you for that, expressing my veneration to you.*

*Ivo.*

## **122. Report.**

**The date of reception: October 21, 1997.**

„I, **Sol-tec**, am transmitting for the first time. Dear Ivo, make it known as well, that I come from the constellation, which you call Taurus, and members of the Sol-tec's squadron too. Nowadays I'm the commander of one smallish squadron, and so, at this time we have just one planet called **Ajacit**, it is to be found in the Solar System **Ajacita**, and our Solar System has four planets floating.

**Sol-tec.**“

## **123. Fragment of colloquy.**

**August 1995.**

„**Guetzal** is again working somewhere on the station, he is busy, but when he arrives, he will answer you as usually and others too, you know, believe that. You know, we are here once again, although many departed the station for home, you know, and they shall return. You know, my daughter **Pleja** also departs, but she loves you very much, she gives you a friendly greeting, for the time being. You know, she is guided by **Guetzal**, they went together, you know. And I'm working somewhere else, you know, on the interplanetary

station, and also on some planets, yes. We have sent something to be displayed in minds of the people, you know, that's what you have seen, you know. But the people must realize, that such a life is led just by terrestrials. We are working for the welfare of all, and therefore we can visit even foreign galaxies, you know, but the man called Semjasin paid for that with his life, you know, yes, something like that may also happen; and you know, she worked with me to put aside the pain, you know, that's the occupational hazard of the research work. We also pray for our dear ones, but we know for sure, that such a man was absorbed by the **Creator**, and He determined the place of his reincarnation as it was necessary, you know; therefore people meet again later otherwise, but analogously.

**Ptaah.**"

**124. Fragment of colloquy.**

**The date of reception: October 21, 1997.**

„We shall also take over from you that reading, we love to do that, when especially I need that to come to the conclusion as to you, the people here on this planet Earth, so that we could act appropriately. Therefore consider that as a touch from the **Creator** Himself. We love you very much for that, especially me. You shall receive from us proper reward according to your kind cooperation with us, but a man must deserve it, you know. We all are thus working in the universe on these planets which are under our control, but I stress the importance of your work for us, including the absolute adhesion to our common creed, it is, that all the people are equal, so that nobody is allowed to possess an extra, that's the only condition we have. And you see, that we, as the cosmic squadron commanders, possess nothing, we have just at our disposal this spaceship, which is specially equipped for the research work, and you see, I'm also subordinated to the commander as far as that goes, because he is a trained technician, and I'm trained otherwise. They need us, and we need them, so that we complement one another, and we want to help you now, and possibly to take on beautiful and talented people, not just your generation, but also the young ones can join us. That's the New age, my Milenka, this is our wish, that you would live as people should live. You are so nice, you, the people from this planet Earth, why did you thus compromise yourselves? And therefore so many of us, and also others, keep to this cosmic section, while we are working in the universe. You shall visit also other planets, and we have already explained the reasons earlier. And you surely appreciate these contacts, don't you? That's all, for the present.

Your attending doctor and cosmic friend, the head of biological-medical research institute **Jamara.**"

**125. A letter dated October 21, 1997.**

*Dear Ivo,*

*I send you yet this, to inform you about my earlier talks with my first spiritual teacher, and how we analyzed various events. And so, I called to mind Angola: our people were employed there and consequently captured. That story was even adapted for the screen, you know, how they were transferred and got out of the plane dressed in jogging pants. I thus send you our talk with **Ptaah**, how he evaluated that situation, and what he thinks as to the people, who worked in the army for money. Earlier was published an article „The Mercenary Soldiers“. This colloquy should be distributed among people, even the rest*

*which I send you. I just examined that, otherwise I got rid of the notebooks, so that you have everything now. And with this, that's all.*

*With greetings, Miluše Drsková.*

**Colloquy.**

**July 1995.**

„You know, I did not know, that it happened in Angola just to your countrymen. You know, I was informed about something by my people. So, your countrymen were also captured, weren't they? As far as that goes, it was something different, because they were working there. But nowadays, it's no heroism to go there just for money, you know. Keep in mind, that just so called heroes, I mean the others, will be punished according to the **Creator's** laws. But, my dear, that makes a great difference, when, for instance, a man is killed in action, defending his homeland or the Earth itself with love, or at a research work, which is actually performed for the welfare of all, that's something else, you know. But that's very bad, you know, if a man acts in such a way, that he fights as a mercenary soldier against other people, really. Yes, you are very kind, well prepared, you know, you are familiar with the situation. That film was a good job, you know. But not what is happening now. And you were right saying that a man should not be involved in something like that, therefore I love you yet more, and I will. My fellowmen have heard that, and they regard you very highly, you know. I shall love you so much for that, I did not know, that you reached such a conclusion, you know, you were informed about the whole matter, you know, and I love you for that so much: earlier I have thus never loved anybody here.

**Ptaah.“**

**126. Fragment of report.**

**January 1995.**

„Yes, that's your way in this world, on your planet Earth. Only this way could protect you from the pain you experience. You see, as a child, you could not do without your parents, and now, you can. And then, a man comes into your way and you have children yourself supposing, that it should be the same, but you see and feel, that it is not the same, don't you? Your children will leave you, your husband also turns round, and what about your friends? You can see that. They like you, if you are indispensable to them, not otherwise. If a man would loose his faith, then what remains? But now, who thus acknowledges this law of Creation, and abides by it, he finds with wonder, that he is not alone: we acknowledge such a man, helping him to understand this new life. We constantly come flying from various cosmic parts, visiting different planets, and helping you, who are now on such a level, that you want to know, whether or not there lives yet somebody in the universe. And we establish contacts with such people, at first transmitting thoughts, and then, after some years, we endeavour to meet them in person. In case, that you would act lastly according to these convictions, truly supporting our friendship, sincerely, cooperating thus for years, perhaps we would then meet in person, but really after some years, because we were already disappointed by many people: they drifted off for such contacts, but later they gave up such noble activities, because a profit was for them more important than our friendship. Well, what about you? We will see. You are on the right track, for the time being. We place our great hopes on you, that you would hold on to the end, following just this love, abiding by it; do not rely on anything else.

**Ptaah.“**



„It sounds all right to me: where there's a will, there's a way, but you have a family, think also of them. You were down on your luck as to your job, weren't you? I know that, but follow your way. I know how you felt, at times we also fail, but our approach is different: We endeavour to help each other, and besides that, a man who failed is instructed appropriately. You watched your TV, and now you would like to analyze that programme. Well, it was hardly worth our attention. That man had been doing something else for many years, but now, such people travel round the world to exhibit themselves. Our spiritual teachers are modest; they are working as we do, or even as you do, but shorter time. And then, after time, when they have hours to spare, they instruct people regarding right conduct, in the same way, for example, as I'm instructing you just now. I instruct you in my experience, so that you can record that later, or share that with other people verbally. You see, that you have sense of certain matters, and you are rather familiar with us...“

**127. Report 11.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**October 24, 1997,  
4:22-5:15 p. m.**

**Place: The train Moravany - Tatenice.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. I see, that you have just taken a seat, so that we can communicate together in this train, on your way home.

Nowadays we have finished the rotation of duties as to this planet Earth, to spend our time working for our **Creator** in such a way, that we shall be continually descending to this planet Earth, and we are going to influence people, so that they could be raised to the higher level of existence, to become classifiable in our cosmic brotherhood. We, the members of the Ashtar's squadron, have arrived now, to get a clear impression of changes which are in progress here, and to take part in this communication between us and the people of this planet Earth. We still observe, that many people have serious problems, and that the government of the Czech Republic yet makes such problems worse. We do not like that, and therefore we are here, to help such people, who deserve that, namely, to people who are not self-centred, who concern themselves about others. To each his own. We still see, that people are under stress of money, and that they are not able to cope with that, because the state machinery assigned very disadvantageous conditions, and even the government employees are working mainly for their own profit, and that's the cause of that evil. Nowadays we pay our attention to people who have existential problems, who do not know what to do next; therefore we make their hard conditions easier, conditions of capitalistic way, which you have chosen. We constantly pay our attention to the people, who concern themselves about others, so that they actually join us, because we are doing the same. At the same time we observe those, who are in power over this country. Yes, Klaus, Pithart and Zeman already have read that, and now even Havel, you elected him president, shall have it at his disposal.

We also see, that more and more people study these „Talks“, hundreds of persons read them nowadays, thanks to you, dear Ivo. What you and Miluška have accomplished is unparalleled on this planet. The fruits of your labour are already perceptible as changes in the government and remarkable advancements in minds of the people who have read that, and it is good, it should be so, and it will be so. Anyway, something always happens nowadays, especially the vibrations begin to change, and that's the right thing, that love and understanding. People should not be self-centred. We also observe, that these people, who

acquainted themselves with the „Talks“, try to share these informations with fellowmen, so that even other people are advised to read that, and thus this knowledge is propagated rapidly, it is amplified, and it should be so. Even Mr. Luděk D. studies, he will surely succeed, if he persists.

For Mr. Z.'s part: He must settle his living conditions, we are helping him in that, and after that he will surely succeed. Love and understanding are important primarily. I also see, how many others begin to communicate, Taisa too, it is so: she will be so happy, when she understands, that here, in heaven, live people, that she could have a chat with them, and learn many new things. She was prepared for that spiritually, so that there were no problems as to the first contact.

Nowadays we establish contacts with people, who comply with these conditions for communication, and who long for that, and so it happens and it will happen. At the same time we endeavour to touch people, who doubt about that. You have presented the texts just now to a group of people, and we observe them, how eagerly they read the „Talks“, they actually feast their eyes on every word. We observe and register that all. Dear Ivo, you deserve credit again; you work in such a way, that you are successful, that's the way you imagined it, and it is supposed so. Now we communicate with you in Ústí nad Orlicí, you are still travelling by that train, which we have under our control. We can assure you, that the train will not be delayed, and that you shall arrive on time. Everything is OK. We also see, that you are going to distribute something in Šumperk, and I believe, that it will take effect analogously as it did earlier. At the same time we try to monitor that Šumperk. We want people to realize even here, that they are not alone, that many of our spaceships soar above. No radar, no light can detect these spaceships, because special screens protect them, and so, they cannot markedly interfere with life of terrestrials, it is part of this peaceable cosmos and our **Creator**, whom we love so much, for Him we work with love. We also see the unlucky persons, who were cheating, and they begin to have problems now, not even realizing the cause.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now, I, **Ptaah**, join in the conversation, dear Ivo, I also give you a friendly greeting, wishing you success in your work with the „Talks“.

I also inform you, that our squadron has already devolved duties as to the planet Earth on the Ashtar's squadron, and now we participate in other activities related to other planets of this cosmic section. We rotate duties as a matter of course, and even now we shall be in contact, because these impulsions of thoughts vibrate into the universe so rapidly and far away, that you cannot form an idea on that. We communicate with you in love, dear Ivo, because we can see the past, present and future impact of your and Miluška's work. We won her trust already few years ago. At present we are preparing a flight departure to one planet, which also needs our help, because it was assaulted by those humanoids, and people appeared in difficult conditions there. These people love to ask us for advice and help, because their representatives do not solve their difficult situation, including bad living conditions, and we lend them helping hand with pleasure, because they also endeavour to improve their life, accepting our **Creator**, too. And these people desire, that their planet would become a member of our Galaxial Confederation. But we know, that it may not happen all at once, although it shall happen soon, analogously as in case of your planet, which advanced in such a way, that such a rapprochement nears increasingly: this is conditional on this communication, and that communication is conditional on vegetarianism,

right way of living, lending fellowmen helping hand, no possession of any negative literature, watching no negative films, and, generally speaking, improvement of personal vibrations particularly in love to others, because love is really very important, something what people miss mostly, and something what they could enjoy very soon and easily. We see, that it is thus happening. People try to ponder over their moral issue, and to understand, that they have to change themselves: not to take interest just in their own profit, but rather in welfare of fellowmen, because this is worth while most, this cannot be compared to anything.

Otherwise I continually devote my time to Miluška, I know, that she is an outstanding women; she does her job with love, thoroughly, together with you, dear Ivo. Your common work will serve as the basis for all the people in the Czech Republic; this country enters New age, the era, in which people will understand, that they are not alone, namely, that in the universe are living billions of beings, people like you. The extraterrestrials opened the door, and wait with love, that once even you would enter, you, the people from the Czech Republic, together with other people from various countries, where the inhabitants thus join us. We know, that you are looking forward to that, so do we, and therefore it is necessary to work on that, in such a way, as was stated before.

Dear Ivo, accept greetings in love from **Ptaah**, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades, and from other cosmic friends: **Jamahama**, **Jamara**, **Pleja**, **Taljda** and **Sol-tec**, the commander of one smallish squadron from the planet **Ajacit**, and also from **Adonis** and **Miriam**, **Ebermach** and **Kohun**, **Athar** and **Achar**, and also from **Haating**."

*Dear **Sol-tec**, to what star, which would be already discovered by our astronomy, could be allocated your Solar System **Ajacita**?*

„Dear Ivo, our Solar System is to be found in the constellation, which you call Taurus, and there is situated one star, which is to be found in Hyades, which is not yet precisely identified by your astronomy.“

*One more question: In the book **UFO - Kontakty is your portrait and picture of a spaceship published approximately 40 years ago. In that book is stated, that the spaceship came from the system Alfa Centauri, 4,5 light years distant.***

„Yes, that was right, at that time I cooperated with Centaurians, but nowadays I work on the planet **Ajacit**, where are to be found our people, there is my home. I also see, that you are interested in our past activities. Well, even in that respect was the Hesemann's book right, because all that time we cautioned against a nuclear catastrophe, and you see the final result of that effort: there was no nuclear war. However, the people in our squadron took great pains, together with people of other planets associated in the Galaxial Confederation, also the people on the Earth helped us a lot, and they achieved good results. Now we reached a phase, when people communicate on a larger scale, and it is nice to see, that this will be expanded and increased.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Sol-tec**“.

**128. Report 12.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**October 28, 1997,  
4:10-4:34 p. m.**

**Place: The train near Choceň - Moravany**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. You are just travelling by the train to Mladá Boleslav, so that I can transmit to you this instruction.

We have observed how you put your flat in order. I think, that you did that thoroughly. You have an ideal flat. We also observed that dog. Well, we had that situation under control, so that you got just frightened, nothing else.

We know what's happening anywhere, so that you do not have to be afraid of anything. This is thus transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**.

And we have yet observed your state celebrations. Well, nothing to write home about. It is obvious, that the people are more concerned with other matters than with celebrations of the foundation of your Czechoslovakian republic.

Otherwise I can inform you, that your mayor Krill also had read that, and therefore you were surprised at his statements as to understanding, tolerance and mutual love. Yes, our „Talks“ thus have a proper impact on people, and therefore, dear Ivo, I love you so much. I myself was pleased by the fact, that more and more people are influenced by that, even the people, who had not the faintest idea about it before. Thanks to our work, many people in this Czech Republic hang on our lips and they are able to see this world in a different light, from the cosmic position. So, everything belongs to the **Creator**, and we are just parts of His Being. We also know, that the people often ponder over the fact, that they are not informed about that by the mass media at all. But that's the way how the media work, it's their calling card, their problem. We have a good conscience. And for Mr. Mátl's part (*the editor of the magazine Fantastical Facts - adaptor's comment*): He endeavours to sort it out, because they just picked up mysteries, and nothing else. Therefore people sort it out and ponder over that, because some of them really cannot help thinking that they are flooded with informations, and some come to terms with that laboriously, but enthusiastically, and that's the right way, so that the Truth could be revealed, like a light at the end of a tunnel: such darkness enveloped this planet Earth, but the darkness of this era will be over soon. After this spiritual grading, some of you shall reach another world, the world of love and understanding, the world properly supporting the development of faculties, for the benefit of our **Creator**. And with this, that's all. Otherwise I should inform you, dear Ivo, that Mr. Havel will receive the „Talks“ tomorrow: his schedule for that day will be somewhat changed, so that he shall read that, although he was supposed to have his hands full. So that the majority of members of your government will be adequately informed about our existence, even about what the mankind is to go through in near future. We thus wanted that, and it did happen.

In other respects, we continually observe hundreds of people, gathering informations enthusiastically. This made new people of them, the transformation is in rapid progress, and that's good. And we have also under control those people, who are the cause of evil; believe me, dear Ivo, that they will not escape getting punished adequately, as a consequence of their deeds, they did that of their own free will, not expecting what would happen. So, they will be very surprised, that they will have to face such consequences. I can also assure you, that the people, who still suppose, that nobody would prove their guilt, are badly mistaken. Everything is properly observed; nobody will escape just punishment.

Well, dear Ivo, I, **Ashtar**, conclude this report, wishing you success in your work for the mankind of this planet Earth, including the people of this Czech Republic. And that's all from me.

**Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

**129. Report 13.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**October 30, 1997,  
10:50-11:23 p. m.  
Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. So, you would like to solve the health problem as to your leg. Well, that's life. At any rate, you have more time to communicate with me now.

I have some new informations for you, namely, that nowadays more extraterrestrials are prepared to help this mankind: our people are willing to support the advancement of the mankind on this planet Earth voluntarily, to the best of their abilities, so that you could become the members of the Galaxial Confederation. Therefore our people will be the cause of new quality on this Earth, because more terrestrials shall see things in a different light. There are many spaceships and stations, where millions of our brothers and sisters are very busy these days, occupied with that mission to support such an advancement to new existence. People on the Earth are perfectly detailed, so that every person at that moment is to find the proper place according to spiritual level which was reached, to be incorporated, after that transition, in the new society, and in case of the physical state he would be incorporated in a higher society. We know, that here was published the book „The Messengers of Daybreak“. It has much to say. So, people will acquaint themselves with another part of the message, which is addressed to chosen ones. And these „Talks“ are to be distributed among the people at the same time, so that, also in accordance with our instructions, the citizens of this Czech Republic can take a firm stand as to the model of their behaviour; we consider this as the turning point in this phase of transition.

We also know, how the persons in charge are to advance: in every case according to their actual and future acts and decisions. Concurrently everything is to be grouped, so that people on the highest spiritual level shall play a part of spiritual leaders, and together with them will be also other people transferred to the planet Jupiter, where is everything prepared for that temporary vacation of the planet Earth after that catastrophe, which is to supervene here. With that, the Earth will be cleaned out, so that within a few months these spiritual people could return from the planet Jupiter back, to populate this planet Earth again, and to prepare it for the future generations, so that they could lead peaceable life. Also our squadron makes arrangements for this intervention; in the course of this catastrophe some people will again try just to attend to their own benefit, at the expense of others, and consequently such self-centred individuals will be eliminated betimes, so that they will not be allowed to harm other people during that last phase. Such ill-effects will be minimalized by that, and accordingly such negative beings will not harm other people. We also know, that you too, Ivo, will be saved, so that we rely on you; you are to participate in new phase of advancement of people who will remain. We have chosen all the persons, who are qualified for taking a share in such an advancement on the Earth during that era which will be bright, because the people will be enabled to be in touch with many other civilizations, even outside this galaxy, and to travel across the interplanetary space. They

will be also prepared to participate in other missions determined by our **Creator**; we, as members of Ashtar's squadron, carry them out with love. Besides, we endeavour to preserve all the beauty created by mankind by now, to record that in our crystal memories, so that even our other members of our intergalaxial Confederation would have that at their disposal. There is so much to do on our spaceships; we are really busy as to this mankind of the planet Earth. Therefore we are looking forward to cooperate with some of terrestrials, including you, dear Ivo. We have all these adepts tested, so that we are familiarized with their faculties; they will be introduced into new jobs, prepared to participate in the missions for our **Creator**: we work for Him with love.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

**130. Report 14.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**October 31, 1997,**

**14:30-15:00 p. m.**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

We have heard the conversation with that young lady from publishing house; you see, she was also somewhat informed about us. But Mr. Čehovský is disoriented. He thinks, that these reports are based on a grammar or stylistics, but that is not the case. We lay great emphasis on the message itself, therefore the word order may not be changed, because the meaning of reports would be changed, too. You know that, Ivo, you were right when you insisted on it, to preserve the word order, otherwise there would be no point in it. We like you so much, because you have the courage of your convictions, such people are not able to manipulate your arguments; they just attend to their own benefit, not to the benefit of others.

I would like to break the news to you, dear Ivo, that we shall surely meet you in person. We will arrange it in such a smooth way, that by the medium of our ray you will be elevated directly from the lodging house, so that we shall honour our promise. I would like to inform you also of the fact, that we prepare for the people of the Czech Republic analogous conditions, so that they will establish contacts with us, and later they could visit us, too. I know, that we made you very happy, and so, please, try to distribute that even to people in Prague: the Forces of darkness affiliate with them, taking advantage of so many negative thoughts there, and you know what follows then. I guess that we share our opinion on the fact, that we already have helped this Czech Republic very much, so that we are encouraged by that to carry on doing that. We like you so much, especially me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Sol-tec**, join in the conversation, as the commander of a smallish squadron, operating here for the sake of salvation of this mankind and for the sake of our **Creator**, whom we love so much.

We want to tell you, that we are still descending also to this Czech Republic, we are familiarized with it now, and we are happy at the treasure conceived and preserved here. It is the spiritual treasure, namely, this spiritual level of people in the Czech Republic: it cannot be found anywhere else on this planet Earth, and therefore we shall endeavour **to conserve this treasure during the forthcoming catastrophe; I, Sol-tec, thus promise**



**you that.** Everything is prepared for that, your new dwellings with gardens are prepared on the planet Jupiter in the fifth dimension. And as you sense, it was prepared with love for those people who held out to the end of this spiritual grading, to continue in evolution also by the medium of human bodies, but on the planet Jupiter, because this Earth will be hit by these volcanic forces in the course of turnover of poles, so that the dry land will be changed into seabeds, and at the same time bottoms of the seas will be lifted up, above sea-level. So, the land soaked through coarse vibrations will be immersed in water in order not to influence hereafter in a negative way the people, who will be returned back from the planet Jupiter after month-long sojourn there, when the situation here will be balanced, so that the planet Earth would be fit to live in. These people shall be enabled to watch that all on screens, because they deserve to know and understand all these events. Other people will perish, namely, their physical bodies, and their spirits shall be physically incarnated as newborn children on other designated special planets, so called **Developing, Green planets**, to experience their lives on this lower level of terrestrials. These planets are situated in other galaxies, because the planet Earth is the last developing planet in this our galaxy. But this was transmitted to you already many times, and so, I just repeat, that something like that will thus happen, because these coarse vibrations, which were produced by these terrestrials, interfere really in a very negative way with our planets, where live our advanced cosmic civilizations.

This was thus transmitted to you by me, **Sol-tec**."

*Thank you, **Ashtar** and **Sol-tec**, for all these reports, which I'm going to share with the citizens of this Czech Republic. Ivo.*

**131. Report 15.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**November 2, 1997,  
9:25-9:50 a. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. We observe anything, so that I can transmit to you this report.

Havel and Klaus are reading these our „Talks“ just now, and they really search their conscience, consequently, how they harmed the citizens of this Czech Republic. And they have an uneasy feeling indeed, because what they supposed to be performed well by them, was actually failure. So, they really begin search their heart, to see the world around them in a different light now; they bring themselves to reality, which is rather different. I'm not going to repeat here what was already transmitted many times; only these Cosmic laws function exactly and infallibly. We see now, that people, who begin to follow our advice, laying down a line of decent conduct themselves, respect more themselves and others as well, and they change for the better irreversibly. I want to express by it, that these our „Talks“ are the cause of the fact, that the individuals and the whole society mend their ways. That's the New age. And we, the members of grand Ashtar's squadron feel responsibility for such a change, because the aim of every our deed is: to improve the mankind on this planet Earth. There are many spaceships crewed by our brothers and sisters in sufficient number for the planet Earth; it is important, that everything would be taken care of, under this control. We know, that you already understand these our activities, so that I do not have to be more specific here about that. With pleasure I observe, that these „Talks“ have a proper impact, dear Ivo, and I love you dearly for that, because this is important in this phase of the way to the light and to our **Creator**.



I want to inform you, that people themselves distribute it among their fellowmen, because they understand appropriately, that they are not here alone, that they form a community of people, who are together connected with anything possible, namely: culture, common fates, the same economic and social situation, customs, understanding of the world, spiritual level, also the genetic structure of their bodies, and last but not least the language, which is common for the citizens of this Czech Republic. When a man realizes that, he finds no reason for harming other people, because they are no less than brothers and sisters, sharing the same purpose and desires. Everybody would like to establish contact with fellowmen, including us, cosmic people. We know, that the history is constantly repeating itself, and therefore these your conditions are not eternal. Once there will be no money, everything shall be different, especially as to beauty and love.

Dear Ivo, we like you very much; this is transmitted to you by **Ashtar** himself, in behalf of all members of my, Ashtar's, cosmic squadron."

**132. Report 16. - the answer from Adonis.** (Received Ivo Benda.) **November 4, 1997, 3:45-4:10 p. m.**

*The question:*

*Dear **Adonis**,*

*I would like to ask you, whether or not I may publish these 10 Laws respected by people of the Galaxial Confederation. Many terrestrials take a very positive stand as for them.*

„Yes, dear Ivo, I know, that you asked Věruška about that, so that I can answer you now, that these 10 Laws, which were published in my original book, may be added to reports of these our „Talks“. I know, that you are interested in that, especially when you understand, that the laws of terrestrials actually are laws unto themselves, enacted in a wrong way. But our Laws are really respected anywhere in the universe on our planets, which are united in the Galaxial Confederation. These Laws are universal. We have at our disposal also certain Recommendations, which are not applied in the same way as these Laws, so that it is up to people whether or not they are going to respect such Recommendations. So, I have answered your questions as to giving publicity to these 10 Laws. We respect them with love, because they are very strong, full of energy, so that a man, who respects them, has also that energy to his disposal. Such energy originated in our Creator Himself, and it is inexhaustible.

Dear Ivo, this was thus transmitted to you by me, **Adonis**, and I believe, that you will be satisfied with it."

*Thank you, **Adonis**, for this answer, these Laws will be added to this report.*

***Adonis** originally transmitted these Laws to Mr. Pavlík, who received them unconsciously supposing, that he himself is the author. But Mr. Pavlík was actually under the influence of **Adonis**' train of thoughts. So, now I make public these 10 Laws, which are respected by all members of the Cosmic commonwealth (the Galaxial Confederation):*

**„The Law for all members of the Galaxial Confederation:**

**The first law:**

There is the **Highest Being**, regulating progress of the whole **Creation**.

That Being is not recognizable, but in the whole Creation is establishing abiding by the Cosmic laws. That Being is the source of every life, and later absorbs the souls again. The Highest Being demonstrates the will by transformation of prime matter, and is not limited by anything.

That Being is adherent to anything what was created and contains all informations since the beginning of Creation.

All other created beings with soul worship the Highest Being.

#### **The second law:**

The Highest Being regulates the life in the universe through the medium of Councils of Sages, which consist of individuals directly connected with the Highest Being. The Council of Sages takes heed to abiding by the Law, and in case of its violation subjects offenders to punishment.

#### **The third law:**

The ground rule as to life of all created beings is love to all categories of creation, consequently: minerals, vegetables, animals, people and planet, which is the highest category.

#### **The fourth law:**

Manifestation of love is expressed with endeavour to protect anything what was created, against destruction - but in case of necessity the higher beings have a right to protect their own lives annihilating the life of a lower being, respecting the rank in the third law. Only the Highest Being is the absolute ruler over lives. No other being has a right to commit suicide, it would be a violation of the Law.

#### **The fifth law:**

The main task of every person is to work for the welfare of all people living on the planet. Everybody is supposed to work for the society only as much as is necessarily determined to preserve the life and development on the planet. With respect to such work is everybody entitled to satisfy all his needs in life. All members of society are equal as to their rights and duties, and right of no man might be violated, if he himself did not violate any law.

#### **The sixth law:**

The society shall provide every person with all necessary things and informations, if by that are not limited needs and rights of other members of community, and is not violated any law.

#### **The seventh law:**

Everybody is obliged to honour his parents, relatives and other persons, and respect their opinions and free will.

### **The eighth law:**

Property of any person is inviolable. Personal possession can be acquired only as a reward for own work or as a gift.

### **The ninth law:**

Everybody is obliged to inform anybody only in accordance with the truth, without reference to consequences of such a report.

### **The tenth law:**

Everybody is obliged to respect decisions of the Council of Sages.

There are no other laws on advanced planets. These principal laws form a basis for a judgement on any act. Judgements are usually made by local commissioners of the Council of Sages, elected by that Council for certain term of office. It is possible to appeal against their decision only to the Council of Sages.“

## **133. The world of extraterrestrials.**

### **The first report from Adonis, the extraterrestrial co-ordinator of Forces of Light on the Earth.**

#### Adaptor's comment:

*This report was received by Mr. Jan Pavlík unconsciously, it means, that Mgr. Jan Pavlík supposed in origin, that he himself is the author. Mrs. Drsková read the text later, contacted **Adonis**, and **Adonis** revised it (just a little bit), Mrs. Drsková assisted. And now, I present the okayed version:*

### **133.1 „How an advanced extraterrestrial differs from the common round of terrestrials?**

The evolution of all civilizations in the universe abides by the same principal cosmic laws. We could simply call them the God's laws; they are absolutely good, at any time and anywhere. They were transmitted to us already many times so far, but were also many times forgotten. Nevertheless, their spirit was preserved in the Decalogue, the Ten Commandments, and in other ancient texts, for instance, in Herma Trismegista's so called „Emerald Record“. I am sorry to say, that people do not abide by such principles, and that's just the only formal cause of any human suffering.

So, who is at fault?

Well, we are at fault! To wit, the few in this society understand what is actually the meaning of our physical existence: perfect understanding for oneself, insight into own faults, self-improvement and living according to the Cosmic laws. Human soul, as the principal element of indivisible triad body-soul-spirit, dwells in physical body to be brought to perfection. The Earth is just efficient as to such advancement. A man, who understands that, can see the world and the society in a different light. He believes in completely different values. He

knows, that he knows. Man is a bipolar being, continually influenced by the good and evil. And just this spectrum of manners makes it possible to differentiate the good from evil and to compare everything with the basic principles, but just for a detached observer, of course.

The path towards understanding for oneself is long, and the basic principle of self-improvement is the method of drawing lessons from own errors; therefore societies and individuals always reached a higher level of evolution thanks to moral purity. So that moral backwardness is the main cause of human problems, for instance, all the negative traits of character and behaviour. Only individuals absolutely morally pure can be compared with average members of the Cosmic Commonwealth, but here, on the Earth, they are usually regarded as spiritual leaders - gurus, or fools. To wit, such individuals are foretold. We actually also experience a phase of primitive beginning of civilization, a phase of struggle for property, power and other things, which are not essential. This era is markedly adherent to long-term periods of social evolution, lasting for millenniums, and one generation is not even conscious of them. However, these phases can be differentiated in historical confrontation. We are very lucky, that the forthcoming age of Aquarius is to be the spiritual one, so that we can finally expect general progress in the evolution of mankind.

Our civilization would regularly head for a destruction, if we are not able to change our manners and our life. The extraterrestrials endeavour to show us the right way, but we have to understand what is right, and follow such advice ourselves. To wit, the Cosmic laws enjoin them to meddle in the internal affairs of other civilizations, because any violent change would produce only more violence, so that such a change caused by extraterrestrials would be just temporary. Advanced extraterrestrials abide by the Cosmic laws consistently, and therefore just few of terrestrials could meet them in person by now; real mediators usually do not pride themselves in public on their experiences. At the very most they work up a book, as a literature of facts, or as a sci-fi.

How could be the more advanced extraterrestrials characterized?

First of all, they are very intelligent; in comparison with terrestrials, their IQ is (according to our standard) higher than 200. The majority of extraterrestrials are telepathists, and they communicate together without words, within the framework of the universe. But it does not mean, that they would never communicate orally, they do so, especially if they establish contacts with less developed creatures. While working on other planets, they usually perfectly learn a local language which they just need.

The inhabitants of advanced planets regard mutual assistance, tolerance and love to other individuals as the principle rule. Everybody works for the welfare of the whole community, not just for personal benefit. Another chapter deals with that.

### **133.2 How is the society of advanced civilizations organized.**

The terrestrial civilization differs from a typical extraterrestrial civilization on principle and essentially especially in family planning: optimum number of inhabitants is the guarantee of ecological and economic balance on the planet. Such an optimal figure was also determined also for the planet Earth: according to extraterrestrials it is cca 600 000 000 inhabitants, approximately only 10% of present figure.

The number of inhabitants is planned on the basis of scrupulous studies of planetary ecosphere, so that all the people could make their living there just by the medium of natural

production, without any chemical products and victimizing the nature. All sorts of garbage are reduced and possibly liquidated. General policy of power stations is also observed.

There exists just one planetary state on the **Advanced planets**, so that we would not actually call it a state. Analogically there exists just one planetary government, which is usually **called Council of Sages, or Council of Elders**, etc. Members of such Councils are not elected, but selected on the basis of their deeds, usually for life, but they may resign, and then the Council would affiliate a new member, usually a candidate, who had been already observed for certain time.

All inhabitants communicate by telepathy or by the medium of one language, furthermore they know also the language of the Cosmic Commonwealth. All advanced civilizations are members of the Cosmic Commonwealth, monitoring advancement on all the civilized planets, and making decisions as to the time of incorporation of any planet into this Commonwealth. That's just the phase of our monitoring here on the Earth, lasting already for hundreds of thousands years.

### **133.3 The economic system.**

The following informations might seem to be incomprehensible to you, but they are really true.

There is no monetary system in economies of the advanced civilizations. Everything is produced voluntarily, line and quantity are planned, all needs are satisfied according to demands of inhabitants. This is made possible just by certain moral standard, sense of solidarity and mutual love. Labour service is generally taken for granted, so that actually it is not a duty. Everybody may usually make his own decision in what branch to get involved, and in the course of his life he may change his mind about that many times according to his concern. There is guaranteed real personal freedom. Nobody demands anything of an exceptional standard, but everybody gets a product of the highest quality, thanks to the advanced technology.

Somebody might wonder at the fact, that this system is operating, although there is no universal monetary system. Well, there is the centre for monitoring supply and demand to satisfy the needs as soon as possible. High productivity and almost unconditional automation make it possible. All products are also recyclable or durable goods. There is also no problem as to providing people with any quantity of food, thanks to the family planning and synthetics. So that we do not have to be bothered with the monetary system.

This system is advantageous even otherwise:

- nobody wants to lay in a private supply of anything
- nobody has to worry about his property
- nobody has to work more than it is necessary
- everybody has at his disposal anything needed
- everybody can get rid of anything what is not needed anymore
- there is no reason to be over-supplied with any excessive privet property
- there are neither rich people, nor the poor
- there is no economic criminality

Under what conditions is it possible to implement this system? Only in the case, that the society has at its disposal sufficient resources to satisfy its needs as to articles of everyday use, and that people are morally good enough, so that they would not take advantage of the system. Unfortunately, nowadays could be this system implemented maybe just for the most primitive community of people, living isolated somewhere in primeval forests.

#### **133.4 Housing and family.**

Advanced civilizations regard the family life with children as the basis of society. Extraterrestrials live usually much longer, thousands of years. Therefore they have much more time to get to know their partners. Some civilizations go through the experience of polygamy or polyandry: it depends on proportion of men to women on a planet, traditions, or birth-rate. There are no special laws to determine relationship of partners, especially if they do not bring up small children. Such a relationship is voluntary, based always on their emotional commitment. The society experienced, that every child is an individual needing parents just to be conceived biologically (and yet, even that is not sometimes essential), and so, the parents are obliged to look after a kid just till that child is made independent. But even so, there does exist an emotional commitment between parents and kids, although the children live usually separately if they are made independent. Yes, it is possible, because there are no problems as to housing. Anybody may simply ask for a house, even determine where it is to be built. Housing is usually decentralized in advanced societies, in practice there are no towns, no villages, houses are located freely in the open. Yes, even that is possible, because there is no dependence on energetical resources and liquidation of garbage. Thanks to advanced technology is every house charged by its own electric power supply, electric drive for all the electrical appliances. There are separate resources of water power, and building places are suited to them. Our water is always of high quality, like spring water, and it does not have to be treated at all, because our environment is clean. Outflowing is liquidated in separated sewage plants: by means of microbes, so that nature gets clean water, and the rest is used by gardeners as a fertilizer.

At every residential building is to be found area (approximately 1 hectare), where families grow fruit and vegetables for personal use. In fact, there does not exist any poultry-farming or raising of cattle, because advanced people are usually vegetarians, or else they produce meat substitutes by means of synthetics or herbage. We also eat „soya meat“. Everybody has enough time for these activities at home, because otherwise people usually do not work for the society more that 2 hours a day.

Residential buildings are mostly unified spatially, so that the inhabitants have no great problems, if they wish to change their seat. They just take their needments, only minimum of them. People adapt their new dwelling place according to their mind. There is no need of new things thanks to the civic-mindness and evolution of society. But everybody longs for new knowledge, in fact, all the people constantly study new subjects at pleasure. Database informations are available for anybody. To wit, everybody keeps his own personal computer, which is plugged in the planetary network. A computer serves as multimedia, videophone, TV, and radio, we can also use it while working, to order goods, etc. Even terrestrials use computers in this way.

#### **133.5 Education and training.**



Compulsory education is taken for granted. But extraterrestrials live longer, therefore basic training also lasts longer, so that can be taken advantage of various unusual methods, including learning in sleep, which is somewhat known even to terrestrials, although not practiced often by them. All extraterrestrials finished their basic training on a high general level, because there are still more and more informations available. Everybody may be specialized in any branch at pleasure. There are no entrance examinations, the number of students is not limited. Except practical lessons, students do not study only in a school, but also at home by means of a computer which is interconnected with a teacher, and an appropriately programmed computer itself sometimes serves as such teacher. Students pass all examinations in the form of tests, which are analyzed objectively by means of an appropriate computer programme. In case that a student fails, he must complete additional lessons of training. But everybody may choose his own time steps according to his abilities. Well, a student might also study more subjects simultaneously, of course.

A school-leaver can make a selection from actual availability of vacancies, which is generally very extensive, because he is usually trained in many subjects. But in case, that a school-leaver cannot get a job on his planet according to his demand, he may transmigrate to another planet; to go to another planet is no problem, it's only a matter of few hours, thanks to perfect passenger services.

An educational phase is followed by a period of gaining practical experience, when adult inhabitants usually live in smaller mixed groups to find partners in life. To be joined in permanent relationship is conditioned just by mutual love and understanding, so that one man may love more women and one woman may love more men. And that is conditioned, of course, by mutual tolerance of all partners - there exists no jealousy at all. Terrestrials can hardly understand that, their traditions are different.

Social policy does not discriminate any family of advanced planets, so that children, since their young age, are disembarassed of many negative characteristic and habits, commonly experienced in our society, which is socially and possessively splitted. Children feel, that such balanced system is quite natural, and they do not long for any advantage or an act of grace. Moreover, their upbringing is carefully observed and regulated by the help of experts, so that conceivable defects can be eliminated betimes. Well, extraterrestrials are generally very intelligent, that makes a difference. Mostly are all physical and mental defects eliminated yet before child is born, thanks advanced technology of antenatal medicine and genic manipulation.

Finally should be pointed out, that some of the oldest civilizations are confronted with a specific problem: They continually made themselves perfect in the course of spiritual evolution, but consequently they were progressively loosing their capability for reproduction, so that the number of inhabitants is not optimal there, constantly declining.

The higher and governing intelligence occasionally ensures, that more advanced souls are incarnated in terrestrial bodies: from time to time appear on the Earth particularly advanced spiritual individuals, and sometimes they are regarded as saints, but sometimes they are not understood and contemporary civilization gets rid of them. A primitive and materialistic society usually makes their life very difficult, but they are conscious of their mission, serving for it without reference to their own problems. In such a way can be in due time established a new ideology acknowledged by more and more followers, so that a civilization develops well. Our planet Earth goes through a transition just now, in the final era of the primitive and materialistic civilization, which is founded on materialism and constant ideological battle of various erroneous teachings, religions, ethnic and class-bound coalitions, etc. The change



over New age will be very distressful for some individuals: this will be the expected end-time, predicted in many prophecies. The end of this civilization will be actually demonstrated by an end of antiquated world.

At the conclusion of this chapter must be stated, that our educational system on the Earth is very imperfect. What are its main shortcomings?

The first, and the most relevant: very small children are separated from their mothers. The system of nurseries and kindergartens is quite wrong; such institutions actually do not exist on advanced planets at all, but even so, the children of any age can gather together in special educational institutions, where they learn the basis of establishing contacts with members of the same group and how to communicate with adults.

There is quite respected the Komenský's principle „School as a game“. Games are invented and presented by educational experts, of course. We must also mention, that there are no games strengthening aggressive characteristic features, the children do not play with any weapons at all.

In the first phase, children are brought up mostly by parents, but after that they become schoolboys and schoolgirls. From the beginning of classwork are carefully selected its subjects. Children on the Earth learn their language soon, and analogously do extraterrestrial children, but they learn two languages at the same time: the planetary and cosmic languages. Children can actually speak both languages immediately while they have chats with their parents; and kids also watch TV.

After 3 years of classwork is curriculum usually more specialized, and children themselves choose a subject to increase their knowledge more specifically. But elaboration of all subjects to intensify general knowledge would be considered as impractical. Educational centers look at different preconditions severally; they do not hustle learning of anything what students would not necessarily need or what they are not concerned about.

Reaching higher stage of education, which you would acknowledge as an university, when it is necessary to work more separately, extraterrestrial students study mostly individually, by the help of their teachers, who might be regarded rather as consultants. Students are generally sent out to other planets to serve in practice; there they have to make decisions and solve extraordinary problems. Study is usually completed, when a student does a good job independently, possibly even by dissertation, but extraterrestrials especially lay stress on experience, more than people on the planet Earth. The school-leavers are then able to work separately without any delay.

To all intents and purposes are inhabitants on more advanced planets educated permanently, by the help of educative programs, propagated through the medium of the computer network. Their thirst for knowledge is quite natural, education is actually their main hobby. And finally, for the sake of interest: nowhere on the advanced planets could be found any automatic machine of gambling. Such an activity would be considered as an idle time, and a gambler would be treated by psychiatrists.

### **133.6 Industry and conditions of work.**

Although it might seem unbelievable, I may inform you, that people on the advanced planets work on an average approximately two or three hours a day. Something so

incredible has two reasons: optimal number of inhabitants, so that it is possible to produce less products, and also advanced technology together with automation. A man works there actually just as an organizer and an examiner - he determines sort and quantity of products, way and direction of distribution, and possibly he makes new products which are demanded.

Separate sectors of production, if compared with sectors on the Earth, are much different. First of all, raw-material natural resources are economized. Raw materials, as coal, petroleum, natural gas, wood and other unrenovable or hardly renewable resources are extracted exclusively on uninhabited planets, intended for that. On the inhabited planet itself is the interference with nature limited to minimum of necessary changes, considering house building, water supplies and natural energy (rivers, wind, sun). But as the main source of energy serve small chain reactors, based on the disintegration of specific atomic elements, which remain currently stable, and are extracted from solar substance or planetary inland.

There are actually no supply networks. Houses and industrial works are fed with energy from local resources. Hydrologic cycle usually generates a circuit, there are commonly a few water distributions adjusted to necessary purity, drinking water is supplied separately. There is water of various kind at hand, including washing water for households or industrial utilization, so that they can spare from a considerable number of installations and energy for water-conditioning, because water for industry actually does not have to be conditioned at all, it can be economized directly as groundwater or from watercourses and lakes.

Applied technologies in separate industries differ substantially in comparison with the terrestrial ones, because extraterrestrials make use of projection of matter, creating necessary element from other currently available elements, by means of special reactors.

This mode is used especially for production of metals and specific metallic alloy. From time to time were published articles dealing with crashed flying saucers, which were made of exceptionally hard, resistant and lightweight material. That was the very alloy thus produced according to demanded qualities. Also its processing is different, namely, by welding and machining in a special way. In comparison with a terrestrial airplane, to possible observers might therefore the surface of flying saucers appear to be homogenous, without joints and rivets. To wit, extraterrestrials apply such a welding method, when an edge of joint part is linked together with another one in a soft state, then inoculated and gets stiff, so that after jointing parts together there are not left any visible cutting marks.

Extraterrestrials also apply plastics of qualities given beforehand. The plastics resemble our polymer and are especially applied to production of clothing and furnishing. And in the textile industry is taken advantage also of vegetal fibres. They resemble our cotton. With respect to anything what lives, there are no products made of leather, fur and wool, although on some planets there do live animals in the shape of sheep and cattle.

The food-processing industry of advanced civilizations is also different: it does not process so many products, because there is relatively small number of inhabitants and families are usually able to victual themselves partly. That is to say, they all grow fruit and vegetable on their gardens, catering so for one half of their food intake. As was mentioned already earlier, there is no breeding of farm animals and other animals enjoy the nature freely. It happens, that some animals take a fancy to certain family or place insofar that they stay near the homes of people; such animals then usually dwell outside the house in special

penthouse, and they may leave or come back as they want. Principle of animal freedom is respected.

It is interesting, how advanced civilizations solved the problem of vermin, insect and ill-effect of other parasites communicating infectious germs and getting agricultural products: geneticists liquidated them by means of limiting their capability for reproduction. Predators were left in their primitive territory, and their number is regulated naturally: it depends on their want of food available in that region, so that even in this case was the figure optimized simply.

The same laws are applied also in the case of mankind on the planet Earth. If certain territory, where are limited resources of food, is overcrowded, then there regularly occurs a self-regulation having the character of a law: through the medium of famine and other epidemics, contagions of fear, liquidating weakened individuals, or people massacre themselves in nonsensical ethnic and religious struggles for power. That's problem of Africa and Asia on this planet Earth. Food aid organized by developed countries does not solve anything, it just delays final solution consisting in the self-regulation of population. Every theory aimed at numerous and strong nation came to a sticky end: the desire for territorial expansion and a massacre of guiltless local population.

The number of extraterrestrial inhabitants is optimally regulated just for the reason of appropriate residential density, although advanced civilizations are not confronted with a problem of starvation, because in case of an unexpected catastrophe they have always at their disposal a synthetic food supply. To wit, it was verified, that every creature needs specific living-space. If an area is overcrowded, then individuals become more aggressive and endeavour to gain more living-space.

Finally should be mentioned another essential difference in comparison with conditions on the planet Earth. Only very few extraterrestrials have a permanent job: such job have maybe just doctors and scientists. Other inhabitants change their jobs according to their interests and labour requirement. Methods of production are automatized, a special expertise is not usually demanded, so that only on the basis of general knowledge is the majority of people able to perform various kinds of jobs just after short-term induction course. Every citizen fulfils his labour service quite naturally, since job offers are made public through the medium of computer network, and they are updated continually every day; it is possible, because everybody usually reports in advance where he is going to work, and such practice prevents useless accumulation of job-seekers.

Attendance and hours of work are also registered in computers. If somebody has to depart or wants to go on holiday (even as long as three months), he must notify of that the central registration of population in advance, otherwise he would be regarded as missing and searched for; that's just safety precaution, not a restriction. But extraordinary situations occur only exceptionally, because every citizen has at his disposal particular communicator (analogy of your GSM system), so that in case of emergency he could call for help.

If somebody would not be working for longer period of time unreasonably, he would be regarded as a sick man and treated by an expert in psychology. And if the psychologist finds that such man is a pathological individual, he puts him inside of special re-educational zone, where stay persons, who are handicapped in the same way, and where work offers the only possibility how to survive. That is to say, lives of individuals, living in such a commune, depend just on food and other products they grow and produce. This move is very effective.

Finally should be stated, that since extraterrestrials have no money, their work is not paid for at all, and their reward consists in gained experience, feeling of well-done job and possibility to get any products produced by the society providing necessities of life and supporting any aspiration. Anybody may travel whenever he wants and go in for any hobbies, which are not out of accord with the essential interests of society, of course.

### 133.7 Transportation and communications.

Since houses on the more advanced planets are scattered, somebody might suppose, that the transportation there must be problematical. But such problem was solved in many ways. Considering that industry is decentralized, and that there is not a great demand for factory workers, the majority of workers can go to work on foot or they make use of small electromobils, respectively electromopeds. If the distance is greater than 5 kilometers, they make use of an air transports, small planetary flying saucers driven on the same principle as spaceships; but the hardware of flying saucers is conditioned by planetary intentions and forwarding. After invention and advancement of air transports were liquidated firmed thoroughfares and the country was restituted. In actual fact, there are no roads and railroads on advanced planets, as you know them. Practically every family has at its disposal one flying saucer (capacity 6 persons as a maximum) using it for interplanetary flights. But it may happen, that family does not have that flying saucer available, because one family member departed; in such case it is possible just to call for a flying saucer equipped with automatic control: it would be available in few minutes to take passengers whenever they need. The flying speed is very high, so that passengers may get to any place on the planet just in few minutes. Flight is controlled automatically, therefore there are no collisions, and almost no technical difficulties. Density of transport is reasonable, because nobody travels unnecessarily just to entertain himself or to do his shopping, since anything needed is delivered to the customer's home. There are also no rush hours, since working hours are staggered equally. Transport to other planets is secured by the medium of various specialized types of flying saucers: some for transport within local planetary system, but different flying saucers for interstellar flights. The interstellar transport is based on the principle of time-space deformation, so that even a great distance measured in millions of light years is covered in few days. Food supplies on transport spaceships are not great, just for the time necessary, particularly for a case, that there are no resources of proper food on a planet of destination. Extraterrestrials also construct spaceships out of the ordinary greatness (**aircraft carriers**) for expeditions to distant planets, which were not explored. The flight crew stays there even for few years. Such spaceship carries as many as tens of small planetary airborne spaceships and additional equipment. Advanced extraterrestrial civilizations have at their disposal entirely different system of communications, supplying post-offices, phones, fax and any mass media. To begin with classic mass media; you know press, radio and TV: they are linked together in mixed-media network, which comes into existence even on the Earth. There are computers instead of radio, TV and press. Computers offer any demanded informations in pictures and sounds, possibly they might be printed by the medium of colour printing unit. All informations are continually updated and constantly archived, so that there is no necessity to print newspapers and magazines. As a matter of fact, there exists the same system also on the Earth: your popular Internet network. Extraterrestrials mostly prefer informations in pictures, using even wall-to-wall screens; you know them too. Telecast on the other more advanced planets is analogous: they have approximately about hundred of programs available, telecasted anywhere on a planet, because there is no barrier of language. For audio programs it is about the same. Everybody may order any music. We do not have libraries

any more, neither collections of audio or video cassettes; we spared very much of supplies: shelves became actually useless, because we need a book or certain record only exceptionally. The same mixed-media computers also mediate any contact between planetary inhabitants, since all informations are transmitted from every particular house through the medium of nodal stations directly to stationary satellites serving for another contacts. Telephone connection is based on similar principle as videophone contacts. There are actually no letters or postcards. If somebody needs anything in writing, we use fax. Something like your Easter or Christmas cards and birthday greetings also almost does not exist there, because advanced civilizations do not celebrate any religious public holiday, neither any personal anniversary.

The extraterrestrial system of communication of advanced civilizations is based on analogous principle as present terrestrial Internet network, which is purposely constructed also on the Earth.

### **133.8 Army and police.**

This chapter will be also surprising for many people. Since there is actually no criminality, advanced civilizations do not have any police, only emergency services ready to act in case of any unusual event. Instead of an army they have at their disposal just planetary defense system, making possible to protect a planet against an assault from cosmos. There are no terrene boundaries on the planets, all inhabitants generate one administrative whole, so that there do not exist any armies to protect national interests.

It is almost impossible, that they could be endangered by another cosmic civilization, because the Cosmic Commonwealth is continually observing development of all non-member planets, and in case, that somewhere appears a civilization so aggressive to endanger other planets, its development is usually brought into line by a factitious global natural disaster, or, in the extreme, the whole planet would be wiped out. In addition, our systems of detection can register any body which appears within a radius of few light years, identify it betimes, and take necessary measures. Cosmic guardians observe advancement of all developing civilizations, and intervene only in case, that neighbouring universe is endangered. If any civilization is to destroy itself, then individuals, who understood laws of Creation, are saved.

Considering that systems of defense on all planets of the Cosmic Commonwealth are the same, and that they are controlled by citizens of another race than living on the planet (in order to foreclose the possibility of taking advantage of technology), it is not possible to use systems of defense for an aggression. Besides, all brigades of defense are under control of special Galaxial Council, verifying whether there is everything OK on all planets of the Commonwealth. The systems of defense are also attended by carefully chosen and trained persons. They are usually very intelligent and well educated. Troop strength of these brigades is minimum, just to attend to the technique. Extraterrestrials have no foot-soldiers.

It is natural, that extraterrestrials give no informations as to the technology and its usage; it is not possible, because the terrestrial civilization is aggressive and primitive.

Duties of extraterrestrial police are quite different. It works also in such a way as your fire brigades and first-aid service. Since there are no ground thoroughfares, and transportation is highly automatized, there is no need of traffic police, because even kids are learning how to drive any transport: driving is actually reduced to an order of destination. Spaceships are

mostly regulated directly by the medium of thoughts transmitted by the commander or by crew.

Moral maturity and intelligence of extraterrestrials is the cause, that there exists no specific criminality as deception, thefts and assassinations. Only exceptionally might appear inadapted individuals, who would not abide by fundamental laws of the society. In such case is a wrong-doer interned and then he is not put in prison, but rather hospitalized. At first he undergoes medical examination, and motive of his deed is fairly analyzed. On the basis of the expertise is then determined method of treatment. In case of a trivial offence, caused because of an inadequate or improper upbringing, the offender has to undergo special hypnotic treatment to realize appropriately his wrong behaviour, and then he is freed, but also warned, that if he repeats such an offence, he would be consequently isolated.

Backsliders and wrong-doers who committed condemnable deeds, as foray, robberies, rapes or murders, are completely isolated from the society on special penalty islands, or they are deported to quarantine planets. The wrong-doers are actually powerless in an atmosphere where live individuals who committed the same crime: the only way how they can preserve their lives is to get involved in common work in that community. If in these communities occur conflicts of such kind, that some of the wrong-doers die, the rest of the civilized society does not count it a crime against humanity or morality, because felonies were committed by criminals who ostracized themselves, and such karma was their fate.

These asocial individuals are also punished in such a way, that in their community are to be found only people of the same sex. But the criminals are under certain control, because before their deportation is in their bodies implanted a chip, checking their physical condition, and it simultaneously serves as a position indicator, so that it is not possible to leave the enclosed zone. If a criminal is seriously injured in consequence of an accident or fight, he is usually transported in few minutes from the penalty colony to a hospital, where is administered necessary relief. Just in case that an offender would cause his injuries himself, or that he would try to commit suicide, no relief would be administered at all, because it is necessary to give vent to his karma.

As a basic law of correction serves the rule, that only mental improvement, in consequence of moral maturity, can set the person free. Therefore the duration of the punishment is not determined beforehand. Every wrong-doer determines himself by his conduct, how long he is to be banished from a civilized place. Possible mental improvement can be controlled through the medium of special devices, checking thoughts of the convicts, judging their correction.

If it is found, that a former wrong-doer has turned over a new leaf, so that he could live together with other decent people again, he is transported back, and is given a choice as to a place where he would like to go on. But the returnees mostly elect a different place to live, where nobody knows them, because they are very ashamed of their former way of life; their former friends would usually remember what happened.

Members of families or members of organized groups usually do not commit crimes, because the home life is considered to be a keystone, and family members are responsible and respect each other. The crimes are committed mostly by individuals, who came from another planets, or returned back after travelling across the universe for a long time, or lost their families and friends under certain circumstances, or they became mentally sick. We do not choose our souls, but, on the contrary, we were chosen by them; therefore even on the



more advanced planets may live some individuals with underdeveloped souls, which are supposed to be developed in the course of incarnation, or to experience life of a criminal according to karmic law. But on the basis of karmic laws are on more advanced planet usually incarnated people who had been living there already sometimes before, or who do deserve to be incarnated in a more advanced society.

In comparison with terrestrial conditions is the criminality on advanced planets just an exceptional and unique phenomenon. The laws of Creation are violated only by some individuals there. But great problems come into existence on planets in the course of transitory periods, directly after a planet becomes a member of the Cosmic Commonwealth, when on certain planet is to be found only minority of advanced individuals abiding by laws of Creation. During such period are Cosmic guardians very busy with reeducation, which has to be accomplished as soon as possible; usually few generations must be thus reeducated. At worst, incarnations of inadaptable individuals must be terminated, but usually according to their own will. In general, criminals are disposed of by other criminals.

### **133.9 Health service and prevention.**

Extraterrestrials on advanced planets also get sick from time to time, they are mortal. Thanks to proper nourishment and perfect medical care, they live much longer than terrestrials: usually for 500 - 1000 terrestrial years, so that they can also gain much more knowledge and experiences, therefore they are usually perfect beings, incarnated just to work as teachers and missionaries on less advanced planets. Although they are not obliged to be incarnated physically, because they are perfect, they do incarnate here on purpose. They consider reincarnation and eternal life of soul as something natural. Everything happens according to karmic laws, and individual soul develops itself without restraint towards higher dimensions, to be absorbed by the **Creator**.

In general, advanced beings are on a vegetable diet, but members of some more advanced civilizations have insofar simplified digestive organs, that they can take only liquid or semi-liquid food, almost without consequent secretion. And the most advanced individuals (incorporeal beings) may just take advantage of cosmic energies, known as vital energies.

Since certain terrestrial principles are analogously functional also in case of advanced civilizations, extraterrestrials are thus immunized against microbes, including microbes of other planets, considering voyages in the universe. Moreover, these civilizations already know a way how to improve their natural immunity, so that in practice they do not go through infections and epidemics.

Possible injuries or an insufficiency of some organs are treated by means of artificial substitutions, which are capable of providing any functionality except cerebration. Some „artificial“ organs can be produced by means of cloning, and processes are regulated by force of genic manipulation: this is actually a cell division program, suggestive of a computer program.

Extraterrestrials check their health regularly, using home analyzer plugged into a computer. It is actually simple record device, registering energetical field of human body and its uncommon variations. That device is capable of detecting and even preventing imminent disorders. If a person could get rid of a sickness by the help of harmonizing chakras and bioenergetical change, it is usually managed through the medium of a home device



simulant of terrestrial solarium. Thanks to such precautions, extraterrestrials are not sick often, because they get rid of a trouble actually sooner than it appears.

As to convalescence after injuries and for people who became seriously ill, usually in the course of their stay on underdeveloped planets, are established totally equipped hospitals; considering the number of patients, each of them has at his disposal furnished separate room, fit out with necessary devices. It looks like perfectly furnished apartment in a standard residence. But a stay in such hospital does not last long, since regeneration of human organism is in rapid progress, and when an acute disease dies away, patients are transported home, where is their health checked by the medium of devices plugged into a computer placed in the hospital: there the doctors just come to check up. To wit, it was found, that a family circle facilitates cure, especially psychologically, because patients then are about to forget, that they were sick.

### **133.10 Culture - the Arts.**

Since the inhabitants of advanced planets work only few hours a day, they have time on their hands: in their own free time they all ride hobbies. Commonly they spend 1-2 hours gardening, attending to their own dooryard, vegetables, flowers and fruits. Approximately 1-2 hours they devote also to further education, usually trough the medium of a home computer. Those who take care of the children, spend most of their time just with them, of course.

Substantial part of their spare time extraterrestrials devote to an organized cultural activities. There are proportionally much more persons of broad cultural interests than on the Earth; and extraterrestrials take an active part in culture, they are not just consumers. Their separate sections of culture somewhat differ from terrestrial traditions, since they are more intelligent and educated, and because extraterrestrial civilizations had been experiencing cultural traditions for longer time.

Concerning their cultural activities, extraterrestrials have preference for music, art of painting and literature. They discovered already long ago, that art has an positive effect on men: impact of paintings and sculptures, melodies and vibrations of various musical instruments, the bold wings of poesy. In summary, we can say, that such an effect has actually an impact of vibrations on aura of men - spiritual body. A colour is a vibration, a sound is a vibration, even a form changes characteristics of vibrations in surroundings, apart from the fact, that in all objects are as vibrations recorded also emotions and thoughts of the maker. Just every sensation and impression of a work of art is an example of the whole vibrational complex. It is also natural, that different productions have different impact on every individual, since everybody has different aura, soul and perceptive sensation.

Advanced civilizations have such cultural institutions, that resemble the terrestrial ones. But extraterrestrials do not have cinemas any more, as you know them on the Earth. Cinematization can be watched only on TV; its employees have entire disposal of so advanced technique, that cinemas were subsequently closed down.

But extraterrestrials still have classical theater, especially opera and ballet; it resembles the terrestrial one. To wit, tableaux mediate unique emotional effect, more than any art reproduced through the medium of technical apparatus. But also art is improved by means of advanced technique: stage effects are emphasized by the help of holography, laser projection and other conveniences, which facilitate quick shift of scene.

Extraterrestrials also like various kinds of „live“ music very much, in particular classical music, as we call it. On the other hand, various present-day terrestrial trends of music became extinct there, for instance: rock, metal and other „hard“ trends. Extraterrestrial music is based on melody and specific instrument: string and brass instruments resemble the terrestrial ones, and naturally also various keyboard instruments substituting even the whole orchestra, by way of our music.

Extraterrestrials have also cognizance of terrestrial composers, because they have been observing the evolution of our civilization for hundreds of thousands years, and they are interested in that. But it is obvious, that they almost do not interfere in that evolution.

They like even some terrestrial well-known composers, primarily Mozart, Chopin, Beethoven and Italian masters. We would like most decidedly also synchronous music composed by extraterrestrial composers, but we would not hear some tones, since we do not have the same ear for music, particularly as to higher range: they hear sounds through 100 000 Hz. Extraterrestrial music has direct vibratory effect, therefore it resembles ethnical melodies, especially Indian and Tibetan music.

Many extraterrestrials take an active part in music, as composers and performers; they often play their own pieces over at their homes to visitors. If anybody cannot come in person, he may take part through the medium of his mixed-media computer, on condition that the performers have no objection, of course. Computers are also used for art of painting and carving, when all the advance workings and models can be simulated just by means of a computer or holographic projector. But consequential production is a handiwork of the author, who together with a matter animated it by his feelings and thoughts. That's just the reason why even a copy is rewarding analogously as musical production.

### 133.11 Religions and ecclesiasticism.

**Extraterrestrials recognize that God does exist, without exception, as the Creator and the governing Highest Being.** Very long ago there were various churches and chapels also on other planets, but simultaneously, with gradual emergence of cognition that **God is present in everything, everywhere and any time**; churches, priests, chapels and rituals disappeared and extraterrestrials visit churches and cathedrals, if they were preserved as monuments, just as places for personal meditation and communication with God.

Advanced civilizations came to an understanding, that **the contact with the Highest Being can be established at any time, just by force of mere wish and concentration on that wish.** In the same way as on the Earth, such concentration can be intensified by the help of various prayers, expressing wish, request or desire for something beneficial. Such desires are usually exoterical, pertinent to future life, since the society can ensure current needs without any problems. It is natural, that nobody has any negative wish coming of negative characteristic features as envy, desire to get one's own back, etc. Such communication with **God - the Creator** is explainable quite naturally: it is just vibratory contact with Being of the highest dimension, conditional just on calmness and concentration.

Mission of priests, as advisers, teachers and comforters, was taken over by Councils of Sages, Councils of Elders or otherwise called congregations consisting of the most matured, educated and righteous individuals on a planet. Every inhabitant may address himself to the Council, and his problem is solved always in the best possible way.

However, nowadays we see, that terrestrials had been committing murders already for centuries, just because of different religious theories. But extraterrestrials have never interfered in these conflicts, and they never will, because people themselves must understand how foolish their actions are.

The terrestrial history summarized so called „dark stages“, for instance, when inquisition crucified innocent women branded as witches just because their spiritual level and knowledge was generally much higher than a knowledge of inquisitors; the mighty ones used inquisitors as tools of their own egotism, vanity and stupidity. But - nothing is new under the sun. Also nowadays are the authors and interpreters of new, revolutionary ideas crucified and ridiculed, although now just with reference to pontifical science. Perhaps should be yet mentioned, that advanced civilizations do not recognize any „academical“ attributes; the level of education is appreciated there just according to positive results attained by some one or other individual. On that account, there are not even any permanent scientific disciplines or institutions. The Council of Sages provides for anything necessary, if somebody comes up with a new discovery of idea and wants to get over. But possible failure also does not have any negative impact on future deviser's activities, since every way to progress is paved with errors.

### ***The extraterrestrial philosophy.***

#### **133.12 Creation and evolution of the universe.**

Extraterrestrial philosophical views of creation and evolution of the universe were subjected to analogous history as the terrestrial ones. Also other civilizations established religions worshipping **God** or various deities, the **Creator** and various other beings who also created the universe and its inhabitants, and who regulate anything what happens. The evolution of these views was analogous as in case of the terrestrial ones, obviously having the nature of a law, when beings were gradually realizing their origin and the meaning of life.

We cannot enter into many particulars, since everybody is authorized to draw the right conclusion as for cosmos and God. We can state, that all advanced civilizations acknowledge only one **Creator**, Being or Intelligence, as the governing element of the whole created world. That Being is incognizable; such an Existence can be proved maybe just through the medium of consequent demonstrations. This Intelligence embodies the integral act of Creation and could never disappear, considering the law of conservation of matter and energy. The Highest Being's doings always abide by the principle Laws of Creation mentioned already before. This Being releases elements from its substance in the shape of souls, it is consciousness, to be developed in the materiality of the universe by force of karmic evolution. Such development would not be possible without dwelling „in matter“, because the process of self-improvement and self-knowledge is based on preparedness for contingencies and new situations.

Feedback is founded on comparison of someone's deeds with Laws of Creation. This happens by itself and consecutively. The nature of a law has obviously also the reality, that in the course of our physical existence we do not remember on any past life experience, which would have an impact on our decisions made during this present incarnation, so that there would actually occur no additional guidance by the help of new situations and

decisions. To wit, a way how we solve any situation by the help of resolute decision, depends on our experience, including also the latent past life experience retained in heritable memory; their application is usually considered as an intuition. Even animals are mostly able to take advantage of such latent informations; we consider that as instincts. But in both cases it is just an unawareness of gathering informations from the „exoteric memory“, morphogenetic field, or otherwise called „heritable“ memory of soul. Advanced and more accomplished civilizations generally acknowledge only one builder of the universe, or infinite series of them in various dimensions - namely, in their opinion there does not exist only one cosmos which we can, for example, observe through the medium of our refractors, but infinite number of them in dimensions moved as for time or extent. Cosmic or dimensional changeovers are possible: many advanced civilizations make use of them. Every separate cosmos is usually governed by incorporeal spiritual beings of the highest dimension.

As for another hierarchy in descending order, we even come to the Galaxial Councils (the High Councils) regulating progress of one or more neighbouring galaxies, and they are guided by corporeal beings of the „third category“, comparable to several spiritual messengers, as Buddha, Jesus Christ, Mohammed, Baha-u-laah or nowadays **Orthon, the spiritual warrantor of our galaxy.**

**The Galaxial Council** is the overseer of the „Councils of Sages“ or the „Councils of Elders“ on particular planets, which **might follow an advice of the Galaxial Council, the High Council.** Thus everything in the universe is ordered and organized, **everything is liable to the first principles of the Laws of Creation.**

### **133.13 Views of creation and evolution of life.**

Extraterrestrials abandoned already long time ago a theory of evolution suggestive of the Darwinian theory, and acknowledged doctrine of the creation of life by the Highest Spiritual Being - the **Creator**. On the basis of this doctrine was primarily created the material world: stars and planetary systems, where was life introduced by the higher power, when appropriate surroundings came into being. That's a task undertaken by the Higher Spiritual Beings, so called creators, who select proper varieties of plants and animals to settle a planet, to endow the universe with life more and more. If a planet is „vitalized“, then is continually observed emergence of flora and fauna, and from time to time it is necessary to regulate such development - by the help of cultivation of species. Few millions of years ago was happening the same on the Earth, and in a way it happens by now.

In the realm of plants and animals there are somewhat different laws in effect, if compared with the evolution with the human race, as to certain principles of evolutionary theory concerning evolution of species. Doubters and materialists might object, that once the whole process did begin, and that the primitive life came into existence spontaneously, considering favourable conditions. But the advanced civilizations have already understood, that this is a principle mistake: on the one hand, the universe is without beginning and end, because it is eternal, and therefore also life is eternal, and on the other hand, we discount an idea that different forms of life would come into existence spontaneously, since everything is regulated by the Higher Intelligence.

The origin of different forms of life on physical level, including their vivification and functions, depends on bringing vital energy (soul) down upon certain body. Extraterrestrials consider the principle of continuity as one of cosmic laws: it counts out any fortuitous

phenomenon; known or unknown circumstances lie at the root of every phenomenon. But there are also some incognizable causations: we recognize them usually as manifestation of God's will.

For a consideration of the principle of balance, which is adherent to the principle of continuity, every action is followed by reaction, which is effective the other way round. This is true of any force and phenomenon, including spiritual forces and other „immaterial“ effects. This is also true about any dimension or number of individuals. Time in the course of reaction is the only differential factor concerning any phenomenon. Actually, we could state, that everything what happens consists of periodic vibration within the framework of two extremities; an analysis of any phenomenon demonstrates that. But certain periods take so long time, that we are not able to perceive them, and consequently we give a one-sided account of them.

At first sight we experience matter as a substance detectable physically and as an energy representing „subtle manifestations“. Our theory also deals with the antimatter, the matter marked with a negative sign.

Even advanced civilizations did not acquire always the same degree of knowledge concerning principal cosmic laws and phenomena, and accordingly is also different the way how they control material process. It is practically impossible to make ill use of knowledge and competence, since every civilization is under control of another civilization acquiring higher degree of knowledge. The higher level of evolution, the more consistently are observed the laws. Dispensation must be naturally based on informations which somebody checks and evaluates. But only the **Creator** has the absolute knowledge of everything what happens in the universe; he is responsible for anything what happens in the realm he created.

Now you have acquainted yourselves with the order and life on advanced planets of the Cosmic Commonwealth; perhaps the planet Earth itself will become one of the members soon. Considering the state of our planet, we must submit, that we will have to transform almost every sphere of our life, and especially convert ourselves.

Unfortunately, every person is a co-author of practical instructions how to realize that transition, to become members of the Cosmic Commonwealth. Unfortunately, because resurgence is based on spiritual transformation of mankind, improvement of characters, scale of values and consistent change of social traditions; that all would be hardly alterable.

### **133.14 The message of extraterrestrials.**

This message serves as the first and introductory information dealing with resurgence of the Earth, which is inevitable, if the evolution here is to continue. Such resurgence must be based on spiritual transformation of mankind, including their scale of values. Therefore it is necessary, that the majority of inhabitants would understand what is wrong with the present social system subjugating the Earth, in order to dispose of shortcomings progressively. There is no other way than the one I have outlined in this book, to save mankind.

I communicate to anybody who would like to have more detailed informations, that also other books dealing with this topic are to be published very soon. But to realize that, I need you - the voluntary devotees, who have already understood, that the planet Earth is in

danger, and who would be willing to distribute such informations, irrespective of a liability to possible persecution caused by temporarily ruling Forces of darkness.“

**134. Report 17.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**November 9, 1997,  
9:20-9:55 a. m.  
Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I have heard your discussion with Mr. Hladík; yes, he is supposed to release that film to acquaint people with our existence here on the planet Earth. And you are supposed to distribute among people our reports through the medium of our „Talks“; therefore I'm glad that concerning Prague you have agreed on it with others.

We are pleased to see, that our reports are distributed among other people, because nowadays nothing else is more important, than to mediate this love to everybody and everything, helping fellowmen: people really have to contemplate upon their lives and deeds. Everybody should promote this great conversion as he can: changing his mind, realizing, that you are not here alone, but that you are bound up with galaxial community of beings in cosmos, moreover, that everything is liable to laws enacted by our **Creator** whom we love so much. We want the people in the Czech Republic to raise their heads, to see the world around in a different light: everything is thus in a stage of development, since the Earth was practically ruled by the Forces of darkness for 300 000 years, but it is to come to an end very soon, the New age is at the door, just answer the door. Yes, coarse vibrations actually serve as food for the Forces of darkness, as was published in our book „The Messengers of Daybreak“, so that now you know how is everything, including your governments, influenced by these Forces of darkness, through the medium of the mass media: radio, press, TV. All that violence is displayed to provoke you to produce coarse vibrations, which would serve as food for these Forces of darkness: that's just what they want. Also that economic pressure is part of the same plan, because people are afraid of their future and many problems of life, producing thus these coarse vibrations, so that the Forces of darkness get lot of food.

Accordingly, people who did not yield under that pressure are on the right side, because they understood what is the right way of life: to live in love, peace and harmony. We are informed at all points how is this Czech Republic flooded with fear and subsequently with coarse vibrations; therefore I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, thus transmitted this to you with love.“

„And now I, **Sol-tec**, the commander of one smallish squadron, join in the conversation; I want to give you a friendly greeting, too, dear Ivo.

Yes, that book „The Messengers of Daybreak“ is authentic, it was written by many co-authors, therefore they are not even mentioned there separately, it is not so important for you. I know that you have read that book, and you are reading it now again; I see, that the book fascinates you. That's the message which is thus transmitted to people, so that they could understand their mission, their situations they have chosen for themselves. I would like to assure you, that this book is holeproof, and that we agree with you utterly. It is clear,



that everybody does not understand its substance well; the book was written in such a way, that a reader, who had acquired sufficient knowledge, will be later informed proportionately to his previous level: continuously, not by leaps and bounds, because we refuse to disorganize stable vibration of your bodies, that's something what we do not want, of course. That book was intentionally based on the method of „many keys“, or, on the degree of acquired knowledge, to instruct the reader then adequately. If he yearns for more and more knowledge, he reads it again and again, and consequently he receives more and more informations. Such method of „many keys“ is so effective, that if he would have read the book ten times, he would receive additional informations, although he was not aware of them when he had read it only nine times. It is so, and it was supposed to be so.

As for the „Talks“: they are really effective; but Mr. Hladík's anxiety about possible loss are useless, he should not entertain such thoughts, the truth is different. Everything is under control, we do not leave anything to chance. We take a keen interest in holding to facts, people must know the truth about us, to have good judgement as to the world in general. We take a keen interest in people, so that they would finally understand, that they are not here alone, that they have an influence upon themselves, their future, and also upon us and many other planets thereby inhabited, since these planets are sensitive to your coarse vibrations which are unacceptable. The radical de-pollution is therefore inevitable: the land has to disappear in the seas, and, on the contrary, the land in the ocean will be disinterred above the water level of the oceans to be formed as basis of new mainland. It is so, and it will be so.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Sol-tec**, the commander of one smallish squadron.“

**135. Report 18.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**November 13, 1997,**

**5:45-6:25 p. m.**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. I see, that you are ready to receive a report, so, let us begin.

I have some news for you. President Havel recovers so quickly, that attending doctors are extremely surprised at that. He is restored to his health by the help of the cosmic power, because that man listened to reason, holds communion with himself, and asks our **Creator** for guidance and help: that's the right approach; it would be wrong to rely just on oneself and personal advisers. You, people, are really imperfect: if you are going to rely just on yourselves, then you would come to a sticky end. It is so, and it will be so. It is relevant to the current situation, since you do not abide by the cosmic laws, and that's wrong. You have many plans how to change the world, but if you are not going to respect these cosmic laws, then you would come off badly. Even that Havel believed to be able to change everything, but he was mistaken. You see, as it turned out, his thinking did not proceed this way. It was self-executing.

But you, the citizens of the Czech Republic, shall raise from this terrestrial narrow-mindedness, beginning to understand, that everything around is full of life, that the whole universe is inhabited, that everything is under our control, brothers and sisters, and that everything belongs to our **Creator**, that's important. Our supervision is efficient: even the people, who suppose, that nobody observes them, that their thoughts are kept back from



everybody, are really mistaken. Our cosmic brothers and sisters observe you in love through the medium of our special devices, so that they can see everything. It is amazing to keep an eye on people, how they deceive, lie and machinate. But every deed is recorded in their astral body in such a way, that they will have to take the responsibility for all their sins, which would come to light in practice as an illness, bad luck, handicap. And especially in future life such sinners really would have to live at a lower level, in more primitive society, to be relieved of their energy by others, because that's exactly something what such people have chosen when they sinned.

These people are the right candidates to read these „Talks“, since such reading might already improve their spiritual oscillation and consequential vibrations, and in particular, they may find the real meaning of life, which does not consist in robbing others, but in return to the **Creator** and in love to fellowmen, namely, by dint of atonement for their impetuosity, to improve themselves. That's exactly what happens with that Havel, because he was really moved by that responsibility for Czech people; he really feels sorry for those 10 000 000 people, who are under such economic pressure: only some few get it under control without problems. But that's just what you have chosen, dear Czech people, so that now you have to endeavour to improve that in every respect: do not be so indifferent to suffering and poverty of your fellowmen, and begin to notice people around you, ask them what they need, instead of your concern in material interests, including dogs and other gilts blinding your senses, so that the development of your spirit is consequently slowed down. You should seize a unique opportunity to improve yourselves just now, when there is just little time, considering that disaster which is to rock this planet Earth, because it has to get rid of that gathered evil. Well, the Earth can, by force of appropriate powers, flood everything what was regarded as dry land. You, people, have just little time, and so I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, transmit to you this report, to wake you up, otherwise you would miss this unique and last chance to proceed higher, into the higher dimension, towards these inhabited planets associated in the Cosmic Confederation. And with this, that's all.

This was thus transmitted by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, to you, for the Czech citizens.“

„And now I, **Sol-tec**, the commander of one smallish squadron, join in the conversation.

I have also some news for you, namely, that to this planet Earth is descending another our squadron, in the concrete, the squadron launched from our galaxy in Andromeda; there are our brothers from many planets and interplanetary stations. That squadron is to discharge additional tasks, because with the forthcoming time of turnover of poles, there is more work to be done: formerly were monitored individuals and groups regarding these vibrations, but now happens their selection on basis of continual gathering of these informations to be compared with previous data. By that comes into existence an image as to motion of levels regarding vibrations of individuals and groups, so that we could evaluate their parameters and also influence upon these entities. We are informed about every person very well, because there is sufficient number of our people to stagger the work in such a way, that every our explorer appropriated for few individuals to evaluate and observe them by means of cerebral waves, vibrations of body and other parameters which are adequate to the requirements as for this gigantic task. We discharge our tasks with love, considering that what happens and was happening here for the last few millenniums energized this gigantic operation.

**People, be on your guard, and really turn to your Creator, since you are part of Him, to decide jointly about your future by that.**

This was thus transmitted to you by **Sol-tec**, the commander of one smallish squadron.“

*Thank you, dear **Sol-tec**, I like you very much for everything you and other cosmic friends did by now for mankind of this planet Earth.*

*Ivo.*

**136. Report 19.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**November 18, 1997,**

**0:20-0:38 p. m.**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Now is the time to transmit these news to you.

The great squadron from the galaxy in Andromeda, just rallied here round their commander **Karne**; he comes from the planet **Aenstria**, which was already mentioned, as you know, in the book „UFO - KONTAKTY“. They took up positions near the Earth, and now they get ready to discharge the tasks, namely, to prepare the selection of mankind and cooperate with other squadrons (*Ashtar's, Ptaah's, Sol-tec's, Ebermach's, Kohun's and other squadrons - adaptor's comment*) in process of time of saving people vibrating appropriately. People are already now grouped in this way to be saved, but some individuals yet might be disqualified and others qualified: it depends on their behaviour, even at the end. The Karne's squadron is so great, that it is stationed around Venus, Earth, Mars and Jupiter, and the spaceships are deployed perfectly, to have entire disposal of (operational) interspace for effective manoeuvring, discharging this task, which seems to be real, so that everything is thus prepared. Karne's squadron embraces many planets, thousands of planets from the galaxy in Andromeda, which are under command of the High Council in Andromeda; this Council regulates everything by the help of our **Creator**. It is a gigantic task, regarding this planet Earth; everything is managed in such a way, that this task must be discharged to a nicety: it's prepared and scheduled with the accuracy to split second, so that you might imagine the elaboration of plans. The coarse vibrations exceeded the limits, as never before; therefore this intervention must happen, since otherwise the people in the universe live in love, peace and harmony, and that's just the way it is. At the hand of special means, we shall try to influence such people, who did not qualify to be saved, but who might be able to qualify for that, in another words, to reach the necessary vibrational level. Some of them will obey with understanding, that at least occasionally they should fix their attention on something else than money and career. And therefore I ask you, dear Ivo, to distribute the „Talks“ among Czech citizens also in future, so that they could be informed adequately. Doing that, you would significantly facilitate more people in their deliverance, people, who could be saved only thanks to such distribution of the „Talks“. I love you really very much, and also other members of my squadron love you so for everything you have already done to help people in the Czech Republic. With this, I consequently conclude this report, wishing you success with these „Talks“.

This was thus transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar**, for this report. I'm going to continue in my work for the welfare of the Czech people, be sure of that. I wish to the Karne's squadron to be successful according to prepared plans and I want to help also other people on the Earth by dint of my deeds, to increase as much as possible the number of those who are to be saved in this epoch of great change.*

*Ivo.*

**137. Report 20.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**November 21, 1997,**

**2:25-3:05 p. m.**

**Place: The train Vlkava - Kolín.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting. Now is the time to transmit these news to you.

The Karne's squadron, stationed in this interspace around inner planets of this Solar System, undertook many tasks just now: duty to monitor vibrations and psychic dispositions of people in Europe and Asia, and that's really tremendous mission. That squadron also received instructions how to rescue the people, whose bodies will be vibrating appropriately just at that time of deliverance, and also overtook tasks supporting workers of the Forces of Light, including you, dear Ivo; considering what you have already accomplished for the mankind, we all take off our hats to you, in love, and holding you in respect. We have to thank you very much, the man of merit: thousands of people now really try to act and function consciously. We register every person familiarized with the „Talks“, including consequent transformation. Therefore, dear Ivo, thus endeavour to work also in the future, and you will see, what shall happen soon. We have at our disposal also precise informations, how people begin to change their behaviour, helping others, they are not so self-centred as they used to be. It is so, and it will be so, because there is no other way.

We already know exactly, how the life in general, on this planet Earth, will be in good train: mankind shall get rid of weapons and violence, once for all, choosing the new order to respect standards of behaviour in accordance with cosmic laws; not as it is now, when these laws are constantly violated.

The Karne's squadron consists of many spaceships, manned by people of many planets of the galaxy in Andromeda, the very galaxy, which is prepared for that great spiritual progress, effectively participating in this spiritual transformation, even on this planet Earth, which we love so much. To wit, our **Creator** wants all of us to participate in this spiritual transformation, namely, to impersonate the code as for its course; that's very important. **Our Creator also wants us to inform people on this planet Earth, that their time is fairly short: that disaster, which people themselves are actually preparing, is to happen relatively soon. He wants the people of this planet Earth to pull themselves together, so that they do not leave their fates at the mercy of the Forces of darkness taking effect here;** you can see the result of that.

All the same, that evolutionary phase will be realized: mankind shall become more advanced spiritually by dint of the energies, streaming hitherwards from the whole universe, providing this spiritual resurgence of the planet Earth, to get done with the Forces of darkness, paralysed even now insomuch that they are not able anymore to exert organized

pressure as they used to. Nowadays they can just present themselves as forces behind the scenes, concealing the whole process of this spiritual resurgence in cloud.

This was thus transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, join in the conversation, dear Ivo. Soon after my arrival, our apparatus recorded so high values in the Czech Republic, that it really made us happy. It pleased us greatly, and we want to thank you also for this result: what you and Miluška have accomplished, is without parallel here by now. At present, we are still working on this Eurasian continent, and that's really something, for many of our people from these planets of our galaxy in Andromeda, which we call **Atrancia**. It is so, indeed, that people of Forces of Light on a mass scale now participate in this gigantic operation, so that really is happening what transmitted to you **Ashtar** and **Sol-tec**, namely, the preparation for that great change. Concerning knowledge of this reality on the Earth, I'm already so high, that I'm not surprised at the activities of the Forces of darkness at all, for example in that Egypt, Iraq and somewhere else, because they just try to arose public notice, of millions of innocent people, thus to rob them of their energy by the help of spreading fear among people. But you already know that, dear Ivo, and therefore now we shall try to eliminate these forces, so that they would not here sow the seeds of the coarse vibrations. Hence we provided for adequate process improving the quality of the vibrations of all people on this planet Earth. It is so, this work is far-reaching, but everything happens as it is supposed to happen.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Karne**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda.“

*Thank you, **Ashtar** and **Karne**, for these news. I really appreciate, that I can work for the welfare of people of this planet Earth also in future, so that could be saved as many of them as possible.*

*Ivo.*

**138. Report 21.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**November 23, 1997,**

**6:30-7:00 p. m.**

**Place: The train Velký Osek - Vlčava.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I have more news for you, namely: **around the Earth were today deployed evacuative spaceships of prime importance**, for the case that mankind would be in danger, since the day of disaster becomes more and more imminent; therefore our and other squadrons take these steps near the planet Earth. **Few hundreds of thousands of spaceships are deployed now to evacuate possibly 1 000 000 000 people, because bodies of so many terrestrials vibrate sufficiently to be rescued.** These spaceships are deployed above so called **evacuative sectors** in such a way, that these sectors precisely allocated to prevent any unnecessary activities. Every sector has so called **centre**, located in the centre of gravity, **functioning also in some other ways.**

One of them is a **co-ordinative mechanism within the framework of each sector**. It means, that each **evacuative spaceship has at its disposal a squadron of smaller spaceships, and it would navigate them, also as for realization of evacuation of chosen individuals**. It functions also otherwise: monitoring, so that an **evacuative spaceship closely monitors existing sector - territory, even now**, although the disaster yet did not happen, and among other things, **evaluation of current informations according to actual observation**, and further, pursuit of **synthesis in the course of gathering other informations from the remaining spaceships** participating in the operation.

**Evacuative spaceships** are constructed as **gigantic discs, few kilometres in diameter**; their additional tasks are: **to assemble, accommodate and appease the evacuated people, to explain their following experiences**, and also, **to transport them to a farther place, a long way from the planet Earth**, which would be already tossed about by that volcanic earthquake, while the chosen ones would be enabled to observe that.

**They will be also familiarized with the new structure of organization, data hierarchy and new laws to abide by them. After specific transformation and adaptation to higher frequency, the evacuated terrestrials will be relocated to the planet Jupiter in the fifth dimension, where they will move into assigned houses with gardens**, by course of certain criteria. **We have already looked into the human relations thoroughly**, so that on the planet Jupiter we shall offer a proposal of possibility how to live together according to specific key: and then it depends on every individual how he is going to behave to people round him.

Everything is prepared for the evacuated persons in such a way, that they will not miss anything materially, but it will be somewhat different as to possible spiritual discomfort: they will be informed appropriately concerning their relatives wounded to the death, so that they shall understand, that everything happens under our **Creator's** guidance, as it was supposed to happen. And so, the evacuated persons shall face up to that, also by the help of our vibrations and school programs. We have prepared spiritual programs in such a way, that every man shall understand everything regarding spirituality, cosmic laws, and life in the universe, so that by means of such knowledge everybody can, to the best advantage, become a member of our big family - **the Cosmic Confederation of Worlds, namely, c. 2 000 000 planets in our galaxy**.

Dear Ivo, thanks to that, this part of mankind shall become part of our order, and these people will not be sick or hungry anymore, they will not experience violence or wars, but undreamt-of possibilities instead: first and foremost, they will be enabled to be acquainted with other civilizations, and this source of informations shall serve as a fundamental basis of their resounding spiritual progress and unique opportunity to have cognition of these civilizations.

In due time will be this fraction of mankind returned on the Earth to build here new home, under our **Creator's** guidance, to the life of other civilizations.

I conclude this report thereby, dear Ivo, wishing you success with these „Talks“. I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, send you regards in behalf of all members of our grand cosmic squadron.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar**, for this report, which I shall share in love with the inhabitants of the Czech Republic and of this planet Earth.*

139. Report 22.

(Received Ivo Benda.)

November 26, 1997,

5:55-6:25 p. m.

Place: The train Kolín - Poděbrady.

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I see, that you are at leisure, so that we can communicate now.

We like you so much for what you have accomplished: the „Talks“ aroused considerable interest even among such people, who were disinterested in UFO before. You made us very happy by that, therefore we pay homage to you, since you did so much for the welfare of inhabitants in this small Czech Republic.

I have more news for you. The Karne's squadron has already taken up the positions delimiting those sectors, having thus everything under control. They see people in the same way as you do; moreover, they have gathered many informations regarding vibrations and psychic states of mind. This is elaborated so closely, that every individual is yet checked up in detail. They did good job, these people from planets of the galaxy Andromeda; they did it with love, as well as they could. You can imagine, how these people worked for the welfare of society and for our Creator, in love and humility, in peace and harmony; it is so, and it will be so. People from the galaxy Andromeda are taken with that task so much, that they are interested just in this: how to rescue as many terrestrials as possible by means of this plan, realized exactly and thoroughly, leaving nothing to chance. It is so, dear Ivo: we are going to improve vibrations of Czech citizens in such a way, that we will notify them of their situation, what they are doing, and of our presence here on the planet Earth. We wish, that the disaster would not happen at all, but for the time being, it seems unavoidable.

It is really necessary to work as follows: to distribute these reports among people, informing them as much as possible. We have an idea, that these our „Talks“ could be translated into another language, for instance, to ensure publishing them in German language. You have been speaking about that already with that Mirek, but he was not right saying that it would be useless. We also suggest, that these „Talks“ would be updated even in future, as spirited informatory cosmic source for people on this planet Earth. With this, I conclude this report, dear Ivo, wishing you success with the „Talks“.

With greetings, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, the commander of cosmic squadron from Andromeda, join in the conversation.

I have for you the following news: Dear Ivo, the fact is, that we are very busy with taking up the positions as for these sectors. We are going to fix our attention on the coarse vibrations of people, who are interested in money so much, that they became spiritually blind and deaf. We have at our disposal devices monitoring their activities, and in a certain manner, we may leave it up to them to choose whether or not they are going to change their philosophy of life, because we transmit to them our vibrations full of love, improving their basic structures of value, which are moving dolorously into this coarse-material body,



experiencing this reality. Nobody can ever stand up to such vibrations, so that the conversion of the man is only a question of time.

I can also inform you, dear Ivo, that today we have taken up the positions above our evacuative spaceships, positions serving the purpose of general co-ordination and evaluation of activities; as a rule, control spaceships are in charge of few sectors with their evacuative spaceships. **This structure worked already on other planets, where we many times took part in analogous transformations. We are so experienced in this, that nothing can take us by surprise, except the high vibrations in the Czech Republic: we do not know them from experience.** It is clear, that in this country often happened something progressive, since Czech way of acting had considerable impact on the history of Europe and the whole planet Earth as well.

Dear Ivo, I like you so much, because you, together with many other people, set yourselves to work straightway, not even waiting for these instructions, because you know how it is important to improve the spiritual level of people for salvation and start in New age. Therefore we love all of you, and we want to assure you, that you will be rewarded adequately for this work. The reason why this happens is, that people have to realize, that they do not live only for themselves, but also for their fellowmen and the whole Creation.

With this, I conclude this report, dear Ivo. With greetings, **Karne**, in behalf of all members of my cosmic squadron from the galaxy Andromeda.“

*Dear friends, I thank you for your care of our planet Earth.* Ivo.

**140. Report.** (Received Miloslava Drsková.) **November 29, 1997,**  
**1:40-1:50 p. m.**  
**Place: Sedmihorky.**

*I have shown our products to my cosmic friends and they liked mostly our handmade glasswork, amusement park in Prague and Křižík's fountain in Prague. Well, I just still try to expose thus everything what is nice here.*

*Miloslava Drsková.*

„Yes, we rejoice that just people on the planet Earth can also produce so beautiful glasswork, and we ask you to establish contacts with us, namely, by means of a conversation, to discuss this topic, not only concerning work, but also how you amuse yourselves. This was thus transmitted by all of us from the Ashtar's and Ptaah's squadron.“

**141. Report.** (Received Miloslava Drsková.) **November 29, 1997,**  
**6:30-6:35 p. m.**  
**Place: Sedmihorky.**

*Ivo:*

*Approximately 100 people listened to the lecture about our cosmic friends today, from 2:30 to 4:00 p. m., and they took a keen interest in that. 35 people enthused over the informations (transmitted by our friends), especially after introductory greetings from our cosmic friends, namely, when Miluška testified, that the same faces she had just seen, were at the same time televised by many cosmic friends: this made some of the people cry (including me), and also cried some of the members of the Ptaah's squadron (that was transmitted to us after the lecture). Pursuant to that might the reader imagine, how delicate*



*and complicated this emotional experience is: what would follow, if next time happened exactly what we and also they want, in the concrete, a face-to-face meeting?*

*After the lecture I was also advised not to speak about negative beings in future, since they were just totally eliminated (changed to a hurtless bunch of energy). And so, I should advise you, dear reader, really not to deal with that anymore. Entertain only as pure thoughts as possible.*

*However, references to them in the „Talks“ remain in force, for:*

*„You are not allowed to cut any report in these „Talks“, although they are not here in the universe any more (the negative ones - adaptor's comment). And do not even lecture on that topic, if you really want to meet us: next time, we shall come to the lecture hall, but you would have to mention only us.*

*This was transmitted to both of you by your cosmic friends from the Ashtar's and Ptaah's squadron.“*

*Thank you for what you have done for us, thank you for this protection of Czech citizens, I like you all very much.*

*Ivo.*

**142. Report.**

**December 4, 1997.  
Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

*As was reported by my cosmic friends, and verified by Miluška Drsková, till November 29, 1997 were the „Talks“ read by c. 75 000 readers in the Czech Republic, it is 0,75 % !!!*

*The best and quickest way how to distribute the „Talks“: by means of one-sided copies (not copied on both sides), in the concrete, by the help of libraries and people who received them first. Otherwise, the „Talks“ can be propagated through the medium of Internet. Money is no object here, therefore the „Talks“ are distributed among people so quickly.*

*A book from the Vlastivědné muzeum in Olomouc is available just since December 1997 (size A4, little type, therefore would be copied with certain difficulties).*

*So, the „Talks“ demonstrably got ahead proving, that not everybody is self-interested, on the contrary, many people do think of fellowmen, and that's the main thing (see the motto in the introductory part of the book).*

*These „Talks“ belong to all peaceable people on this planet Earth, our cosmic friends and our Creator.*

*In love,*

*Ivo Benda.*

**143. Report 23.**

**(Received Ivo Benda.)**

**December 5, 1997,  
3:25-4:15 p. m.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I have more news for you. **120 000 people** have already read the „Talks“ in the Czech Republic by now, it is more than 1 %. This is enormous success; neither we, nor you, originally expected that. We all like you so much for that, dear Ivo; we will get a lot of pleasure from having opportunity to reward you. These „Talks“ are a pleasant read, because reader's attention is gradually fixed on new, interesting facts. Readers are thirsty for knowledge, since formerly such informations were not open to the public, so that I hope, that the majority of people will read them.

I have yet another news for you. Our squadron gathered new informations: how every terrestrial can have an effect on our extraterrestrials and especially planets. Nowadays are such effects flourishing as for the quantity of coarse vibrations. Much better is it in summer, when people go more often to the country, which has thus a positive impact upon them. We have also view of terrestrials along the lines that those who advance spiritually and not materially, are becoming more clean. I can also inform you, that all these people would qualify for the higher dimension, if they endure and do not cast their minds back. We have also knowledge of facts concerning negative people, who are interested only in money, success and career. They are really spiritually underdeveloped, just taking example by materialistic philosophy of life. Their „progress“ depends on making away with energy which belonged to others. It's the fact, that such people, who abide by negative philosophy of life, thus do exist, also on other planets, but they will come to no good already in this life. They will be sick and suffer, so that they would be enabled to experience something better than materialism. They should seize an opportunity. If somebody understands that, he shall pull himself together, abiding by another philosophy of life, improving spiritually. If he does not understand, his state of health goes from bad to worse, and he physically dies. Then he reincarnates again on an underdeveloped planet somewhere else in the universe, to appear in adequate circumstances again, for experience. It is so, and it will be so.

As you see, dear Ivo, everything is coded, thus recorded and interconnected.

I see, that you took something with you to Šumperk, well, they need it there, too, it will be really effective.

We have noticed, that you were disappointed concerning that Hladík, but you did a good job: everybody there was notified of the „Talks“, and instructed how to become a mediator. Mostly they did not have any idea, that anybody might establish contacts with us, therefore they were surprised and asked you, dear Ivo, and you explained that properly. Religion has nothing to do with that, just pure heart and loving thoughts.

I also observed that H., when you had a chat; well, he really did burn and even burns up many books dealing with war, when you instructed him. But to a certain extent, the books were not combustible, since in the course of many years they absorbed negative energy: In accordance with the law of homogeneity, there was gathered so much of negative energy, that the books at first could not be burned up in that red-hot kettle. It is an energy making combustibility impossible, in another words, the oxygen cannot approach the paper. That process is comparable to a candle burning in weightlessness. You know that, it was tested

on your interplanetary stations. Where is no gravity, there is no convection, analogously as in case of negative book: the negative energy can cause the effect of absence of gravity.

This was thus transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda, join in the conversation. I give you also a friendly greeting, wishing you success with the „Talks“, and all members of this squadron wish you every happiness.

We are now very busy with those people. Everything is observed closely, and prepared for the event of that impendent disaster. The fact is, that the coarse vibrations are at its climax now, so that the disaster could happen here, because the planet Earth will not put up with that, that mud produced by people just on this planet Earth.

So much the more we respect you, dear Ivo: you are doing a good job with the „Talks“ distributed among people so promptly; you take credit for that, dear Ivo. There are some mediators, but none of them accomplished something like that, therefore I love you so much. People changed their minds considerably: those, who have read the „Talks“, improved their behaviour and sentiment, producing thus nice vibrations more often than not. At the same time, other people are influenced by them, through the medium of so called morphogenetic field, the field of information, so, the field with certain parameters of informations. Such informations function creatively, or, according to quantity is that field intensified, and that's what we have just recorded here: nowhere else on the Earth were achieved so good results as in the Czech Republic. It is so, because occurred induction, or, chaining of resources in that field, so that people, who think in such a way, are strengthened by thoughts of other people thinking in the same way. That field is alive, and it works really amazingly well. When we meet in person, I shall display that by visual demonstration to you on a screen: there you will see, how the field is changed as for time, and the impact just of the „Talks“ in autumn 1997 here, in the Czech Republic. That's an evidence of your successful work, namely, how effectively was this information propagated throughout this small country. Well, it is so, dear Ivo, that what was predicted long ago, comes true: that this small Czech Republic is the very country in this world to light up new lighting of future for this mankind, although in the course of history this territory was often violated by other powers. It is possible, because here was accumulated potential of people, who are very well developed spiritually, and therefore they are able to treat these cosmic informations, although the same information would often confuse other people.

With this, I conclude today's report, dear Ivo, wishing you, in behalf of all members of my grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda, success in your work for the welfare of the people on this planet Earth.

**Karne**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda.“

**144. Report 24.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**December 6, 1997,**

**0:12-0:28 p. m.**

**Place: The train Zábřeh - Tatenice.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I see, that you are travelling to Pardubice, so that we can communicate now.

You may inform the people, that we will come there, too, namely, members of my squadron, Karne's and Ptaah's and other squadrons, and that we give a friendly greeting to all Czech people, who will come together there. I want to assure all the people, that we love you all, and we shall love you, and that we would like to meet you in person as soon as possible. We desire to become visible, while staying on the rostrum next to you and Miluška, so that all people present there could see us with their own eyes, and hear us with their own ears. We long for that, indeed, we do want just that. Again, I would like to assure you, that we are really looking forward to sharing your feelings, when you would see us for the first time: that's such a state of soul and mind, which cannot be compared to anything. So, it shall thus happen.

That's all from me, for the present.

This was transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, in behalf of all members of my grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda, join in the conversation. We truly like you so much, all of you, who came into this hall. Everybody on our spaceships transmits a flood of love to you, people on this planet Earth, so that even you could raise to the higher - cosmic level of existence, to become members of our planetary Cosmic Confederation. It depends just on you, when it is to happen, there is but one step from that. We love you all, and we wish you love and understanding. We are here, above you, in our spaceships, seeing everybody of you by the help of those, who mediate this report in love, desiring that we all would be meeting in person as soon as possible, without any misgiving, without any malicious intent.

This was transmitted to you all, dear people present in this hall, by **Karne**, in behalf of all members of my cosmic squadron from Andromeda.“

*This report I have read with love to c. 100 people the same day, 6 hours later, at the meeting of vegetarians in Pardubice.*

*Thank you, dear cosmic friends, in behalf of all the people present on this meeting, for this care and love.*

*Ivo.*

**145. Report 25.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**December 14, 1997,  
2:57-3:38 p. m.**

**Place: The train Holštejn - at Ústí nad Orlicí.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I have again some news for you.

Your political scene somewhat changed today, that's real: the ruling power was displaced, and now comes on an era, which could be specified as an era of vital change. By that I mean not only what happens here, but also in the universe. First of all, it's **the impact of the Age of Aquarius**, the Age, **when your planet will be illuminated more and more by rays of the Central Sun of this galaxy, and the whole history of this planet Earth shall be changed by them in future on principle**. It will be so, because in the course of the Age of Aquarius, the orbit of the Solar System around the centre of galaxy (*once in 225 000 000 years - adaptor's comment*) will intersect the galaxial level comprising just the quantity of rays necessary to influence considerably everything on the Earth. That level raises every entering planet to higher spirituality, since there is so much light - informations, as nowhere else. Yes, it is so, dear Ivo: the Age of Aquarius is to be crucial period for everybody, having decisive impact on your advancement to the higher level of existence. Frequency (vibrations) of your bodies must be exalted: if somebody would not comply with that, then he would become ill, and subsequently he would not be enabled to experience the forthcoming Age. Therefore it is so important, dear Ivo, to grow spiritually, it is, to improve vibrations of own body.

You are going a long way towards achieving that, and others join you, tens of thousands of people in the whole Czech Republic, thanks to these „Talks“. Both educated and uneducated persons as well profited from these „Talks“. It could be parabolized as informations avalanching anything very quickly, in such a way, that the more will be people familiarized with the Talks“, the more difficult it will be to manipulate people themselves, so that they will become conscious of the sense of safety as never before. Our squadrons are operating here continually, we love all of you, and we shall love you in future, too. And you, dear Ivo, hold on, it can start any moment, even that TV might listen to reason and finally will inform people of the Czech republic in accordance with the truth. They analyse that, indeed, but since it can start any moment, yet they have to reach a decision, otherwise they would be under somebody's thumb, and this would be very unpleasant for them. No concealment of knowledge is necessary; on the contrary, people should be thus informed, immediately, because we, the cosmic people, long for get-togetherness, so that you could become members of our planetary Cosmic Confederation, together with millions of other cosmic civilizations, more or less developed, but everybody there works for our **Creator**, although the people come from various parts of the universe. The riches in the immensity of the universe are inexhaustible; you even cannot form an idea on mere fragment of this reality, because your potentialities are considerably reduced for the sake of your advancement, which should not be stopped, it must go on.

Dear Ivo, we like you very much, since you also did very much for the welfare of the Czech citizens and for our **Creator**, too. You will see, what is to happen now. First of all, we are going to visit you in the nearest future, fixing our attention on those of you, who thus worked by now, as firm as a rock. It is so: people will be enabled to meet us in person soon; they will be thus given occasions to realize, that this Age of Aquarius is real, and can be so definitely characterized.

This was thus transmitted to you by me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, the commander of cosmic squadron from Andromeda, join in the conversation.

It seems like a dream about the Czech Republic: now, dear Ivo, we can already see the changes you caused together with Miluška, but at present especially you; it was distributed among the people without any expectations of reward. We admire such people, who did so good job with excellent result. Our apparatus registered higher vibrations nowadays, in this difficult period, when people do not go to the country so often, while they are interested mostly in material progress. It did happen, because these „Talks“ are propagated and also distributed by other people. We like you, dear Ivo, so much, that we pour on you streams of love, because we want you to be balanced while you raise yourself to higher vibrations of your body. Well, it is so: you endeavour continually to work for the welfare of the Czech citizens and of the whole planet Earth, and we are consequently going to support you also in future.

Just these „Talks“ are the very cause, that vibrations of thousands of people are higher now; and you managed to distribute them to so many people. At present we observe all the changes, and so, we will look forward to the future, when the number of informed people will be higher than 1 000 000, because then the vibrations would reach higher quality. It is possible, because people began to analyse their own acts, and the new picture involves them in such a way, that it is impossible for them even to imagine their former philosophy of life. And that's the main thing. It's like an overwhelming avalanche, indeed. This flow of informations is real. Our research workers continually register new readers. It is so, and it will be so.

This was thus transmitted to you, in behalf of all, by **Karne**, the commander of cosmic squadron from Andromeda.“

**146. Fragment of report 26.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**December 16, 1997,  
6:57-7:15 a. m.**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I see, that you are sitting at the table, being at leisure, so that we can communicate now.

I can report on following news. At present we have **recorded such quantity of coarse vibrations on the planet Earth, as never before in the course of its history**. It is so, because people surrendered to the impact of material interests insomuch that they are permanently dependent on this materialistic society, and by that are touched also other cosmic sections; this cannot be thus tolerated.

The fact is, dear Ivo, that the Czech citizens begin to change their philosophy of life. They do differ from other terrestrials. Supporting them, we provide explanations in these our „Talks“, since there they find, what they would hardly find anywhere else, namely, the answers on principal questions as: What's the society coming to? What to do in order to survive these hard times? Well, people are brought together, meeting in small groups, where they try to solve these problems jointly, experiencing at the same time, how useful are such meetings, because many problems could be reduced to common denominators: **egocentrism and materialism**. It is so, I see, that also in Mladá Boleslav you endeavour to establish in-group, as a nucleus of changed philosophy of future life; you would like its members to support each other by means of thoughts and advice: you need that so much,



especially when something does not turn out right for you, or when you get into difficulties. I like you, Ivo, very much; you did a good job, and you are going to work also in future for the welfare of the Czech people, and of the whole planet Earth as well.

This was thus transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

**147. Report 27.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**December 18, 1997,**

**7:05-7:25 a. m.**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I see, that you are sitting at the table, and that you would like to hear my explanations of the informations you analysed yesterday.

I can explain you that in general: you are deeply interested in these matters, but it is not necessary to become involved in them to a large extent. As for Mr. Hladík's part: he is really black, because those negative forces succeeded in recruiting him, but formerly he was OK. And as for Pavlík's part: he was influenced by negative forces so much, that he is not able to reach a right decision: therefore we place such great importance on the power of anybody's knowledge, feeling of the Truth and of what is right. Otherwise a man, being under fire of negative thoughts, would not be able to recognize how he is manipulated. But if he does recognize that, and it is possible just by means of abiding by conditions of contact, then he is able to defend himself against those Forces of darkness - or against their negative impact of thoughts.

We like you, dear Ivo, so much; you are able to defend yourself very well against such an impact, since you are clean and you endeavour to observe proper regime. It is very important for you to abide by conditions of contact, otherwise you would be directed to a different place.

You can also deliver to Hana a message: yes, she is controlled by the Forces of darkness, although she tries to follow you, but it is difficult, because she used to be instructed in a different way, not as you are. Therefore she has so many problems. But it is up to her, how she is going to solve that. You lend her a helping hand, so, she should endeavour to become clean, too, aspiring after higher vibrations, entertaining the proper thoughts. That's something what may not be adjudged to anybody. We can support her, but nothing more.

Now I would like to inform you, that you have made so many copies of these „Talks“, for so many Czech citizens, that to this day already **230 000 people** have read them. **These informations are circulated spontaneously, without restraint, without ceremony.** Dear Ivo, you wouldn't believe how much we love you for that. People really analyse their acts and behaviour; and moreover, what is very important: they began to understand, that they are not alone in this universe, that they are under control of many civilizations, so that it is necessary to act according to such reality.

I would like to mention yet something: that Havel is now instructed appropriately, he will read the „Talks“ again. He has now at his disposal even the updated edition of the „Talks“,



so that he understands, that he was not abandoned in this difficult situation. And he understands more and more, that to a large extent, it is up to him, and that's right.

Dear Ivo, that's all by now; I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, send you regards in behalf of all members of the Ashtar's squadron."

*Dear **Ashtar**, I thank you so much for these reports, encouraging me, people of the Czech Republic and of this planet Earth as well, to open our hearts seeing the world in a different light; all these reports are of vital importance, instructing me how to act, in support of my resolve, namely, to notify all peaceable people on this planet Earth of the Truth and reality, which was fogged and distorted by the Forces of darkness for 300 000 years, and they are trying to do that even now. I guess, that nowadays the Forces of darkness might not have already the slightest chance, since the terrestrials just enter the Age of Aquarius, of Light, of informations, so that it will not be possible to delay them anymore.*

*In love, Ivo.*

**148. Report 28.**

(Received Ivo Benda.)

**December 19, 1997,**

**5:25-4:05 p. m.**

**Place: The train Kolín - Pardubice.**

„Dear Ivo,

I, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron, give you a friendly greeting.

I see, that you are travelling to that Šumperk, so that we can communicate now.

Now was closed one phase of the evolution in the Czech Republic, namely, the phase of cognition of materialistic relations, and begins new phase of cognition of spiritual relations. It's a challenge for your people, considering that in the course of the closed phase they could not raise to higher spiritual spheres. Therefore occurred certain advancements of consciousness, caused by the knowledge along the lines that still the reality differs from the reality proposed by the goverment. The fact is, that people came to the conclusion, that they have to find the Truth and knowledge of reality by themselves, by means of their spiritual teaching, not through the medium of data mediated by your government. It is so: a man is searching for his spirit, and when he finds what he was looking for, then he has many questions; the spirit inclines his ear, but can answer only if the man complied with certain conditions for communication. You already know these conditions, dear Ivo; the fact, that people do not meet them is the bottom case, why they cannot thus immediately communicate.

To our estimation, these people search for the Truth, and then come to the conclusion, that at any rate, they have to follow the Truth in them, in their inner reality, which is covered with wrong acts, regime and philosophy of life in general. A self-centred man cannot find the Truth, because his ego stands in his light, in another words, as your proverb says, „he can't see the wood for the trees“.

Only if a man forms an opinion, that many beings and creatures, loved by our **Creator**, have a hand in this reality, then he discovers something what he had never learned before, namely, that all these creatures are liable to certain laws, the Cosmic laws, and that although he himself has a hand in this reality, he violates them to a certain extent. Realizing that, he then tries to improve his behaviour to abide by the Cosmic laws, to live in harmony

with them as never before. This is a process: a man is learning from his mistakes and from mistakes of others, for many lives, again and again. People desire to improve quality of their lives, but they are not sure of their own vision. Consequently, they desire to search for the Truth, and they want to try to communicate with themselves, their spirit and other spirits as well, to learn more.

Dear Ivo, that's what are the „Talks“ about; anybody who reads our instructions, goes towards this knowledge. Thanks to you, dear Ivo, tens of thousands of Czech people were thus given the occasion to learn, to see themselves and the world in a different light, the world surrounding them. These people are grateful for the Light, and also for such informations, because something like that was not recorded or transmitted anywhere else by now. That was just your part, and you played very well, as far as possible, almost beyond human strength. I love you so much for that, dear Ivo, wishing you well-being and peace in your life.

This was thus transmitted to you be me, **Ashtar**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now I, **Karne**, the commander of grand cosmic squadron from Andromeda, join in the conversation. Well, dear Ivo, it's a bombshell, although in Mladá Boleslav they just refused that, but it will be delivered there later, anyway. These copies serve as a source of actual informations; therefore people want to make additional copies, and so it happens. Dear Ivo, the fact that it was distributed among people in short time pleased us greatly. We are going to reward you appropriately, be sure of that. We are now busy, we monitor this planet Earth continually, trying to do that in similar way as we did that in analogous situations on other planets: thousands of our people on our spaceships work as possible members of a rescue party, so that in case of emergency could be saved part of terrestrials, and you already know what part.

It's getting near to your Christmas, terrestrials are in a great hurry, but that rush is unnecessary, it does not go towards spiritual celebration.

I wish you success with these „Talks“, and that's all by now.

With sincere greetings, **Karne**, the commander of cosmic squadron from Andromeda.“

*Thank you, dear **Ashtar** and **Karne** for this love and self-sacrifice for the sake of the Czech people, and people of the whole planet Earth as well.*

*In love, Ivo.*

**149. Report.**

(Received Miloslava Drsková.)

**December 22, 1997.**

**Place: Prague.**

*This is a hand-written text. I have here even something what was received in 1995, but also this report, I received it today. You know, I did not accustom myself to this housing, although my friends here are very kind, you know, I was pleasantly surprised: they regard me very well, they do care, but I would like to live rather retired out of town. Well, I will stay here, for the time being, but later I have to find really something in the country. I have one*

*weighty argument for that, but I must keep it for myself. Well, I have to do that, it is necessary, I have to live out of town. And now follows the instruction I received some time ago.*

**Summer, 1997.**

„But when you went walking in the town, you had different feelings: as if everything was outdated; but it is really so. In the open air you feel much better, don't you? The nature is still beautiful, you always discover new beauties of nature; only in this Creation you can see unaffected beauties, also in flowers, because seasons rotate. It is a lovely view. But everything what was produced by men, decreases in value, except a picture, maybe, otherwise we value things according to their usefulness, and we love living nature very much, indeed. Also the beauty of the universe itself is infinite. Accordingly, you felt, that the walls of temples blow in cold, didn't you? But the nature in itself is so beautiful; pray just there, nowhere else.

**Ptaah.**“

*Footnote: During my stay in Prague, I also entered St. Vitus's Cathedral, and I had thus felt it there; I really do not long for anything like that.*

**150. Report.** (Received Miloslava Drsková.)

**December 21, 1997.  
Place: Prague.**

„This text is somewhat out of date, but you, people, did not profit by your mistakes anyway, and you still concern yourselves about these edifices, although the nature itself is neglected. You should realize that. And what about your towns? You pride yourselves on Prague, but how it looks like? What about these walls scrawled all over? There is so much mess and disorder! Attend to that instead of bargaining! Something like that never happened in the course of our history! We do not mind if we at least thus give people to know that. We can see everything, and we observe you continually. Be aware of that leastwise here, in the capital city Prague. That's necessary, but do not still bargain.

The cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades **Ptaah**, in behalf of all our research workers.“

„And now I, **Ashtar**, also join our friend, the cosmic squadron commander from Pleiades Ptaah. He was right when he said, that you should attend to the fact, that there is mess and disorder in your capital city Prague, but in other cities, too. Especially attend to people themselves, how they began to live in poverty lately, yes, take notice of them, put that right and settle your affairs there, including your institutions, schools, etc. We have never experienced anything like that, neither on our planets, nor in the interplanetary space, I mean, in the concrete, our station **Share**, where we have also educational institutions, you terrestrials would call them universities. This was transmitted by me, **Ashtar**, in behalf of our brothers and some sisters.“

*And this, dear Ivo, is my impression  
of my stay in Prague:  
No view,  
only houses out of repair*

*and that noise,  
I really did not like that,  
my dear cosmic and terrestrials friends.*

*We need something else:  
Houses with gardens,  
beds planted with flowers,  
trees everywhere around,  
and footpaths,  
just lovely greenery,  
where live people,  
seeing beautiful nature;  
they do deserve that.*

*That's the way how my, or, our cosmic friends live: first of all, they love nature, on the planets, where they did come from, yes, it is so. I love them so much, they are so beautiful and noble-minded. And I took up with **Karne**, it's so nice to hear his voice.*

*„Well, that's me, **Karne**. Dear sister, you are often trying thus to communicate with us, transmitting to us beautiful words and music, we received that all.*

**Karne.**“

*Milan helps me as much as he can to find housing outside Prague. So, that's all what I could share with you by now, dear Ivo.*

*In love, Miluše Drsková.*

**151. Report.**

(Received Miloslava Drsková.)

**December 21, 1997.**

**Place: Praha.**

***In concentration.***

*I enjoy so much  
going for a walk,*

*sitting in the open,  
dreaming there.*

*There I spend my spare-time,  
speaking with my **God**,  
and also with those,  
who still flit here,  
in their spaceships.*

*I really like to listen,  
to so kind words,  
uttered so many times.  
That's their philosophy of life,  
they do not utter unfair words.*

*From my cosmic friends.*

„People here, on the Earth,  
often use terms of abuse,  
but we do not do that.

If we acted in such a way,  
we would violate the law.

And so, send word to other people,  
that they should love their Earth.  
Let them love each other,  
according to God's laws.

You know, this was transmitted by me,

**Haating.**“

**200. Announcement.**

(Received by Miloslava Drsková.)

**5.3.1998.**

"We, sisters of Ptaah flotilla, we are always together, there is no way for us to stay alone like this, only when we deal with machines, which means that we check the situation on the planet Earth or we fly home but I do not fly alone, that is also me flying, **Alena**, I joined my sister **Pleja**. Yes, that is the way it is, our Miluška, you know, it is not the same as at your place, nobody can stay alone, it was us who joined you from Ashtar's flotilla, we are always together, we either learn or have a good time, we enjoyed the circus that time, so enjoy your social life in this way, that is all for now.

Firstly me **Jammara**, then **Ptaah**, his daughter **Pleja**, also me **Ashtara** with **Ashtar**, and me **Izak** too, the oldest Ashtar's son, you know, the father is very strict, he is an example to me and I will always obey him. When we see the situation on the planet Earth, only straight discipline can save us from all the troubles and that we try to give everyone the same."

**201. Announcement**

(Received by Ivo Benda.)

**5.3.1998.**

**21:17-21:37**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

"Dear Ivo,

I am greeting you sincerely, me **Ashtar**, the commander of The big universe flotilla. I can see you wanted to contact me this way and that you have several questions for me.

Above all, what happened to the boy, yes, I could hear your conversation, well, it is not possible to help him as he is dead, he fell into the river Vltava that day (17.1.1998 - writer's reference) when he was walking on the river bank leaning over the river. It was bad luck, so his soul happened to be at his **Creator's**, that is all about it.

Moreover, I can tell you that the L.K. is not in touch with us, because his mind is blocked with the thoughts about Prokeš, so when he gets rid of it, then it will come.

Furthermore, the D.K., he is communicating with spirits, that is because he cannot shape this conversation, as you suggested. Let him try if he wants and then it will be possible.

Besides, I would like to inform you, dear Ivo, that the number of readers is 3 300 000, out of which 1 550 000 people are from abroad, and this is great. Also, I want to tell you that 1 700 people are joining and the number is still increasing.

This is all for now, dear Ivo. Relax a little, I am looking forward to seeing you."

"**Ashtar** gave it to you on behalf of all the members of my Big universe flotilla."

## **202. Announcement.**

(Received by Miloslava Drsková.)

**6.3.1998.**

"If an expedition from a different planet comes, they are welcomed, provided with all necessities such as food, accomodation. Our stations are so equipped that people can feel like at home. We want it and we have to do it this way because our **Creator** taught us to help everyone, but they are to live in our way. And there are plenty of such planets. That was me **Ashtar** who joined Ptaah flotilla. We all live in this way, believe it, and let people read it to get to know how to behave. All belongs to everyone, that is why we work this way. We only press buttons on the most modern equipment, but you would have to see it yourself. That is all, this is a message from both flotillas, not only from Ptaah's but mainly from Ashtar's flotilla."

## **203. Celebration on the planet Erra.**

(Received by Miloslava Drsková.)

**6.3.1998.**

"Can you imagine the beauty of our planet **Erra** when this celebration takes place here, when we give our newest spaceships to our young to enable them to fly on their own. This is regarded as a big festival. We all gather, not only the inhabitants of our planet **Erra**, but others are also invited. The biggest celebration is when young people are interested in work for other people and also when a new member of our society is born. We do not have any other festivals. Only when our dearest guests arrive we gather on our flotilla, it concerns our Important council, which is always present. They are seen in their full beauty, they try to do the way people can see them. That is all as for this.

You know, just let people know about the celebration.

**Ptaah."**

## **204. Children on the planet Erra.**

(Received by Miloslava Drsková.)

**6.3.1998.**

At our place it goes like this, children stay at home with their mothers until the age of three, we need not worry at all unlike you do, later children are taken by their mothers among children. From 12, regarded as your age, they are accomodated in boarding schools to get to know how to love each other. I kept my daughters with me but they were in touch with other sisters, because our **Creator** taught us so. That was me **Pleja** who joined my father, also **Semjase** is brought up the same way and we love each other very much.

Something from me, **Ptaah** and something from me, **Pleja."**

**205. Thanks for Creating.** (Miloslava.)

**6.3.1998.**

*It is the evening before the first May  
When everyone is having a good time  
Me also went out  
But not to enjoy myself  
But to give my thanks  
To someone who deserves it most  
And that is to the **Creating** itself*

**206. The guest from the space.**

(Miloslava).

**6.3.1998.**

*I recall the words of a young explorer  
Who visited our planet Earth  
In his spaceship*

*I got to know from him  
How bad our science is  
and how bad control we have  
Why our people are starving*

*You must change yourselves  
Not to be stingy to each other  
Take care of our planet Earth  
Which provides you living*

*All days and sometimes nights  
When I was alone  
We talked this way  
And I enjoyed it*

*Once I asked him  
Why he had chosen me  
The reason was that you got to believe in  
Omnipotent Creating*

*With love Miloslava.*

**207. Interplanetary meeting.** (Received by Miloslava Drskova).

**6.3.1998.**

“We like very much that you want to announce this peaceful life too. You are really interested and that is why we are sending it from Ashtar’s flotilla, that we have a sort of an interplanetary meeting. I was standing next to my father when he was receiving many people as guests who wanted to be put up. So many people, you know, various commanders of different flotillas. They either arrive by air, it gathers, or it is connected by controlling screens. Or in our large social hall there is a enormous screen that is switched on and this way our guests introduce themselves, where they are from, what they want. And we also get in touch with explorers of Ptaah’s flotilla, who like to tell us a lot of things. I have



personally experienced a lot of flights to various planets, but not on my own but with my friends.

At our place, in Ashtar's flotilla, men control the spaceships, even young boys. Although our women sometimes fly with us too, they are in charge of bringing up our youngest children. They are always with them, they fly with them, as you do, sometimes there is a school expedition, they either go or fly, as at your place. But our women with children get on most beautiful crystal spaceships. It is destined for them, we give them the best and they can fly to various planets. Only your planet Earth is not included. But it is required in this way, you people, you must speak up, throw away all that is connected with negative literature, take it as you are writing now. You are the only man who doesn't ask about anything but is interested in peace above all.

That was me **Isaac** who dictated it to you for people to get to know that also we, young people, are here."

"I let my son, you see, you are willing to write for people so they could read this documentation. We all appreciate you because you are interested in the way we live, and it is exactly like this. Peaceful life in all the Universe should be like that. That is needed in this part. Try to get this connection and we will be happy to tell you things.

Firstly it was written by **Isaac**, then his father **Ashtar** led your hand, and also I, **Esther**, am joining you with my sisters, that it is this way here."

"We bring up our children in this way so that they could always live in this harmony. And try to explain it to people in this way, not to express in that way, but it was released , eventhough the literature is a bit oldfashioned, we enjoyed especially "**Granny**" by your writer. Remember that, dear people, educate yourselves this way, no dirty words. We will deliver everything to you willingly. Just go on educating yourselves. That was me, we belong to Ashtar's flotilla, yes me **Jamara** who has got in touch with **Ashtar**. And this way you will give it to people. That is really all."

"Me, **Jamara**, belong to Ptaah's squadron."

"Also me **Karne** have joined but just a few words because you know who we advocate to, and it is this way. And although I appreciate the big Master very much, we have our own flotilla of Andromeda, and you are aware of it too.

**Karne.**"

**208. Report 63.** (Received by Ivo Benda.)

**6.3.1998. 21:50-22:09.**  
**Place: Mlada Boleslav.**

*This report is connected with A 18 – adaptor's comment.*

"And now I, **Ashtar**, the commander of the grand cosmic squadron, am joining you.

Yes I must join this way to make people go on trying and understand **the meaning of the age of Aquarius, because this age is very important for man's development, as nothing else.**

You want to ask me why the H. cannot get in touch with me. Yes, he has burnt many books and keeps trying to contact me. He has got a problem, it is his inner belief, which is aimed at a particular religion but not at our Creator. That is all for now.

Moreover, dear Ivo, I want to tell you that **Prague is attacked by the evil forces so it is very important to give a meeting with meditation to do away with them. Otherwise it will be very bad in this Prague.**

Furthermore, I want to tell you that the group around Prokes get worse feeling from their work because they already know that the **Truth** and the **Light** comes from your hand and it is impossible to stop it. You, dear Ivo, have already done so much work that the results literary stunned us. To get it spread there are a lot of keen people working like this needed. This is important.

Also I would like to tell you that our flotilla joined another one, which arrived here by air, because they want to get to know the situatin on the planet Earth, which is not very good. This flotilla has got a lot of spaceships, and their crews are sending a lot of love to you, dear Ivo, to keep you working and living in a better way and they also wish you had pleasant memories of them.

That is all, dear Ivo, I in the name of all members of my squadron transmitted it to you **Ashtar.**”

“And now I, **Ptaah**, the Commander of the squadron from Pleiades,.am joining.

Yes, the number of readers is over **3,500,000**. It got into good stride, for home consumption it is **1,800,000** of people and abroad it is **1,700,000** of people. There it really got into good stride. The number of people who are in touch with us in Czech republic is **1,800** and it is still growing very quickly

Dear Ivo, all members of my flotilla send love because what you achieved is great and it does not happen very often. We would like to thank you in the name of all members of the Forces of light in the Universe. We wish you to live in love, harmony and peaceful mind.

In the name of all members of my Cosmic squadron transmitted it to you **Ptaah.**”

“And now I **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am joining.

Yes, we from the Big council, greet you and would like to thank you for the work you have done for the people of the planet Earth, for this Universe and for our **Creator**. Yes, you are very good, we know it, confident about the progress and nothing can stop you. You are excellent to overcome difficulties and that is why I can congratulate you on this occasion. So please try time again to let the whole planet Earth and this Universe get to know higher spiritual level so that the Forces of evil will not get a chance to win.

From the grand council in Petale it was sent to you to the Earth by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

209. Report 64. (Received by Ivo Benda).

7.3.1998. 10:00-10:05.  
Place: Mlada Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

I see that you are worried about the book “**New message from Prague**” (*released by Trigon, 1991*), and you are thinking whether to give some parts of it to the book “Dialogues” (*as a supplement – adaptor’s comment*). I have read this book that is why I know what is written there, I think that it is a useful book of those people who wrote it. It seems to me that the part about the **Creator** would be possible to enclose as a quotation, and the part you read right at the beginig too. This information is good for progress and will be useful for other people in the future to get rid of materialism by working on themselves.

That is all for now, dear Ivo, with love gave it to you **Ashtar**, the Commander of the cosmic squadron.”

210. The most influenced areas by negative literature. The housing problem.

(Received by Miloslava Drskova). 13:25-13:30. 8.3.1998.

*Ivo Benda’s questions:*

*Which regions of the Czech Republic are the most effected by literature of evil forces(UFO books)?*

*How to solve the housing problem?*

“**Prague, Pilsen, especially western Czechia is mainly attacked.** That is the result of **negative literature** spread there, **people thinking that they can do what they want. But it is not true. Only strict behaviour is the way.** We have everything that we need, your shops are full, but people worship money, so it will remain the same. You should tell people that everything belongs to everyone. But you know, my Miluska, the houses you saw should belong to the needy ones not only for spending holiday. We put stress on giving everything to use to people who are on the way without any home. We emphasize this. Then people would not take things away from each other and it would be the same as at our place.

This report was mainly transmitted by **Ashtara** then by me **Ptaah**.”

211. Report 65. – the most effected areas by negative literature at our place.

(Received by Ivo Benda). 7.3.1998. 13:23-13:30.  
Place: Mlada Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, am sincerely greeting you, I can see that you are with Miluska. Yes, **Prague is in a really bad situation because those negative books about evil forces produce together with their readers a lot of negative energy. That is why there is a lot of work needed to let people get to know the truth and make them find the way to the Creator from this materialistic philosophy. Other towns are also in a bad situation, such as Pilsen, Brno, Ostrava, because of people buying and reading negative literature and this way producing a lot of negative energy. And it is necessary to work still on it.**

Meetings and meditations are needed to purify people and also lectures about this topic so that people could see through and be aware of the danger.

And this was transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, dear Ivo.”

**212. Report.** (Received by Miloslava Drskova). **14:50-14:55. 8.3.1998.**

“If you were at our place, you would be with our people from the early morning, I mean sisters or men and you would have a long talk about variety of things. When we say hello to someone on the street we expect the reply but at your place people do not respond to your greeting. We always gather and learn. We are interested in new things very much, which make us happy. For example like in this situation when you have shown to us a lot or you try to talk and we live this way all the time.

We are never alone, we sit together. Only when you have to look after machines, which means you are to work hard, or when the young study. You should see how we communicate in a cheerful way as you sometimes join us.

It was me, the daughter of Ptaah **Pleja**, who wanted to tell you something about the way we live together.”

***Pleja**, thank you for this announcement very much, I will be happy to report it to Czech people to open their closed eyes and to get to know your way of life up there, on cosmic stations and spaceships.*

*With love Ivo.*

**213. Report.** (Received by Miloslava Drskova). **15:10-15:25 8.3.1998.**

*How to welcome our friends from the Universe in the Czech Republic? Ivo Benda is asking.*

“Just this is needed, to treat us this way. When we arrive, your army should not take a notice of us and all people should not be surprised at our stay here and that we will as well as you visit each other. That is what we want is as you do. But we come from the place where nobody owns more than he needs and there also in no army because it is not needed. This is our biggest wish to let you see us. But people should behave in the way we are teaching you, to get rid of everything, everything that has been mentioned before. You should abolish the army, you are always talking about peace but you never do anything with it. The real peace means that there will be no soldier anywhere, just like in our world, where we just watch the Universe. That is said not only by **Ptaah** but also by me **Ashtar**, this is needed and this way we meet together dear Ivo to talk about help in places which are devastated on the Earth. But people must open their hearts, keep the **Creator in their mind, take his commands seriously**, what he gave to us all. That is all for now.

Firstly a few words by **Ashtara**, then me **Ashtar**.”

*Dear friends from the Universe, I am sending these messages to our Minister of Defence to let him know that you are not dangerous and that he should order the army not to interfere with your spaceships.*

*With love Ivo.*

**214. Request to air force.** (Received by Miloslava Drskova.) **16:27-16:33 8.3.1998.**

“We are asking, if our flying saucer appear, do not send any defence airoplanes because we come in peace.

**By Ptaah and Ashtar in the name of all brothers and sisters in the Universe.”**

***Our friends from the Universe will enable us to see them or visit them only if we will work on it hard with love to each other, to other people to the friends from the Universe and to our Creator. It is in need to undertake a meeting together with many people to let them express their opinion and then meet our friends from the Universe. This could happen at the square in Prague called “Staroměstské.” It depends on you dear Czech people, the time when this happens .Wake up and go out of the dark, because then you will see peaceful Cosmic people who work for our Creator.***

***Be aware of the danger that always comes from negative cosmic beings that are Evil powes and they want to contact us in not a really pleasant way. They are beings without feelings of love and they have already hurt us many times.***

**With love Ivo Benda.**

**215. Report.** (Received by Miloslava Drskova). **9.3.1998.**

“It will soon get better, just listen to our advice. You are just a bit sick of those pills .You know that I love you very much, because of the way you love your literature. We wish a lot of people from the Earth would get to know the nice things you have from the past times. For example Mr. Komensky was in a way great man. And now as we saw, many people started to work with this literature. They are really busy because all of you want to live as people do.

Something by me, **Ptaah** and a few words by **Ashtar.**”

**216. Report.** (Received by Miloslava Drskova). **9.3.1998.**

“Oh yes, this happens, that is me **Guetzal** who will give you something, and me **Ptaah** too. You know, the movies about the way of life on their planet. You know, those movies we take with us to our stations, and the best movies we take home to our planet **Erra**. You know I am very strict. I do not let anyone bring whatever, just the best. It means no violence, just movies about expeditions, where they were, what they did, what they experienced and of course we are interested in the whole planet. You know it already, mainly the reading materials that I took. At our station we have also materials from different people, brothers and sisters. We have got a lot of nice things that you know and whoever wants to know this is regarded highly. You know my love, you should live this way. It would be quiet and peaceful here if people came to their senses.

**Ptaah.”**

*Anyway I like it very much that they do not let anyone to take anything to their planets. There is such quiet and peaceful atmosphere, because for all I know they bring only the work about research, nature and about the Universe.*

*How I adore you, how I love you that you live this way, such a quiet life without any noise. It must be really different at your place with this noise.  
Miloslava*

**217. Report.** (Received by Miloslava Drskova).

**9.3.1998.**

“I know you think it too. Your people heard our spaceships, but it is just this silent whirring. You have not heard it before. But Mr. Meier knows about this sound very well.

**Ptaah’s younger daughter Pleja.“**

**218. Report 66.** (Received by Ivo Benda).

**12.3.1998. 6:58-7:18.  
Place: Mlada Boleslav.**

„Daer Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the grand Cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you. I can see that you are not busy for the time being, so there is some news.

The number of readers reached **4,650,000**, from among them **2,550,000** abroad. And the number of people who are in touch with us is **2,500**, which is perfect and it is still getting better.

Moreover, I want to tell you that people contact us in this way. They first try to read “Dialogues” and then prepare for contact. If they are not successful for the first time, they try it next. That is super and we, people from my Cosmic flotilla, are all very glad for it.

Furthermore, I want to tell you that we are looking forward to coming to the meeting you will prepare and that we will be able to give you our greetings and express our affection. It is good, dear Ivo, that people are able to decide what to do and that because of their free will. Now they have got the possibility of expressing their free will, not as it used to be until recently. Before there were **the Evil forces, who prepared the programme of “the Freedom and Democracy”, because they wanted the business had power over you and nobody could do anything without money and a hurry linked with a lot of useless and aimless work.** At our place people work just **2 – 3 hours** a day for the society. Here it would be soon enough only **4 hours** a day. That is the way it is, dear Ivo. It is mainly caused by useless stocking in shops and also because of supporting the bad state order, commercial, army and many more useless things. We, dear Ivo, are sharing the opinion that if people will really want to, then the quick reform of your problems can be made. Then you would be able to take better care of your personalities or to be more interested in relationships, which are just because of the things mentioned above rather disturbed.

Furthermore, I can tell you that we are still trying to give the loving vibrations to people of the planet Earth and this way we are supporting their spirituality to get rid of bad

vibrations. It is necessary they were working on themselves, because that is the only way. It is really important, people improved their spirituality and in this way joined the pleasant vibrations of love, which are now emerging all over the world. That is the way, and you, dear Ivo, achieved a lot with these "Dialogues", because it was made this way. That people can easily understand and get to know new experience.

And this was transmitted to you by **Asthar**, the commander of the grand Cosmic squadron."

"And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the grand squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, we get in touch with other people of the planet Earth and that is perfect because people get to know new views and new sight of the world around. This view is better now, not as until recently when they thought that they were the only ones in the Universe. There are a lot of Cosmic people who are longing for contacting you. And it depends on you, the way it will be in the future. I love you, dear Ivo, because you have shown to people the Truth, you have opened their eyes through "Dialogues." You helped them to see the light, to see the truth and the light of our **Creator**. You have shown them that there is a lot of intelligent beings all around and they are sending a lot of love to this beautiful planet Earth. You have shown them the way out of the dark which was given here by the Evil forces.

In the name of all members of my squadron sent by **Ptaah**."

**219. Report 67.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **14.3.1998. 9:02-9:23.**  
**Place: The train from Kolin to Pardubice.**

"Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the grand cosmic squadron.

You are now going by train to Sumperk that is why I can tell another news.

This week happened many important things here in the Universe. A lot of commanders from different spaceships flotillas gathered to share the information about each other and about the planet Earth just to talk about the cooperation if there will be a need of saving in the future. As you know, the evacuation of people, who are consistent with conditions of evacuation, is a hot topic now and because of this is needed to be prepared. It is in need to analyse the situation, to inform people about the situation and then tell them that they should expect, what they deserve. Dear Ivo you have got a thought in your mind, whether people listen to advice and use information from "Dialogues." Yes, many people try to be better, they stop eating meat as you know from your job. They were also influenced by "Dialogues."

Moreover I want to tell you that the announcement, which was given to you by Joseph in "Sedmihorky", was mine. It happened in this way, a woman received it to inform people about what they should expect. You can enclose it also to this book "Dialogues" and enrich it in this way as another receiver. You are very happy about the number of readers. Thanks to it there will be more saved people than without them.

Furthermore, I want to tell you that I am going to support people who help us to spread "Dialogues" in a way. And this will be for each person in a particular way. It is



necessary people were aware of the fact that the possibility of change of their thinking is in their hands and that they have to try mainly to work on themselves. This, dear Ivo, is something that was given. And other things depend on the **Creator**, I mean the way he will treat his children in the near future.

With love sent it to you **Ashtar**.”

“And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, dear Ivo, the number of people who are consistent with conditions of salvation highly increased. They were influenced mainly by these “Dialogues”, that is why this is very important work as we can see its results. These people got to know the Truth and now they are aware of the fact that only everyday work on themselves leads to success. This group of people is aware of the danger that could happen to the planet Earth in the future. People are still asking how it is possible that media do not tell them about it. That is true and it is because of the Evil forces who control them. But people who work for the media can take it into their own hands, it depends on them whether they let Evil manipulate with their minds or not. Yes, it is important to make actions not only to be passively manipulated.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by **Ptaah** the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

**220. Part of report 68.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **17.3.1998. 13:06-13:11.**  
**Place: Mlada Boleslav.**

“Dear Ivo,

*(a partial report).*

Moreover, I want to tell you the number of readers is already **5,750,00** and this number increases very quickly. In the Czech Republic it is **2,300,00** of readers. The number of people who are in touch with us in Czech Republic is **3,250** and it still grows.

This was transmitted to you by Ashtar, the commander of cosmic squadron.”

**221. Voice of the Cosmic messenger – Ashtar on TV London. Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>.11.1977.**  
**17:05-17:10.**  
**Worked out by: Pedro Romaniuk (Argentina).**  
**TV: Southern Television.**

Pedro Romaniuk – lecturer, invited to the 12<sup>th</sup>. UFO congress Wiesbaden/Mainz.

The Institut aimed at the cosmos finally obtained from one of the most important “Electronic phenomenon TV” the whole text and that after several trying.

We refer to interference on TV England – Southern Television which occurred on Sunday 26<sup>th</sup>.11.1977 at 17:05. When millions of inhabitants received through TV the special message. The present sound was not hearable and screen was disturbed.

*“The most modern scientific technology” was switched off, false systems were being checked and under surveillance by authorities of the government. These authorities are in charge of controlling the system. Millions of houses from Hampshire to Reading and from Berkshire, Whitney to Oxfordshire, London and Southampton and many other towns which heard a voice. The very strong voice which nobody could stop even if the television was switched off. It seemed impossible not to hear it. And it said clearly (in English):*

“This is the voice of the **commander Ashtar**.

**I am not from this world.** I am sending you message from a cosmic spaceship which is flying around the Earth. **I am the right one to stand-in the Galactic mission** whose spaceships as you call them “flying saucers” you have seen many times before in the sky.

This is the right time to tell you that we talk wise and peacefully. We come to tell you that the danger in which all people and the whole world is near. We give the message of warning and you are to tell it to other nations. And this refers to a catastrophe that might happen and might also endanger other planets of this Sun system.

This is the only way to wake up and to join the becoming age of Aquarius. This time may be the era of the right peace and evolution of human beings. But this can only happen if the masters of atom weapons will be aware of the responsibility they have got and the danger that could happen. Calm down and listen because there may be no next opportunity to receive another announcement. **Many years your scientists ignored to take into account our warnings and they kept on experimetating with the power of godless atom energy.**

**Nuclear weapons are able to destroy the whole planet Earth its inhabitants and beings of other close planets in one second. The waste made by atom systems will destroy the enviroment for a next few milleniums.**

We are the ones who tried the effective way of evolution and that is why we are now on the quite high level. And because of it you should listen to me. **The nuclear energy will always be dangerous for living. That is why the scientific research should be stopped. Otherwise there will always be danger of complete destroying of the whole planet. You have to get rid of all weapons, both nuclear and shooting.** The time of conflicts is past now ! The race, you are a part of, had better try to achieve better living conditions and evolution in many ways which will be worth doing. Because there is not enough time for it. You have to learn people how to live in peace and harmony. Otherwise they will be fully responsible for their actions.

There is not many who really try to live in peace and harmony. And they should be held up as an example for those who want to learn. And that is the beginig of the age of Acquarius.

You are free to choose to take or leave it. Only those ones who try to learn how to live in peace only those ones can enter the Kingdom empire of the highest spiritual level of evolution of the Universe.

**Listen please to the voice of Ashtar. Here on the Earh there is a plenty of false prophets and leaders who make you think in a negative way and try to take from you all the energy which of course belongs to you. They want to use it for bad and godless aims and instead of it they want to give you useless trash**

They suffer from the lack of awareness. They have to first learn to be sensitive and listen to their inner voice that is able to tell them what is a lie and what is the truth, chaos, confusion and evil.

**Learn to listen to your inner voice, the voice of the truth which is inside all of you.** This is the way to positive evolution which is the most important and ending part of life.

This is our message for our friends. We have already watched you many years. The same it used to be with former generations who observed the lights in the sky that were us. You already know that we are here over your planet and that there is a lot of creatures which were denied by scientists.

We feel very worried about you, about the way of your development but we are prepared to do everything that is possible to help you. It mainly depends on you, you have to choose your way of living and learn it. Then you have to, by yourselves, choose the way to universal life. Do not be afraid, we just want you to live in harmony with nature of your planet.

We from the **ASHTAR'S GALACTICA** command would like to say thank you that you have been listening and thank you for your attention. And now we are leaving. We are giving you our blessing of True love and the Truth coming together with a pure spirit.“

*This „mysterious“ voice from the cosmos was possible to hear for five minutes. And no one was able to disturb it. It was audible from millions of TV screens all over England. All TV technicians were confused and in panic, because nobody could disturb this interference.*

*Also the Ministry of information and leaders of independent TVs in England had to confess that it was impossible to stop it as they did it with pirate transmitters This shows that it must have been much better technology than our was.*

*That unusual phenomenon of world electronic technology should not have been kept as a secret anymore. It should have been spreaded all over the world to show all people that there do exist civilizations in the Universe .But as it sometimes happens with all these things that are referring to civilizations in the Universe, also this information was twisted, denied and hidden in the interest of big forces of the world and their organizations established on this purpose.*

*This is a fine example and you can see the media's relationship to the Forces of light. You can see that they are controlled by Evil power.*

*People wake up !!!*

**222. Report.**

(Received by Marie M.)

**21.1.1998. 4:00 am.**

*This announcement was received about a month and half later after sending it by **Ashtar**. On this example you can see quite well how the situation on the planet Earth changes because of „Dialogues.“ The results of spreading announcements took the Grand council into account and in a way changed their plans with the Earth. **That is why this announcement is not very relevant as at the time Ashtar sent it.***

*Ivo Benda.*

„A day which was chosen by **Father of the Universe** as the day when people return back and this planet will get to a higher dimension ! By this hour **I, Ashtar the commander of the Cosmic squadron**, would like to give you this information.

**I would like to express our thanks to the people from the Czech Republic who are in touch with us and that helped us to spread the truth among other people and this way increased vibrations.**

There are many people who will be rescued before the catastrophe starts. The final moment is coming. **Our machines say the worst number of negative vibrations of cosmos air, in the highest levels of the atmosphere. This planet is covered with a dark cloud which was created by negative vibrations.** We are ready to welcome rescued people from the Earth. I myself believe in the success of the whole action. I believe that we will also rescue those people who will find the way to **Father** in the last moment.

I wish everyone who is being chosen, either in a telepathic way or in a different way, went out and followed the inner voice. Who will hesitate will have a bad luck because there will be not much time. The warning will be sent to everyone who deserves going to a higher dimension. There will be places where a lot of people will be gathered and it will be possible they will not know the reason. So please, you who are aware of this fact tell others about it and comfort them and believe in love. Do not be afraid because **God** is merciful and you all belong to him. I myself will also ask him for mercy and help.

Are you asking what will happen to the Earth? You know that it was written: "... the fire will come from heaven" and that will happen now. The spontaneous combustion will occur in the high atmosphere. That is the black cloud of your negative thoughts which was caused by you. The poles of the Earth will be turned and when a strong earthquake comes the continents will be moved. The fire will burn all negative thoughts so that the planet will get rid of them and so it can get to the era of higher dimension.

Rescued people will live for a short period of time on a different planet where they will be taught. Then they will return to the New Earth. The spirit of Christ will lead them to the **New age of Aquarius**.

I am greeting you all

**Ashtar Sheran."**

**223. In days to come.**

(Message of american pilots sent to them by the commanders of spaceships. E.P.Hill – USA, "In days to come").

*The commanders of spaceships with **Ashtar Sheran** as a leader are sending their message:*

"We are greeting you all dear inhabitants of the planet Earth, that we call **SHAN**.

Millions of people eagerly wait our arrival. They long to hear us but mainly to see us. Many of you believe that we are capable of making miracles but do not expect that from us. Not because of the fact we can not do things you would call miracles. We just do not want to be regarded as so called magicians.

Every action we make is strictly planned. This I want to tell you in the name of all beings that are coming in the name of love and are prepared to help to the endangered planet Earth. Great help from you would be if we could land in all lands of your planet. In this way we could use all power of love that could bring to the end aimless arguing, rage and unforgiveness among nations of the Earth.

Until the time when we will be able to work together, dear inhabitants of the Earth, **you have to be aware of satan's power of your present weapons you have got. I mean for example H-bombs, atom weapons that endanger your life and also life in the Universe.**

Disturbing elements are also your negative thoughts. You think that wars, diseases and evil that you live come to the Earth through **God**, but have you ever been thinking about God who He is ? Do you believe that he does exist? **God is love**. How come you suspect love from these bad actions that were caused by your thoughts. Your prayers are always full of humiliating of enemies and killing them, which feels very horrible for us. We are all children of the same **Father**. You kill and envy yourselves and wish each other only evil. Animals and nature also belong to the fraternal society of the Universe. And the way you behave to animals? You kill them, feed on their bodies, maltreat them although they serve you faithfully.

**The thing you are afraid of, is a catastrophe and you are the reason for it. You will get what you deserve. God told us to help you, that is why we do it, God** who you do not worship. You just say that he was the one who sent all the bad things on you. **You do not look for the most important thing that is Love because you are not able to give it to other people.** First you have to work on yourselves, start to learn and keep the **God's laws. Start to love everything that was created by God.** You have to let the God's voice enter your souls.

**We, inhabitants from the Universe unknown to you, are under the sacred oath to keep the universal commands given by God, whose most important part is love for your fellow men. If we did not keep our promise, we would lose for ages everything that we have reached. Do not be afraid of us. We cannot tell lies, deceive, hypocrisy is unknown to us. We are coming as your protectors and liberators to save you from the darkness, which you are living in, your liberators from all the negative forces that tie you up without your being aware of it.**

The more you understand the necessity to work on your raising morale, the more innocent your thoughts, imagination, behaviour, and relationship with others would be, the less selfishness and the less selfinterest. You will be more aware of your fellowship with all the cosmos and you will not be influenced by the loss and the sorrow of inhabitants of the Earth.

I am greeting you with all workmates. Our love , help and understanding remains with you. Meet us with feelings of cosmic brotherhood too.

**Ashtar**, the commander of ten million cosmic helpers, who have their strategic points on the track of the Earth.”

## **224. Current situation of the Earth. Last fights.**

“A long, tough fight against Satan’s forces, which influence and tie up consciousness of man, is happening in all the areas of the planet Terra these days. It is the final and the most important fight between the light and the dark. People of the Earth take it into account and choose the right way to good and love!

The way to the victory of good and happy future requires learning how to distinguish the difference purity, the truth and lies, darkness and hypocrisy, and you should start in your own mind. Do not be tempted by various groups and teachings spreading fast. They just pretend humility and searching the way to **God**, but they are tools of negative forces. They try hard to make people be confused in their souls and suffer under yoke of evil. Do not believe those who assure you that they are leaders of the nation and that they want to take people back to God and blooming of the Earth, either. **Real messengers of God work in silence, without sensations and temptation.** Believe only in love of your Creator and **Jesus Christ**. To do this you do not need any groups and teachings, various appealing announcements otherwise your aura will be free to influence of negative forces.

Many people will think this way: “Abuse of power and similar conditions, as you can see these days, were always present in all periods of time and will continue”. My respond: “No!” Morality of nowadays’ people has dropped as never. Important changes in outer and inner life on the Earth are needed. Greed of people, lust for power and profit have ruined the nature. Unchecked scientific experiments in many countries and abuse of nature powers threaten with diseases and degenerations. Wars, abuse of new inventions for killing each other, fights to the top, stop biological and spiritual evolution.

**People are too dependent on possession and are tied with racional thinking and are unable to overcome it. This is a result of Satan’s forces and people are more and more open to them. The Earth is covered in a heavy, dark coat, which does not let light in and is full of negative energy coming from thoughts and deeds of the inhabitants.**

To save people **God** has worked out a survival plan. Each victory brings some loss too. That is why the victory over ruling darkness will bring some pain and sorrow. People must be brave, must have a strong will and love for their Creator, who promised that all who would seek shelter in him, would be saved from terror of the last fights on the old Earth. Return to **God** should not be at the last moment, as you are used to when you cannot find another way. Who has not started yet, turn your attention to faith in love and protection of God, learn how to love each other more and let your thoughts, deeds, feelings and your character be pure. Then you are sure to be **protected by God** in the most dangerous times. But you must prove that you deserve it and that you deserve future life in “Golden Age”. Who cannot achieve this will remain in low atmospheric spheres filled with pain and sorrow.

Day by day there are stronger and stronger changes in outer structure of the Earth. Horrible intentions of dark forces are becoming more and more visible, they do not want to set the Earth free from their invasion, and no suffering of people is big enough to get their aim. But the opposition is the army of **Jesus Christ**. **Christ** is and will be the winner forever, because good and love are stronger than darkness and evil.

**We, your cosmic brothers, are prepared under the leadership of Jesus Christ to help you in catastrophic situations ahead of you. Trust us. In a definite time we will send our Ventlas – you call them “flying saucers”- to all endangered places. With help of telepathy we will inform about our arrival terrestrial workmates and all people by**



**radio and television. The machines need not be turned on.** Our technical achievements are much higher than yours. We can control all kinds of energy much better than your science.

I am aware of the fact that this is incredible statement, but our scientific development cannot be compared to yours. We are able to do things you would regard as a fantasy. That is low morality and spiritual level of people that does not allow people to take in more scientific knowledge because it would be misused in wars and murdering.

**We have watched all areas of your planet and all inhabitants on the Earth, and we make precise documents.**

**We will arrive by materialized spaceships, which have their landing tracks in the stratosphere, and we will have a human body. Our coming is not controlled by terrestrial calendar but God's commands, which respond to human behaviour happening in evolution circle. People should turn their attention to God and good and they should show their effort to improve their morality. If people expect some help, they must show that they have deserved it.**

**We are interested especially in creating new aims of life for people, increasing their morality. Moreover, people should stop wilful destruction of life in a form of wars and unfriendliness, gaining power by fear and violence. These days the Earth is a planet of scared slaves. The way of life is directed by despots influenced by dark forces. There are countries, e.g. in South and Central America, in Africa and in Asia, where incredible injustice and cruelty.**

Our leader is Jesus Christ, the son of God, the bearer of the most perfect love and good, your future king. His command says: **"Save each soul that wants to return to the Father!"**

Many of you will be called to help those who remain on the Earth as thousands of extra terrestres are doing. Intensity grows with purity of soul, depth and love to mutual Creator and each other.

Peace with you!

**Ashtar Sheran."**

**225. Big exodus (departure).** (Received by Carlos Almeida). **Place: Quito, Ecuador.**

"When? When a critical point of planetary events is reached. These events will change the aura of the Earth and the magnetic field. The time is linked to people's deeds and immorality, which is increasing.

Structural changes on the Earth, in geographical and biological sense, will reach the point that requires saving people by planned evacuations.

Help people in their hardest times has already been thought over and precisely planned.

There will be a lot of people who will refuse offered help because of their properties. Those who will put themselves in our hands will be looked after according to their state of mind, spiritual maturity and age. Some of them will be made sleep to overcome experienced



wounds. When they wake up, they will be saved in spaceships similar to cities until they return to the new Earth. Others will be prepared on others planets where they will become acclimatized and their next evolution will be provided. Also animals and plants will be taken to these planets not to interrupt their evolution and so that they could be return on the new Earth. Children will be carried sleeping to especially prepared room on spaceships full of loving vibrations. After a short period of time they will be in touch with their parents. During the stay they will go through a particular transformation cycle and in the end they will become wise and mature. Then they will come back to the purified Earth as the builders. Do not worry about your children. They will be looked after with love as well as after you. **Love is the most important power of our life and is not capable of cruelty, which you know from your terrestrial life too.**

Structural base of future man will be half-substantial. Each inhabitant on the new Earth will be capable of telepathy, foreseeing and teleportation.

Your cosmic brothers watch events on your planet closely, especially the position and condition of poles, whose change would cause death to everyone.

Saving from future inferno of nature events is mass evacuation. Nobody will be forced to it, free will is important. Evacuation will keep physical structure of man, his survival in prepared spaceships and after finishing the disasters return to the new Earth. Appeal will be short because everything will go fast. Every man will be able to catch it. Discuss it with your family in time. Even if they board on life boats in areas close to or far from places where their relatives live, after boarding they will join their previous family, friends or children.

The most important help for evacuation in harmony is innocence and trust in higher power. A man living low, basic instincts and negative tendencies will not be able to resist the pure energy of levitation (earth gravitation is not working, floating in the space) and the atmosphere of love in life boats. That is why we are telling you now: **Work on yourselves to grow spiritually!!! Think deeply about the existence of Creator and his son Christ.** All the power comes out of them, it follows you everywhere you go. Faith and love make it easier to materialize your physical substance and make you to get closer to spirituality, which will enable you to be rescued in the following hard days.

There are a lot of those who do not believe in their Creator but they break his rules and are aware of it. Find the way to Him. **Belief in God is the way to change moral view and positive life values. Control your thoughts, feeling, dispose of envy, jealousy, arguments, refuse every thing that is not connected with love to other people. Learn how to be tolerant, be aware of the fact that what you criticize and refuse most is usually your own fault. Try to see in all people, but also in animals and plants, in all the nature your brothers.** I stress again: **Start with precise control of your thoughts, from which everything derives. Every man is what he thinks.**

Rescued ones, who are trying to live a pure way of life but do not have enough spiritual knowledge, will be given the chance to take a course on our spaceships **to be able to live on the purified, spiritual, half-material new Earth.**

The big exodus of human's souls of the Earth will start the moment, at which our computers will indicate that the point of the greatest danger is reached. This danger can be global or local, according to the strike of the whole planet or its particular parts. The most important for the level of danger for every nation and areas are deeds and morality of people.

Inner ballance of the Earth is afflicted by atomic experiments, and as a result in the future now extinct vulcanoes will start working again, there will be earthquakes, movements of the earth surface, towns and countries will be flooded, oceans will get very rough and a variety of nature disasters will hapen. These events are caused by greed and unballanced morality.

As a prominent example you can take the terrible earthquake in May and June 1990 in Iran. About 150.000 people lost their lives, thousands of people were injured and hundred thousands were left without shelter. This disaster is only a small part of catastrophes going to happen. In the time of catastrophes people will get confused and at a loss. They will not know what to do to escape with their life. And then they will start to think of **God** and ask him for help. But it will be too late.

It is possible that in the confusion and disorder one of the nations will choose to use nuclear weapons, which would mean the total end. Your cosmic brothers are capable of a precise control, and if this danger happens, they will warn people in time through workmates on the Earth, with whom they are in touch, and they will start the evacuation immediately. Then leave everything behind you and use our life boats. Do not regret your properties and money left behind. For your future they are worth dust on the road.

We are all aware of the fact that systems of defence of some nations will receive us as an invasion and they will use all the accesible forces to destroy us. In this case we would use the form of levitation, about which we have already spoken.

For the less sensitive we will be invisible. Rely on help of the others who will be able to perceive and follow us.

I want to stress again that those who are interested only in a material side of life, who indulge in evil and egoism, cause suffering to their fellows (*with their negative vibrations*), will have extreme physical difficulty surviving vibrations of love and good of our atmosphere.

We have been pointing out the necessity of moral purity and love in our messages for people for ages, besides the necessity of faith in our mutual Creator, **God**. Those who follow his commands live through the vibrations of his love, which is an unbelievably pleasant feeling as a coat covering them with the feeling of security, devotion and beauty.

The Earth, the teaching place for guilty souls, is in the end of one of its cycles of volution. It will be purified, reestablished, its vibrations will be stronger. In this way it will get a half-material structure, and will be opened to incarnations of beeings on their way returning to **Father**. The new inhabitants will not know wars and murders, egoism, envy, hatred and similar negative feelings. They will be taught how to live in love together, how to support and be grateful to **God**.

The interplanetary brotherhood, which will bring people a variety of new scientific knowledge, will soon come. A lot of people who have incarnated with this task recently live among you now.

Do not be afraid of the changes to come. Trust in **God**. Him, who had the power to create you and also has power to protect you if you ask for it and if you are pure enough.

You can look forward to beauty of your future home, the land of freedom, peace, health and love.

We recommend to all groups, our friends, but also to single ones the following prayer:

„From the infinite space of the universe we beg You, **Father**, full of love and humility, stay with us. Stay with us during this hard time, help us and all our brothers from the Earth. We are led with Your son, Jesus Christ into universal brotherhood, where love, peace, humility, and tolerance rule, qualities that are not very familiar to us on the Earth. We recommend our future to Your power, Because we know that you can protect us, and guide us through the darkness of coming events into the light of future life.”

## **226. Landing on the Earth.**

“On the Earth there is not a suitable place to land and enough space everywhere for our spaceships, that is why we will use **miniature ships**. Their task is fully adapted to the task of maternal ships. Their external design looks like a **metal ball** with silver-grey separatedly lighted interior. These ships are **controled remotely**, they have no crew, and when flying to their maternal ship they can be controled by a man. To do this only two touches are needed. They can land wherever and also without any difficulties they can go up. A signalling system warns against electric circuit and other obstacles so that the ships can avoid it automatically.

In the inner space of the miniature ships is room for six people who will be told everything that is important by instaled transmitters. It can take off right away after a starting lever is put up.

These small spaceships will be used just to evacuate a small number of people. Spiritual ignorance, confessional mistakes and media's supporting of disbelief in interplanetary help, but also fear of some people to leave their properties here on the Earth will prevent many people from using our spaceships. They will rather prefer going towards certain death. Soon after transition to the positon above the Earth they will feel sorry that they lost their chances.

The structural change of people's physical bodies will start right away in the miniature spaceships. The astral body will quickly get rid of a ballast of the physical body and will be the most important part of the human body.

After boarding on some of the spaceships you will be asked to go through a tunel where you will be sterilized and also your earthly clothes. Please keep our instructions, for example when we tell you not to turn back during the time when you will be going through the tunel. And why? Because light reflections of the proceeded radiation can change human face and many of you would be scared without a real reason. After going through the clearing tunel you will go to luminious space with six beds. Around these beds there will be a production line where you will put your clothes. Weariness will be the result of experienced events and this will make you fall into deep sleep. Meanwhile new clothes will be prepared for you. It will consist of tights together with soles and outer wear. Everything will be made of a white elastic material, similar to natural silk. During the sleep the beds will

be raised up to the height of ceiling and sleeping persons will be enriched with valueable energy. They will wake up refreshed, not hungry, not thirsty, happy and quiet inside. After they take on their clothes they will meet commanders of the spaceship. Right away, from the first moment you will be aware of love you were received with and treated in the future. Do not be afraid to ask. Your questions will be patiently and truly answered

And I know that there is another question which you would like to be answered: "What will we do there all the time?"

In cosmic spaceships there is harmony coming of higher worlds. You will very quickly get used to the atmosphere of love and harmony. Then you will decide what you want to do. Most of you will be glad to get to know new knowledge which is unknown to you now. For instance knowledge about a destination and about progress of cosmic lives built up on an attribution of love, understanding, real wisdom and necessity of helping each other, understanding of life as a whole in God's whole. Intellectual consciousness of a future man will be enriched of new facts and deviding of powers. Other will aim their attention at rational based knowledge, but all of them will long to know an inner world which will be unknown to them.

Increased vibrations of the new Earth will contribute to the fact that many of your characters will disappear and others will flourish to clear consciousness in which the things unseen before will be seen and incredible will become real.

More and more often you will be witnesses of our visits to the Earth. **The Earth and planets of your Solar system are coming in incredible speed to all changing aura of central sun called Alkyone.** This will also change the surface of the Earth. Continents which sank down at the bottom of the sea will emerge above sea level and big part of sea will disappear inside the Earth. Also the atmosphere of the Earth will change, its vibration will be increased. The more is the planet Earth coming to central sun the more of other spaceships and other sun systems appear around it. Those who do not come with good conscience are stopped by our cosmic guards and made return. In the Universe there is an organization which consists of **680 planets**. You would translate its name as the **Universe – world federation**. It is created by planets that are of different levels of progress, but all of them have the same destination: **to help the others.**

Also your planet was chosen to be received by this group. We have been waiting since the end of Atlantis for the birth of a similar civilization with a similar culture. Your morality goes really down, it came to the point connected with murdering, wars, just for a single one or a nation to reach power and wealth. **God** is a strange one to you, you do not believe in his existence and his justice, your horrible deeds you regard as his power and his will. Dispose of false confessional thoughts made by you to keep your supremacy and power. Look for **God** in purity of your spirit. In this way you will be encouraged to understand higher spiritual values that will lead your nation to blooming of spirit and mind directed by love and wisdom.

All the other inhabited planets of this Solar system have such a good technology that they are able to defend themselves against the results of unfavourable radiation or a catastrophe, without our help.

On purpose we left some of our means of transport on places known to you that was why we could be sure that you would find them. Some of governments even own our spaceships that shipwrecked near the Earth. But it happened by chance that you had found them.

The Earth is threatened with great danger that possibly comes from northern and southern poles if their magnetic fields lose their balance. Changes in the position of earth's axis would mean total destruction of life on the Earth.

Universal cosmic federation always observe events on your planet and they have already helped you in many ways when man in his ignorance endangered earthly life place, it was very dangerous and could have led to destruction of life.

European countries, which personally met beings from the cosmos: Denmark, Germany, England, Finland, France, Italy, Norway, Austria, Poland, Portugal, Sweden, Spain, Russia.”

## **227. New Earth, Messiah – Alpha.**

“Purified Earth Messiah – Alpha with a new orbit will be included in a constellation of Alpha, whose inhabitants will help to former people in a friendly way. After the end of all catastrophes, time will seem to be stopped. There will be no hurry and every one who will be rescued will be full of life energy. New earthly atmosphere will be filled with substances that are necessary for life so that no one will feel hungry, thirsty or tired. Pain and sadness will be pent-up and all rescued souls will kneel modestly before Creator of everything and everyone.

Messiah – Alpha will be planet of harmony, peace and spiritual freedom. Its temperature will be constant. Warm enough but not too hot, it will enable blooming and growing of nature. Ground that was poisoned by man will sink down and for a next few milleniums it be stored there to get rid of poison. Soil will be good enough to provide rich harvest. Living and building of houses will be a pleasure. Building materials will be taken only from the nature.

Knowledge and abilities of rescued people will not be forgotten. It all will be developed in consciousness of future man, and used for good of everyone. Intelligence of inhabitants will be incredibly developed.

Messiah – Alpha, the planet of love and harmony. Happy every one who will live there!

Death will be no threat . Inhabitants of the new Earth will reach high age and they will be aware of leaving to higher spheres, from where they will be able to contact their bereaved families.

Through increased sensibility, inhabitants of Messiah – Alpha will be able to overcome borders of material world and will be able to talk with their spiritual guide and his helpers. They will get to know that death is just coming from one dimension of life to other and they will be able, as I have already said, to meet their loved ones also in their astral body. Time among incarnations will be shorter and shorter until the time of spiritual maturity that will not need other incarnations.

Ruler of the new Earth will be Christ, who beat evil and Lucifer. The most important feast will be the Resurrection. Christ, the king of the Earth, will be seen by every one.

Art on the new Earth will reach a high level. Future artists will be able intuitively receive and then give to others art of incredible love and harmony.

Technological intelligence of the Universe still wait for a possibility to give their knowledge to other planets, whose moral purity and connection with God will answer for that given knowledge and will not abuse it in wars or arguments.

Children will be told about a cosmic science from the early beginning of their learning. Their spirit will be more developed than children's of the old Earth, where it is limited by material world and by an unhealthy way of life. Development of the whole growing generations will be also supported by the fact that they will not live in the contaminated environment and family.

Do not be afraid of future . Take it with modesty as the ones who caused a catastrophe. Turn to God, whose love is so great, in spite of all your mistakes, your blaming him and your disbelief he promises you the future, which you would now call as life in heaven."

**228. Fragment report 69.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **19.3.1998. 18:00-18:10.**  
**Place: Mlada Boleslav.**

"And now I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Dear Ivo, you are such a brave man that I love you and also all the members of this cosmic squadron. We are looking forward the time when you will be informed in a free way and not as it is now. Moreover I can tell you that the number of readers is 6.250.000 and from among them 2.350.00 in the Czech Republic. The number of people who are in touch with us is 3.500. These are still growing more quickly.

Also I want to tell you that people try to contact us in this way and this is perfect, because for them it will be easier to enter the New age, the age of Aquarius.

Furthermore, I can tell you that medias are excited and that people get to know the Truth about the way it is here on the Earth. People do not want evil power to control them and this way they can help themselves to change because they show us this way that they are sensitive and that they can improve their spirituality. Well, dear Ivo, still try as successfully as until now.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by **Ashtar** the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

„Now, I **Ptaah**, am joining. Dear Ivo, we all love you very much for what you have achieved until now, for these results. Yes, I am very glad so I can look forward this change, when time of free informing will be possible. Also I would like to wish you success with this book "Dialogues."

This was transmitted to you, in the name of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, by **Ptaah**."

**229. Report 70.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **20.3.1998. 11:21-11:28.**  
**Place: Debr.**

*This report is linked with a report made by Creator R 21.*



“Now I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Yes, you have just gone through a very difficult season of this winter when coarse vibrations reached again maximum, as it happens every year. **This year it was a bit better because of these “Dialogues” – well the number of readers, who read this book and improved their vibrations.** Yes these are new things and people read them eagerly and they start to grasp the truth and the world that surrounds them. When it will go this way it is possible that people of the planet Earth will take a turn for the better and will stop a coming catastrophe. Then it would be also easier to sort them, I mean that it would not be so dramatic and violent. It is a chance for you people of the planet Earth and I hope that you will not miss it .

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron with a command on a station called **Share**.”

**230. Fragment report 71.** (Received by Ivo Benda.) **27.3.1998. 7:55-8:12.**  
**Place: The train Nymburk-Kolin.**

“Dear Ivo

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

I want to report to you that I have met members of the Grand council and they are of an opinion that the situation is changing and that people will possibly be able enter the New age. This is good news and as it has been reported to you, your „Dialogues“, which are changing people’s view of the world and also themselves, are the main reason for it. They now know what kind of behaviour is harmful for them and also for the whole Universe.

Also I would like to report to you that the number of „Dialogues“ reached up to number 8.350.000 and this number is still growing. Also I would like to tell you that here in the Czech Republic it is 2.550.000 and this number is also still growing. The number of people who are in touch with us is 5.500 and again, also this number is still growing. Dear Ivo this what you do with Miluska is very important and it will be appreciated it when the next generation comes. Because then there will be a lot of people who will have changed. You will be appreciated because of the change of reality that you are living and still creating right now.

This was transmitted to you with love to you and to **Creator** by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.“

„Now I **Ptaah**, the commander of Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes these „Dialogues“ are so basic that you should, dear Ivo, continue working like this on and on. Everything is changing it is not like it has been last year and you see the results. People’s vibrations started to change, that is why it is needed to continue work like this. People of the Czech Republic have become spiritually more mature, and this is perfect.

More and more of our people get in touch with people on the planet Earth – well this the **New age**, and this will happen time again, dear Ivo, that is perfect. We always send a lot of love



to your planet Earth and this way is our work joined by your work and by work of other people, who help us this way.

I wish you everything was fine in the name of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, greeting you **Ptaah**.”

**231. Report.** (Received by Anezka.) **28.3.1998. 11:55-12:06.**  
**Place: Holesov.**

“My dear, why are you asking when you already know it. The truth is that I start to understand you in this way and this has happened after many years of working among you and with you. Love is a beautiful thing among you all and it is enriched by memories of former existence in a land called Atlantis. A girl in the picture who was selected to you, presents you as you are coming and you are drawing strength from the flower of life and love of **Creator our Father**. Today you can recall very much and bring it back to live during these dialogues. A flower is a symbol of all creating, which has been flourishing all the time and that started existence because of our **only Creator**. Love is a beautiful woman full of feelings and a man is also a flower but of a different shape his feelings are more hidden. If a woman with a flower will meet a man with a flower they will link together their flowers. Look around, my dear, because once you will meet a man with a flower who will join your flower and you will stay like this for the rest of your physical life here on the planet Earth. Continue to work on yourself as you have done by now or maybe a bit more. Colours will tell and show you a lot. I love you all and I send my love to you in great streams.

This all was transmitted to you to the Earth by your friend **Ahatar**.” (*He comes from the planet **Erra***).

**232. Report.** (Received by Anezka.) **28.3.1998. 12:15-12:30.**  
**Place: Holesov.**

“Our dear sisters, are permitted to give you an explanation of this picture which is in front of Anezka. I know that you have an idea what it means. It is connected with you all. Streams you see here in the picture are coming from our **Father who is above all universes**, because of his love everything does exist. You see a lot here. Birds are as a symbol of spirit of everything and of all of you who are here. As the time will go by you will see and understand more and more. Be patient. You all are part of it whole and this is to remind you that you have an ability to enrich yourselves and this way see all spheres of life. Keep your eyes and your heart open. We always want to help you and it is also a way to examine everything that happens and is unique and we are very glad to be here. Our wish is to live here on the planet Earth. We know that it will be once this way and we are prepared for it and always think about you with love.

This we say to you and we love you all without any exceptions.

This was transmitted to you to the Earth by your friends **Ahatar, Rima, Auter, Ditaya, Jamahama, Adito, Elena** and your favourite friend **Amirim**.

Because of it, We love you all, **Ashtar, Ptaah, Guetzal, Jara, Jar**.”

233. Report 73.

(Received by Ivo Benda.)

28.3.1998. 23:15-23:55.

Place: Holesov.

*This report is linked with report made by Creator R 25.*

„Now I, **Ashtar**, am joining. Yes, these personal meetings will happen very soon and we are looking forward to it. Well, this is a way and you have to try time again to be better. I was very amused when I heard your references, there was a lot of said and you opened eyes of many people and they happened to be more sensitive when regarding this matter. People still try to contact us. Many people were taught by you, Ivo, and they now try to take it and improve their knowledge.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by **Ashtar**.“

234. Note.

(Noted by Jana).

Place: Tabor.

*This note was made in 90-ties by Mrs. Jana.*

„It was in Tabor. After lunch we went for a walk around a town, and then we went to a park, it was beautiful weather. Something made me, as usually, look in the sky. I caught a glimpse of something that looked as a cigar, it was reflecting sun and it had a lot of small windows. When I told to S. and K. to look in the sky they just caught a glimpse of it as it was disappearing in clouds.

*In the evening I started to feel weird and suddenly I began to understand and see why. I happened to be on a board of a spaceship. Some men with dark hair welcomed me there and I first reacted in a way that they seemed to be looking like my male friends on the Earth. It continued approximately in this way: I was asking them where they were from and what they were doing there etc. They replied that they would answer my question after they got permission. Then a woman appeared, she was very beautiful looking, blond hair cut in the way we would call bobbed hair. She told me that she is the captain of this spaceship – a name was roughly as **Nastapia**. She then told me that she had very important work to do, that something important was happening and that her brothers would tell me something about it. And then just for fun she said that when she talked to them she called them brothers and then added sisters. Then I apologized to them that I had meant it well and that I was glad that the captain was a woman. Then she said good bye to me but first she had said that there were 5 spaceships operating and that the big one is above them and that they were always in touch, something like **Council** (of seniors) and that they work for **Galactic union**. I can not recall names of men, but they sounded a kind of greek.*

*It continued in the way of showing me monitors, screens and other devices. They explained to me that **every spaceship has its aim and that they are checking, except this, places belonging to the army, radars etc. They also told me about a comet** that was possible to see on a screen and also many other information. I asked them also about **food on the spaceship** and they showed it to me. It was mostly **vegetable, fruit and juice**. I asked them, how came that I did not feel weird as it had been the last time, and they replied that they had given me some kind of juice that I forgot.*

*Moreover something about a crew on the spaceship. They were dressed in flying suits and then they changed **into uniforms – for a special occasion**. They **waited for a council to make a solution**, or something like this, that there already could have been in a personal*

*contact with somebody on the Earth (Prague). Then we said good bye to each other , **they were very busy (with us )!** Out of a window I saw a shining star which was flickering. In the evening I was shown the sign of „Galaktaku“, as I called them, or also “Galaktaci”.*

*That is, maybe a bit simplified, but all about it.*

**235. Report 74.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **4.4.1998. 16:19-16:34.**  
**Place: Nachod.**

*This report was read on a meeting of people in Nachod.*

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am greeting you.

I see that you, these who are most involved in “Dialogues” and saving the Earth, gathered all here. That is why we are very glad that you talked to each other in this way. We are also glad for this meeting and I wish everything was so positive. You have got a lot of questions and interests I see. Yes, it will be the way as Ivo said. Everything will happen on account of your interest in these contacts and then I can look forward to a personal meeting. I am glad that the „Dialogues“ are spreading and that people receive this information in a positive way. All members of my squadron are sending to you streams of love and wish you a lot of happiness.

Moreover I can tell you that you are protected by **Creator** because of this work you do for **Him** and people. I wish people met us soon personally, we are ready for it. I love you all who gathered here and who want to help others. I wish people still met and informed each other in this way.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am adding. Yes, I am very glad about this meeting and I wish it still went in this good way. We are always with you, looking forward to the personal meeting. Moreover I would like to tell you that people who were so involved in spreading the “Dialogues” will be all rewarded, so they can look forward to meeting us. This is, dear Ivo, all for the time being. All members of my squadron are sending to you streams of love and wish people of the Czech Republic together with you connected with us.

In the name of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, this was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**.”

“And now I, **Orthon**, am joining. Yes, I am also glad about this meeting and that people try to work in the matter of spiritual progress of the Earth. I am glad that work goes so well. All members of the grand council are sending you streams of love and this way we look forward to a mass meeting. You, people of the Czech Republic, were chosen to be the light of the planet Earth, and you, dear Ivo, already know it. That is why we are happy and we will be happy about this success.

You, dear Ivo, have shown so much enthusiasm and work and result is adequate to your will and desire to help to people of the planet Earth.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by **Orthicon**, the spiritual guarantor of this Galaxy.”

**236. Report 75.**

(Received by Ivo Benda).

**9.4.1998. 7:11-7:43.**

**Place: Mlada Boleslav.**

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am greeting you sincerely. I can see that you are not busy for the time being, that is why we can share some news.

The number of readers of the “Dialogues” is now **13.650.000** and this is great. From among them **2.720.00** in the Czech Republic and this is perfect. The number of people who are in touch with us is **8.900** and also this number is still increasing. We are all very happy about it and we look forward to next news. These days a level of vibrations has been improved and this because of a spring season, on contrary to other seasons, and also because of the “Dialogues”. This turned out well, thanks to you and Miluska. It is great and it is the basic reason that vibrations of people have improved. We did not expect such a success.

Now we are changing guards. My squadron replaces Ptaah’s squadron as you know it goes this way every half a year. People are gathering in large amounts also in other countries so they can learn new information about us and about each other.

Moreover I can report to you that members of the Grand council decided to let the planet Earth all by itself, to give people a chance to turn to our **Creator** and all by themselves changed this bad situation on the planet Earth. People change if they are aware of this information, every reader is more or less influenced by this reality and people are better and better. It is not just a temporary effect. Also I am happy because of the fact that some of public figures and scientists think about this problem in a more serious way. Now they care for what they say, when regarding this problem. It is because they are aware of our presence and understand that we watch carefully all their actions, that we watched by the way also in the past. In the Universe does not exist a planet, particularly a developing planet that would be without our **Creator’s** attention and with love we work for him.

The fact that the planet Earth is a **Lively library of the Universe** makes it to be exception and also deserves such attention. **You are observed by millions of civilizations, because this is what matters, the evolution of the Universe.**

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron **Ashtar**, whose heart is abundant in love.”

“Now I, **Ptaah**, am adding. Yes, dear Ivo, we, members of our squadron, are adding and wish you success in your work and also wish people kept on contacting us. We are ready for a contact with everyone on the Earth who wants to contact us and complies with these conditions. Moreover I would like to tell you that people are acknowledging new things they never dreamt about and that these things seem to be new and interesting for them. For example their multidimensional opposite members and also their longing for connecting

people of the Earth. They are very happy about it that it goes this way and that people of the planet Earth are aware more and more of the fact that they are important and inseparable part of the Universe and that their life here on the planet Earth is important for the whole Universe. Our loved **Creator** does not create anything senselessly and without any aim. Every creature has got its position and importance for that it was created here in the Universe. This is the way it is and also will be.

All cosmic people love you this way and wish everyone on the planet Earth knew about it. This energy of love is sent to you in this way and it also contributes to the whole level of vibrations here on the Earth.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah**, the commander of Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

“Now I, **Orthon**, am joining. Also we, members of the Grand council, are greeting and love you and wish success in your next work, as it was until now. So this planet Earth can enter the new age of Aquarius purified and disposed of coarse vibrations and could enter the Cosmic confederation of planets. We have waited already 11.200 earthly years, since destruction of Atlantis. That is why we look forward to this event very much.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

**237 Report.** (Received by Anežka) **12.4.1998.** **8:30-8:41.**

*The preparation of a personal meeting of a group of people and friends from the Universe.*

"Dear Anežka,

I am very pleased about your intention to meet and greet us. Your wish can be fulfilled and we wish the same. Time and suitable conditions for the meeting are needed. The conditions should be provided and a place should be found. It is true that there is a difference between the countryside on the monitor and reality as the vibrations of the environment are changing all the time. Look for it, we will help you as it is also our wish, so our mutual wish, the most important is interest.

We stayed with you all the time as you could notice. The prayer was so long on purpose so that we could get time to purify your bodies and energetic chanel. It was right to help you doing that and to do the best that was possible at that moment. Whatever you do, do it with love and we will always join you even if you are separated at your own places and think you are alone. Anežka, you are returned to the reality by our dear Ivo.(I have just waken up – adaptor’s comment).

We are all greeting you with love, we who help you in love. There are a lot of us, names are not needed."

**238. Report 76.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **12.4.1998.** **11:46-11:55.**

*This report follows report 28 – adaptor’s comment..*

"Yes, we from Ashtar's squadron are joining. Well, a lot of things have happened and are to come. This contact can happen, you can arrive at midnight. We will also try to make it happen in this way. The pilotless ship is possible and we are thinking about it. It depends on you to manage it this way. We really wish to meet you personally so all of us will try to do this successfully. Dear Ivo, you have already seen our ships with changeable lights and flight paths with your own eyes several times. We are looking forward to it and we will see how it will be managed.

I can also tell you, dear Ivo, the number of readers has reached **15 400 000** and is increasing. As for the Czech Republic it means **2 800 000** readers and there are also **11 500** people in touch with us and there are more and more of them. This has already spread into 23 countries in the world and it meets with a good response of readers. We are very pleased about it and also about the interest in people of the Universe.

It was transmitted to you with love by members of Ashtar's squadron."

**239. Report 77.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **13.4.1998. 00:09-00:12.**  
**Place: Ashtar's meadow – 1.**

"Dear ones,

We are 50 - 80 kilometres high, measuring vibratory conditions of the terrain. It is shaping well. We wish to meet you so wait a while. This rain is to purify the ground to make the course go easy. Our doctors are working there and they will give their permission to a possible contact. We can see you at the edge of this forest so you can wait a moment.

With best regards **Ashtar.**"

**240. Report.** (Received by Anežka). **13.4.1998. 00:15 - 00:22.**  
**Place: Ashtar's meadow – 1.**

"Dear Anežka,

**Ashtar** himself is greeting you and **Ptaah** is joining to talk to you. Me, **Ptaah**, am greeting you, and I am sending you a lot of love pleased at my heart. I am looking forward to meeting you all. I wish and want to talk to you. I have heard my dearest Lída's question. Her husband John is OK. There is no need to say more, this is the most important. We are all with you and we watch to be able to meet you. Be patient, please.

With love **Ashtar** and **Ptaah.**"

**241. Report.** (Received by Anežka). **13.4.1998. 01:35 - 01:46.**  
**Place: Ashtar's meadow -1.**

"Dear ones,

We are very pleased that you are waiting for us patiently in this car relaxed and that you are talking about fairy tales and other wealth you like and think about. Our biologist are still testing. A lot of them have been already done and we are waiting for the final and the most important one. We are watching you with love and we are sending you streams of love.

When the time comes, we will tell you about these tests happening in our laboratories in detail. I can answer your question about moving to our spaceship. There will be room to cast- off your old clothing and all terrestrial, you will go through cleansing, then you will be given a costume of our squadron for walking on the ship. This dress is especially prepared for your size and need. Further wait and try to increase vibrations in your mind and thoughts of love. Now you have the opportunity to feel working of your mind, but it is not always the best.

With love **Ptaah.**"

**242. Report.**

(Received by Lida).

**13.4.1998.**

**02:11-02:15.**

**Place: Ashtar's meadow-1.**

"At last you have decided, dear Liduška, to write something. We have been watching you for a long time and I nearly started to think that you would not drop a line. You are very patient and hold out. We believe you and keep our fingers crossed for you. Everything will turn out well and we are looking forward to seeing you as well as you do. The lights have been sent for you and I am happy that you have caught them. It can be seen that your vibrations are very strong and that is very good. Hold out, we do the same, get in touch with us soon. Bye-bye.

**Ptaah."**

**243. Report.**

(Received by Anežka).

**13.4.1998.**

**03:38-03:51.**

**Place: Ashtar's meadow-1.**

"Dear ones,

We are very happy that you are still waiting patiently how it will turn out. We are also curious and we wish the same as you.

Our test are still in progress. We discuss and deduce what could happen and how to do the best for the benefit of everyone. I know the sun is going to rise, keep your energy and desire to meet us when the time comes. It is clear to you now what must be sacrificed to make it go smoothly.

Today you are still waiting, but above all notice that you are closer to each other and your fellowship grows stronger. This is a big disposition and an advantage for future contact with us anyhow. We know very well what must be sacrificed if you wish it strongly. We keep thinking about you because we are still working with your information. Work on yourselves and everything will be easier. You should avoid coarse vibrations in every form. Try to see and listen to what you say and state, there is a lot of energy.

Many of our close workmates are taking part in this project and all appreciate the possibility of future personal meetings, not only with our dear Meier.

With love your friends from spaceships."

**244. Report 78.**

(Received by Ivo Benda).

**13.4.1998.**

**03:56-04:00.**

**Place: Ashtar's meadow-1.**



“Dear Ivo,

We are still analysing figures of the place of our meeting and you. We wish this contact, this day has not finished yet. We have some information that it is possible to arrange the meeting today, so hold out and you will see. I greet you this way with all members of our spaceships.

**Ashtar.”**

**245. Report.**

(Received by Lída).

**13.4.1998.**

**04:25-04:32.**

**Place: Ashtar’s meadow-1.**

“We admire you, nearly all of you are asleep, but you are patient. We can see that you want it very much, but it is not possible immediately. You have helped us a lot, we have done a lot of tests, but we go on working on them and we will continue working on them for a long time.

All this work will last maybe several days. For today you had better go to sleep as vibrations are getting weaker with your weariness, she is right (Alenka – adaptor’s comment), the hall is empty and a team of workers – doctors have finished (50 biologists – adaptor’s comment), the tests are in progress in a different place without you, you will get to know the results with time, but hold out and try next time again, you were fantastic and we will get in touch this way continually. We like you very much and you should not give up love but make it grow stronger because it is spice of life and the best way of our contact.

With love your friends.”

*I would like to express our thanks to our friends from the Universe for their care and their interest in our contact. We all appreciate it and we feel love for these people from the Universe in our hearts.*

*For personal contact a place at least 10 kilometres from a bigger town (over 25.000 people) is needed, it should be situated in a lowland or a valley or a place protected in a different way from a source of coarse vibrations, which means villages and cottages. There also should not be a road (at least 2-3 kilometres), on which a driver can appear every hour emitting coarse vibrations unknowingly. Wood is a suitable protection, the best is broken terrain. It is necessary to do these tests because of various reasons. Our group (4 people) have chosen this car, which is suitable for spending time during these tests. Or we stay in a cottage for three days to make people become closer and to have a strategic point for the meeting. Moreover a detailed touristic map, where you can find suitable places for our contact, is needed. It is advantageous if the place is situated in broken terrain inhabited by few people, where the distances between villages are more than approximate 2-3 kilometres in our conditions.*

*This is additional information for personal meetings. The main condition is love for yourselves and for each other and for friends from the Universe, telepathic contacts, loving thoughts in everyday life and also wish for this meeting.*

*With love Ivo Benda.*

**246. Report.**

(Received by Lída).

**13.4.1998.**

**21:00-21:16.**

“You were great this morning, all of us here knew about you and worked on you. If it goes on in this way, you could visit our spaceship in a short time. It is a difficult process for us and it requires good preparation. I am really happy Liduška that you are among them. I would like to see especially you here. Hold out and do not give up and I will send you strength and energy. If not now-there probably will not be enough chance, then in summer it could be managed. You were very nice, your real enthusiasm did us good. You are full of love, it gushes from you literally and that is good. Hold on to Ivo, he is a professional and he is really enthusiastic, you can manage it together. Ivo takes it seriously and what is a main thing he believes in it. You are only playing now and you do not realize at all that it is real. You are very nice and full of love and you have good vibrations, which is the most important thing. I like your attitude to it but try to think about it more deeply and you will understand better. Your current attitude to it is like a nice, cheerful, loving play- go on. You are very happy like a child about the slightest success and that makes your vibrations stonger. I love you too, you do not know how much. I am a bit worried that you want to help others more than you should. You are considerate too much and you feel sorry for them too much and this way you forget about yourself , you overlook yourself. Try to look at yourself as if you were somebody else who you want to help. Recall how you learn to love yourself according to some advice of the book, you should regarde yourself as a little girl who you should love, protect and care.

That time you did well. Try to do it again, work on it and repeat these moments more often until you take it as a matter of course. Then you will do it without noticing it. I wish you a lot of success in it and I would like to see you doing what you want.

Yes, on Monday 13.4.1998, 0:00 – 4:30 you really were with us in an astral way several times. You managed it so easily that I myself was really pleased about it. We did not react not to scare you. It was like a dream and we would probably have spoilt it. Now it will continue and you will go further and further, you are really smart and that makes me happy.

It would be a pitty if you gave up – do not give up! I would be really sorry for it, you are my pride.”

*I am asking: Am I writing my thoughts?*

“Partly yes, but do not be afraid I can control it. Can you see? Again, you worried unnecessarily.”

*Milča?*

“She did her best. You would be under stress again because you would like to please both groups and you cannot devide into two parts, so try to see what is best for you. Milča must think it over and she has already started. What is important is that she has already received the information and she takes you as you are. But do not take her problems upon yourself, she has overcome the worst.

Bye-bye

**Ptaah.”**

*Now the reader can see how our friends from the Universe can give wise and kind advice regarding personal things if people are interested and wish it. I really appreciate them, it is perfect that these creatures live in the Universe.*

*Ivo Benda.*

**247. Report 79.**

(Received by Ivo Benda).

**17.4.1998. 14:40-14:58.**

**Place: The train from Nymburk to Kolín.**

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you. You are free for a while so I have some new information for you.

I can see you are heading for Havířov, yes, there will be a lot of interesting things happening, especially regarding the plan of personal meetings, I imagine that you will form groups of four people to be able to use cars, you choose places for contacts and you can visit them continually. In this way you will share the same feelings and these results of the vibration test are necessary for these personal contacts. These results will be important for next personal contacts and they will be determined by the actual state of your vibrations and vibrations of the terrain where you will wait for a meeting. This terrain must be most pure and disposed of coarse vibrations as you have already got to know dear Ivo. The best place for the meeting are lowlands or valleys without any cottages or any villages in sight, a near forest would be suitable because it also diminishes coarse vibrations. Dear Ivo you have got a lot of maps, that is why it will not be difficult for you to find a suitable place. In Ostrava district are such places in Beskydy. As you know, these valleys are not connected with Ostrava agglomeration. You can also use a tent, it depends on you. I am very happy that you are trying so hard, I think it will be great when we meet.

It was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am adding. I am also pleased about the way it goes. We did not expect it would go so fast. We are very happy about you and other members of my squadron say the same. We look forward to these personal meetings very much and everything will go as it should.

Hold out trying, dear ones, and we will see what will be brought about. Everything is prepared for you, we look forward to our personal meeting, talking face to face.

We, Cosmic people here on spaceships are still trying and doing everything to realize these contacts in large amounts. There are a lot of people here on spaceships looking forward to these meetings and they watch you here on the Earth with love in their hearts. It is their favourite work, and they are very happy that they can work like this for our **Creator**.

It was transmitted to you with love in the name of all members of my squadron, by **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

**248. Report 80.**

(Received by Ivo Benda).

**18.4.1998. 15:05-15.29.**

**Place: Havířov – Suchá.**

*A group of pentagram talks lively about Atlantis, about the way we dressed and etc. I wore a brown piece of clothing looking as if it was made of thin leather and reaching loosely down to thighs of my legs. Boots made of thin material reaching up to my calves and they*

were without any shoelaces or belts. Women also wore one piece of clothing, not complicated, thin and loose. It looked like made of satin. It was simple looking because **people were mainly concentrated on their souls and spirits**. There was a plenty of time because **you could live 10 – 15 thousand years**. This meant that you were able to gather a lot of experince. At the same time you were expected **to live in harmony and love** otherwise you would not bear it, I mean the way of life we live (with a lot of negative thoughts), you would be worried to death. We are able to see concrete situations in life. The purpose is to understand sense of these lives and see what is important for dealing with a critical situation here on the planet Earth.

Ivo.

„Dear ones,

I **Ashtar** am hearing you. Yes, you are talking about Atlantis. Yes, people were 2-4 metres high and there were also many races and they were divided into castes but despite this they lived in harmony. Yes, this town had a circular shape with drains and it was called **POSEIDA**. You lived in the central part, communication with animals was usual – dolphins, lions, unicorns, monkeys etc. People were simply clothed and mainly aimed at their spiritual development. Yes, people had these interests to feel feelings of other creatures to avoid serious difficulties. This society really lived in harmony, but there were small groups of people who came to like physical delights and these above all. People then divided into two groups and each of them chose a different aim. One of them was called **Sons of the only law** - they adored just one **Creator**. The second one was called **Belialu sons** and this group adored also only one **Creator**, but they had a lot of different interests which put the other interests behind. This led to bad stability of the society and then to decline.

People were interested in their spirituality and this is the way you presently undertake. You are asking, dear Ivo, when the planet **Maldek – Fatheon** was destroyed. It was **90.000 years ago** and it happened in a way that most of people died. There were **18 billions** of people and **2 billions** survived, a few of them also on the Earth. Other people lived on space stations or inhabited other planets such as **Achele** or **Erra**. It went this way and you are an important part of what was already created. People of Atlantis lived very long time, it was about 10-15.000 earthly years but after the last destruction of Atlantis their descendants lived shorter time, 10, 8, 4 thousand years. This was caused by living of descendants in different conditions and also by daily breaking Cosmic rules. That was why this happened, and nowadays people live only 70 years with a lot of suffering because they break Cosmic rules. Also Mr. Havel is in a bad condition because of it. Instead of helping to people he only thinks of himself and that is why is his health condition deteriorating. He suffers as much as he breaks Cosmic rules. He is not interested in matters of housing and living, his main interest is his popularity abroad. What he deserves that happens to him. You have already known it, dear Ivo, so it is not some new information for you.

You are asking about **Devils**, yes, they live in the forth dimension, they are smaller creatures. They cooperate with Pleiades people and with Cosmic confederation aimed at saving of people and the planet Earth. They live on the Earth in the forth dimension. They love you and wish people to stop testing nuclear weapons, because they are very busy with this matter. It is in need to stop it. They try to help you this way and transmit creative urges to you to enrich your life on the Earth with new things.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

**249. Report 81.**

(Received by Ivo Benda).

**19.4.1998. 10:31-11:00.**

**Place: Havirov – Sucha.**

„Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

I can see you are having a rest, there is a long journey ahead of you, so you are happy that you have managed these important things. We are very happy about you, and we look forward to another meeting like this. There are powerful energies spreading around, so we let them circulate freely on the planet Earth.

We are happy that you like to meet and that you look forward to our cooperation. The most important task is to save people and the Earth. In our opinion people will meet us in this way to make the personal contacts grow. There are people who communicate with us a lot so that close relationship is created. People are more aware of the fact that the Universe is inhabited by cosmic people and that people can get in touch with them, work and cooperate with the society of cosmic people. This is very important knowledge and it will continue this way. You know dear Ivo, people are curious about us and want to know everything they can think of. I am very glad that people are interested in us so much. That is why we really look forward to next contacts with you.

Furthermore, I can tell you that Havel has just gone through another operation (an operation of lungs after an operation of large intestine-adaptor's comment), in this way his life gets complicated according to his work for people of the Czech Republic and for the whole Earth. This current government is coming to an end and next one is looming up. People are tired of this political collapse and are disgusted with political events. In socialism there were at least flats and houses built, they were accessible to a wider public. At present there is no chance to get a flat, which was caused by this government.

This is a really bad government because they are unable to provide people accommodation and that they let these resources of building industry to be exported abroad. It will not turn out well because everything goes in this unpleasant way and it will lead to the fact that people will not believe anymore in this kind of state power. People continue to work for our **Creator** because they are aware of the fact this is the way to achieve stable living conditions for people and also they know a way to tackle the situation of this society of people. We try to be helpful towards people who are interested and want to help to save the inhabitants of the Earth. We, in our spaceships still try to help in this way and we wish people would understand it and also would be aware of the fact that this is help in need, in a difficult situation, this help is most important. People of the Earth must solve their problems themselves we can offer help and some advice but we are not capable of solving their problems instead of them. It is their world, their lives and their image of completing them. We are very happy that it goes this way and that people try to contact us in love and humility.

This was transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, with heart full of love.”

**250. Report 82.**

(Received by Ivo Benda).

**22.4.1998. 13:58-14:12.**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

Dear Ivo,

I Ashtar, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you. I have some news for you.

People in Czechia are gathering in the number of **18 500** and there are more and more of them. It has become big communication so we on cosmic ships are very pleased. There are **22 500 000** readers and this number is still growing. In the Czech countries it means **2 950 000** people, which is great.

Furthermore, I can tell you that people are really changing their behaviour influenced by these "Talks", which is excellent because in this way they are preparing their conditions to enter the **New Age**. This is really a basic thing, so dear Ivo, keep trying so that we could keep in touch in great numbers. I can also see that you have all prepared together and that people are working themselves now too, so I look forward to our mutual talk.

I love you dear Ivo very much and we all admire your success in this thing although this society on the Earth is so materialistic. You are so prudent and nothing can upset you, so we are happy that such a person who works effectively and with love for our **Creator** has appeared. It is great that we can rely on you, we know that everything transmitted to you will remain unchanged and you care for it not to be distorted. This is an important thing, otherwise these reports would have different sense.

Also we all wish you to get on well as you do, dear Ivo, and we would like to meet with you, Czech people, in love in vast numbers. We look forward to it very much and we will do our best to manage it.

It was transmitted to you on behalf of all the members of my cosmic squadron by **Ashtar**."

"And now I **Ptaah** am joining, also we are greeting you with best wishes. We can see that you have already managed a lot and that these mass contacts are really common here. Now personal contacts are to come in growing numbers. It will be like this and we are ready for it and we are glad that you have done such an important step to manage it soon.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah**."

**251. Report 83.** (Received by Ivo Benda).

**27.4.1998. 21:05-22:04.**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

*The report follows report R30 - adaptor's comment.*

"Now I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Yes, I can see you have received the new information, you are blessed to manage this task successfully and also to spread this information campaign in the Czech Republic. You ask if I could not make a speech on the radio....., well, you will see, do not worry about it, you can tell it to the director so that he would be prepared for it. We are looking forward to 9<sup>th</sup> May, 1998. It will be a promising meeting and we hope it all will go smoothly. I have got some information for you, the number of readers of "Talks" is now **28.000.000**, in the Czech



Republic there are **3.050.000** readers. The number of people who are in touch with us is now **25.000** and this number is still growing, which is perfect and it will go on this way.

Moreover, I can tell you, dear Ivo, that these groups of young people are working hard, in Olomouc, Ostrava and Brno. Next, there are some groups of middle aged people in Prostějov, Přerov, Tábor, Teplice, Liberec, Hradec, and the surroundings of Prague, and it is still spreading. People are interested in it sincerely and they wish to contact us to have a talk with us.

It was, dear Ivo, transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar** on behalf of all members of my Grand cosmic squadron.“

„And now, I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes, everything is going on smoothly, people contact us in huge numbers, which is great. What we have achieved here is unusual. We are so happy about it. So we look forward to future events. There are a lot of young people who get in touch with us after complying with our conditions and it really happens in this way. I can tell you, dear Ivo, that we look forward to future events very much, and we will look forward the meeting in Olomouc on 9th May, 1998, at the cinema called Metropol because it will be a great opportunity to inform a lot of people about the contacts between you on the Earth and us. So we are preparing and looking forward to future mutual contacts and also personal.

I love you Ivo very much and so do a lot of other members of my squadron of spaceships because you have managed all these tasks very well and you have prepared more than one surprise for us, above all we were surprised at the speed of spreading these “Talks” and these contacts. We all send streams of love to you to keep you going on well and to manage all as you want and believe. We all know that what we wish for will come. And every year will be different, influenced by our mutual contacts.

This was transmitted to you with love in heart by **Ptaah** and joining **Jamahama, Ashtara, Hijara, Sol-tech, Amirim** and other members of our star squadrons.”

“And now I **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy. Yes, you have just finished a dialogue with Josef, he is also very happy and he looks forward to future events. And I want to thank you for this work, now our contacts are of a mass character, and people try to work on themselves to be better and better, this is really great.

We all from the Grand council love you and we are sending a lot of love to you and wish you would initiate and support this stream successfully. And it will go like this.

I am pleased about the number of people interested in us, Cosmic people. We are also happy that people of the Earth try to work on themselves and contact us after reading these “Talks”.

It was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

*Thank you, dear friends from the Universe for these nice and informative reports. I give them with love in heart to Czech people on the Earth.*

*Ivo Benda.*



**252. Fragment of report.**

(Received by Jirka L.).

**24.4.1998. 7:55-8:40.**

**Place: Ostrava.**

### **1. What to do to be able to receive visual reports?**

“It is enough when you sit down without being disturbed, close your eyes and concentrate on us with love, then you can receive our visual reports. It is not difficult, you can try it.”

### **2. How to recall your mission on the Earth?**

“First you must control and dispose of carmic bonds between your surrounding (parents, family, friends), be aware of your origin, increase your energy (your vibrations). Then you will be able to see your tasks that you had resolved before you came on the Earth.”

### **3. How to dispose of carmic bonds?**

“It is all influenced by love. Start thinking about each person particularly.

Ask **Creator** to forgive you all sins (bonds) that hurt a particular person, and also you have to forgive this person his or her deeds against you. All must be done with love and compassion. Thank for everything you get and start with another person. In this way you will be able to solve this problem and your mind will be so clear that you will be able to recall things that are hidden deep in your mind. Among them there will be also your preparation for the mission on the Earth.”

### **4. Is it possible to get in touch with you on an astral level?**

“Yes, it is possible but it requires a lot of effort and in the beginning it would be dangerous. When you do it with love and not only because of your curiosity, then it is safe. Do not be afraid, once you will also experience it. Yes, you will meet us.

Dear Jirka, we are glad that you are interested in ways of these contacts while working on yourself. At our place all people are always interested in new information and things. They study new things about new worlds that are visited by our explorers. Everything they do with love and pleasure and in this way it goes all their lives.

Also you will get information that is hidden from you and that will first be very surprising to you. Then it will depend on each of you personally, whether you receive the information and if you want to receive it. Yes, the first thing that is needed is to create **spirituality** of each of you, which will be used to improve technical and other abilities.

We are glad that we managed to talk with you through telepathic writing. Are you asking who you were speaking to? The first personal part was dictated to you by **Ashtar**, then biological-medical explorer **Jamahama**, and in the end it was **Semjase** and she is saying good-bye on behalf of everyone.

Live in love and keep on working

**Semjase.”**

**253. Report 84.**

(Received by Ivo Benda).

**30.4.1998.**

**6:38-6:51.**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

“Dear Ivo,

I am glad that you have connected me and you want to ask about a letter from Jirka L. Well it is alright, you can enclose it to „Talks“. Jirka is trying hard working in this way and we will see how it will go.

You have got a question, how to improve your work. Well, devote more of your time to love, to spiritual and human body, and always keep love in your heart. It is worth knowing that everything you do is done for **Creator** and that in this way you can express your thanks to him. It is as you already know I just want to remind it to you and also to other people.

I really love you and also I watch with surprise how well you do with „Talks“, and your vitality is incredible. You have got inner desire to achieve mass meeting of people with us, Cosmic people. You can realize this desire with **Creator's** help. Important is this desire and strength of a thought and other things are given to you because of your vitality and of **Creator's** love. This desire complies with Cosmic rules and that is why it is enabled to complete it.

You have got a lot of other questions, dear Ivo. You can ask and we will be glad to answer them. You are asking about a health condition of **Semjase**. Well, she has already finished treatment after an accident that happened to her on the Earth. She has returned from anti-material space here to the planet **Erra** to continue this treatment in these conditions. The basic injury of her brain has already been cured and now she is being treated just because of some symptoms the injury caused. The treatment will last for a long time. The accident happened unexpectedly and was caused by a man and by his coarse vibrations here on the Earth.

That is all, dear Ivo. First it was transmitted to you by me **Jamahama** and then by **Semjase** and then again by **Jamahama**.

We are always with you in love, and we, people here in the Universe, are greeting you.”

**254. Report 85.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **2.5.1998.** **18:31-18:49.**

“Dear Ivo,

Now I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am greeting you.

Well, we are all greeting you and sending streams of love. We can see that you are talking in a positive way and getting ready for the meeting. You have got a question about results of these tests. Yes, we have already got partial results, but it seems that it ended quite well. Also terrain is suitable and that is why you can meet again this place, which you dear Ivo named Asthar's meadow.

We are very glad to meet you and also that it goes in this way. We like to watch you and wish you love and peace to enter your souls. This is the most important thing. I can tell you that time for the second try is suitable. I think that with use of vibration tests we will be able to meet face to face soon. I do everything for it, and also other people. Because we really want to meet you and to talk to you to complete everything. You comply with all conditions

to fulfill either yours or also our desire. **Creator** supports it and also longs for everything to happen in this way. This is, dear Ivo, way and you can keep trying and keep working for good of people and our **Creator**. I wish you to live in love and harmony and bless you. The same I wish also to other people of this group.

On behalf of all members of my squadron it was transmitted to you by **Ashtar**.“

„And now I, **Ptaah**, am adding. I am also greeting you and I wish your dreams came true. We always work to complete this meeting so you could meet us face to face. You can keep on trying and come at 23:00 at Ashtar's meadow and wait for us. Keep on trying and always think about **Creator** so that this meeting could happen. I believe that it will be soon.

On behalf of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, it was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**.“

„Now I, **Orthon**, am adding on behalf of members of the Grand council. We also work and bless you so that this personal contact could happen soon. Keep on contacting us and you will see the results soon.

On behalf of members of the Grand council, with love **Orthon**.“

*Dear friends, I thank you for these reports and also for your love that you are sending to the planet Earth, which we try to return. I appreciate you and love you very much.*

*These **personal contacts must be prepared with a lot of care, people must be spiritually prepared**. It means to have not only love, humility, understanding for each other, for other in the group, but also a loving relationship after longer talking with friends from the Universe. Moreover **stable smooth vibrations lasting for a long time**, not only just in the day of prepared contact but many days or months before. No negative thoughts (coarse vibrations), be aware of the fact what these negative thoughts really mean. That is very difficult for many people. For instance “terribly beautiful” is a coarse vibration. The word “terribly”. Do not negate or condemn anything, simply do not have bad thoughts, **be well-balanced and live in harmony**. This all must be made properly, because only then you can consider the possibility of a personal contact at a chosen place.*

*It is necessary **to dispose of coarse vibrations by plenty of forgiveness** (dispose of negative bonds between other people), and also have **free and activated energetic blocks** (chakry) of their body.*

***Open unconditionally your hearts**, dear people, because I also try to do it this way, otherwise we will not achieve what we all want to achieve.*

*Finally, the most important thing, **to love Creator with real love**, and before the personal meeting ask for this contact with friends from the Universe. It is the same as when we try to make a telepathic contact.*

*Then there will be **several attempts to manage a personal contact at a chosen place** (for example a car), disposed of coarse vibrations coming from towns, villages, cottages and cabins (the best is a mountain valley). **Friends from the Universe will then do variety tests of vibrations (that means testing of vibrations** of a group of people as well as testing of terrain several kilometres around).*

*Then a real personal contact on a board of a spaceship is possible.*

*What is difficult for people of the Earth at present need not be (and will not be) later. Because **people will be able to control their thoughts** and will be aware of the fact what such a contact will be like. That is why, dear reader, **do not take it as a general fact for the future, because everything is changing and developing fast.***

*What was fantasy and sci-fi recently is becoming reality now. **It is our blocked thinking and feelings that do not allow us to change quickly**, but it is impossible to change it by force. It is up to everyone to decide if he wants to change his behaviour and how much energy he wants to spend on this process.*

*I know that it is a difficult process and so do our friends from the Universe. But in spite of this fact I am working for our **Creator** to make it come true. **It is necessary to be stable as a Sphinx**, as it was told you once by **Ashtar Sheran**, and not to be influenced by negative thoughts of evil forces, which still work intensively. **Just by creating a stable protective layer of smooth energy around your body you can be protected against this negative influence effectively. It means not being a puppet in hands of evil.***

*We are at the beginning of the **Age of Aquarius** and a lot of smooth vibration energy from the Central sun of our Galaxy enable us this great chance to realise ourselves.*

*It is reported to you with love in heart by Ivo Benda.*

**255. Report 86.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **3.5.1998.** **10:08-10:26.**

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am greeting you.

Ivan is asking about Druids, they were a nation that during the megalithic culture has achieved the knowledge of processing a lot of sources of natural energy and received these gifts from **God – Creator**, which means that they accepted it all with proper respect and humility. **Vida** was a part of philosophy of processing and using these sources of energy. Now people do these things as well but often without humility and respect for **Creator**. That is why people cannot achieve what former Druids did, and they consider it experiments. In this way people *get to* know this philosophy and confront it with the knowledge of former Druids and present people in this society.

Furthermore, dear Ivo, you can keep on trying this way to contact us personally. It is necessary to get down to it this way, you know now how a difficult and complicated process it is. In this way you will become stronger and better, and you will control your thoughts more easily. You are a thoughtful person, so you can try to make up something else. We always look forward to you and wish to meet you soon to be able to talk face to face.

This report was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, I believe that our meeting will happen soon and that we will be able to meet personally and express our feelings face to face. You have the desire to manage it, it is your permanent desire, so you can keep on trying, dear Ivo, we know that you have all dispositions, and then we will meet in summer.

It was transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

“And now I, **Orthon**, am joining, also I am watching everything carefully and I wish the meeting to happen and to become real in summer because you know how much we love you and how we try to help you in this way. Everything depends on you, and it is necessary for us it was this way, to make our effort become reality, not remain without effects.

It was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

**256. Report 87.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **5.5.1998. 12:42-13:01.**  
**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am greeting you.

I am very glad that Olomouc is so successfully preparing and that young people managed to make this meeting at the cinema called Metropol, and also that they invited the media such as radio, TV, newspapers.

You are so keen dear people of the Czech Republic that it depends only on you when these mass meetings happen. We love you very much and we wish the same thing as you do. We wish you would achieve this meeting soon and also people would contact us, Cosmic people, in a growing number. I myself look forward to it very much and I wish people would turn to us with love and trust because we live in this way and we also want you to live in love and harmony as we do. I am very glad that everything happened in this way and so do members of my cosmic squadron

People are starting to wake up from darkness and also are finally able to think and feel in a different way than it used to be until now and this happens in a huge number. I, dear Ivo, am sending you streams of love and wish this great contact finally would happen. We are aware of the fact that everything is in progress and that it is going to change soon. I myself am looking forward to the moment when we allow you to see us so that we will be able to see each other. This will be the end of speculations, which evil forces spreaded through spiritually weak people.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

And now I, **Ptaah** the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. I am very glad and I wish all the information would get into the media because this is a remaining barrier that has not let the information go through. I and also members of our squadron from Pleiades, we are all looking forward to the meeting in Olomouc. We will look forward to

it and also to this personal meeting. We all love you and surround you with streams of love, to enable you to live better and also help you to make this important step ahead to a higher level of life. It all happens in this way, dear Ivo, and you will be surprised at the results. We will keep on sending love to people of the Czech Republic and to the whole planet Earth, to make it happen soon.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah** on behalf of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

And now I **Orthon** the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy. Yes, I am also very glad that it is possible to see your results here on the planet Earth, and not only your but also Miluška's and others from the Czech Republic. Particularly in Olomouc where people are very interested now.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**.”

**257. Report 88.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **6.5.1998.** **18:11-18:24.**  
**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

*This report follows the report R 31 – adaptor's comment.*

“And now I, **Ashtar** the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Yes, everything is in progress and here on the planet Earth will be important changes. These are changes in peoples' way of thinking, which will be also linked with changes of the living environment of these people. It will mean disposing of addiction to material and starting to work with sources of energy in everyday life. This all starts to happen through this love that you try to express to each other and to other people as well, and this is really a great change.

The lecture in Olomouc will be supported by us, dear Ivo, we will be transmitting to people this basic information. You have arranged these interviews on radio and we will look forward to the fact that they will become reality. These interviews on the radio will influence a lot of people and will have positive results on thinking of people.

This was transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, on behalf of members of my Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And I, **Ptaah** the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am preparing.

Yes, I am also sending to you streams of love on behalf of all members of my squadron. I wish everything would go as smoothly as you would like. You have got desire to inform people in a huge number and you will be able to fulfill your wish now. Yes, it is happening in this way that people are thinking about themselves, about others, about their lives, which have not yet satisfied them. Yes, this is a task of life or this mission which you started and it successfully continues here on the planet Earth.

We all from spaceships of our squadron from Pleiades, are greeting you and we wish you would continue working with love and humility for our **Creator**.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah** and also by many other brothers and sisters from our spaceships who joined me.”

“Now I, **Orthon** the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am joining.

Yes, I am also joining in this way and I wish you would manage to uplift a huge number of people to a higher level of life and this with help of our **Creator**. We keep on supporting you and we wish everything would happen as you wish.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

**258. Report 89.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **8.5.1998. 9:45-9:52.**  
**Place: The train Přelouč – Choceň.**

*This report follows the report R 32 – adaptor’s comment.*

“And now I, **Ashtar**, am joining. Also I am greeting you dear Ivo, there will be a lot of people in the cinema Metropol, which is perfect.

I am sincerely glad that you have arranged this meeting and that there will be also the media. Yes, we expect a lot and we are looking forward to talking to you all.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

Now I, **Ptaah**, am joining. Yes, I am also greeting you and I wish everything as smooth as you resolved. Yes, people will gather in a huge number so that you can look forward to large audience. We will support you and transmit messages straight from us. Yes, we will be looking forward to it very much. Well, tomorrow in 13:00.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah**, on behalf of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

**259. Report from the lecture.** (Received by Miloslava Drsková). **9.5.1998. 16:40-16:42.**  
**Place: the Metropol cinema, Olomouc.**

„I am very glad that you all have gathered here in Olomouc (by **Ptaah**), and we welcome you with love, simply we all love you. (By others).

Friends from the Universe, who are written in these “Talks”.”

**260. Report 90.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **10.5.1998. 8:35-9:00.**  
**Place: Olomouc region.**

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.



Thank you very much for work done in Olomouc. We are all glad that the meeting was very good. We were happy about the 200 people who gathered from all over Moravia and they were really interested in the lecture. We supported you in this with love and we found out that most of the people had been acknowledge our presence on the Earth and they just were assured about it and they got some further information. Many of the people got some contacts to people already working like that, consequently new groups are being established in other towns in Moravia such as Prostějov, Přerov, Šumperk etc. These are great results, and this your doing is very important and it will lead to further concrete results soon.

We are happy that nobody did not dare disturb during the lecture and that people were interested in new information. That is why you have further possibilities to contact us in several groups and in this way you would be prepared with our help for personal contacts. We are very glad that you told people about various topics – Miluška, you, Anežka, and how you could organize the lecture. We thank you in this way and we wish it would go on like that.

It was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Well, I am also greeting you and wish you the best.

Also we from our squadron are happy about this meeting and we are pleased that there were so many people who were interested. Many other groups are being established, so consequently further contacts including personal meetings will be spread.

Yesterday you got together at this place (*12 young people from the group from Olomouc at **Ashtar's** meadow – 2 – adaptor's comment*) and vibration tests of each of you were done, then we gave you a specific part of energy to be full of love and in good condition.

Also there was the purpose that you could touch the vibrations of this terrain on the meadow (AM – 2) to match the vibrations of your body with the vibrations and energy of this place. This is important for future personal contacts. Now then, we have some figures of other people together with the place of contact, and these dates are again being processed as it is with the other group at AM – 1. In this way these personal contacts will become possible and it will be possible to develop them. We people from the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades are looking forward to you very much and we wish it would continue this way.

It was transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah** and other members of my squadron joined.”

“And now I **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy. Well, I am greeting you this way and I wish you a lot of love and understanding. Yes, also we from the Grand council are greeting you this way and we send streams of love to you and we would like these meetings to continue. People are really interested in cosmic people and are progressive of changing the situation. We are very happy that other groups of people of other towns are being established and in this way it is becoming a mass thing. This is really difficult.

We support you with love and bless you. We wish all your dreams, desires would come true and I believe that our personal contacts will be realized this summer.

It was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

*Thank you my dear friends from the Universe for your care and support which you express us , I will be glad to give these pieces of information about our contacts to other people in the Czech Republic and all over the planet Earth. All of them should know that Czech people really long for meeting our beloved friends from the Universe and that they want to work on themselves a lot to enable this personal meeting.*

*I thank our beloved **Creator** that He enables us to develop these relationships with Cosmic people and that He supports us with love and understanding.*

*I look up to Him with love and humility and I wish people would meet Cosmic people widely because it is incredibly beautiful and human, and this desire is very deep-rooted in our mind. This way people will help not only to themselves but also to Cosmic people, the Universe and our **Creator**.*

*At this interesting meeting in Olomouc people who should have been there arrived although the number of invited people was high. Despite the beautiful sunny weather 200 people from all over Moravia and Silesia met.*

**261. Report 91.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **12.5.1998.** **13:14-13:30.**  
**Place: Mladá Boleslav – Debř.**

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

I can see that you arrived to the forest, that is why I can tell you some new reports. You have received the 5<sup>th</sup> number of UFO magazine where these “Talks” received by Miluška were released. Well, you looked forward to it and now it became finally reality. So now these “Talks” were released, which is excellent that these editors of this Slovak magazine work in this way. Yes we are very happy that the media is becoming interested and that people contact us. They can form their own true opinion and also gather together. I am very glad that also people from magazine 2000 and also from other are interested. For example 20 of radio stations, TVs in the Czech Republic and they are keen on spreading this information among people. We are really glad that it goes in this successful way and that people will be able to contact us.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Well, we are also glad that this Slovak UFO magazine released our reports in the second issue (*n.4 and 5/98 – adaptor’s comment*). We are all looking forward to the fact that this information will be released in the other media and that people will be able to contact us with its help.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah** on behalf of all members of my squadron.”

Now I **Orthon** am adding. Yes, dear Ivo, you can be happy that this information was released in this magazine and it is kind of breakthrough the barrier which was made by evil forces. These are the results of your hard working, your desire, love and also of your determination. Also editors of this magazine from Nitra who are of the same characteristics as well as you and Miluška. And this is now very important thing because you are the ones who carry the light and are able to illuminate darkness and that is right. We, members of the Grand council, wish you everything would go successfully and we are sending you streams of love.

This was, dear Ivo, transmitted to you by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

**262. Report 92.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **17.5.1998. 13:35-13:44.**  
**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

This report is linked with R 34 ( adator's comment).

And now I **Ashtar**, the commaner of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining. Well, also I am greeting and sending you streams of love because this is right what you have got and what you give to other.

I am sincerely glad that these “Talks” are spreading on the planet Earth. Presently it is **52 millions** of readers, from among them **3.300.00** im the Czech Republic. The number of people who are in touch with us is now **48.000** and this number is still growing.

The other news is that people are begining to establish these groups, which are getting ready for contacting us and that, as you have already seen, in a way of changing their behaviour, eating healthy food and also by spreading these “Talks”, which have already flooded the whole Europe and the planet Earth. I am very glad that it goes in this way and that people want to get to know us, Cosmic people. We are always ready to welcome them and it depends merely on people themselves the way it will be. **We will welcome with love everyone, who has the best of intentions, love in heart and look up to our Creator.** These are characteristics which you already know, dear Ivo. It will be in a way that in summer there will be several personal meetings to show people from the planet Earth, what we reported will happen. Everything is supported by our **Creator** and everything has got its sence and importance and this for the whole Universe. So it is not only matter of the planet Earth but also matter of all civilizations in the Universe because you are closely watched and observed and anything cannot happen by chance.

This was transmitted to you with love in my heart by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am adding. Well, I am greeting you and all members of my squadron are sending you streams of their love.

Yes, we keep contacting more and more people on the planet Earth and in this way more people get to know us and we enjoy doing it this way. When it is needed we give them some advice, otherwise people of the Earth are interested in variety of different things. Yes, it is like this. **These contacts will be completed soon, contactcs** on a higher level. Our **biological – medical experts are working on results of vibration tests of plenty people**, who have already visited places of contacts and try to make these contacts real. **People have got very strong desire and this desire should be shaped somehow to**

**love, humility and this without a break to achieve the best results of their body vibrations** I try to write it in this way for those physicists, who have not yet got physical formulas with any equations for this energy of smooth vibrations – energy of love. Members of my squadron long for this fundamental change, a change of the environment so that it will be possible to complete these mass contacts without any exceptions.

This was, dear Ivo, was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

*Thank you dear friends from spaceships for these reports, which I give to other people of the Czech republic with love and humility.*

**263. Report.** (Received by Petr Sotolař). **14.5.1998. 14:30-14:50.**  
**Place: Tearoom At White Elephant's, Olomouc.**

„Dear Soty,

I **Guetzal** am greeting you. I am glad that you want to talk to me. We always watch you and love you very much.

You are asking where **Ptaah** is. **Ptaah**, our commander, is on his spaceship now. He is also greeting you smiling. Here on our spaceships we are busy working because of coarse vibrations, but it has improved a lot since half a year when we handed the task of supervision of your planet over to Ashtar's squadron. Thank you, our friends from the Earth, who are working to save this planet Earth.”

*Have you got on your spaceships any young girls?*

“Ha, ha, of course, there are pretty young girls, our sisters, they are also greeting you and they love you because of things you do for the Earth and our **Creator**. I know how surprised you were when you saw MISS UNIVERSE on TV last night. You were surprised that they proclaimed the most beautiful girl of the Universe not aware of the fact that near your Earth there are billions of them “hidden”. You have a lot of beautiful girls, but it is a sin against **God** when you point out physical beauty of only several girls. But all **God's** creatures are beautiful, each in own way. At our place such competitions do not exist at all, that is because we are more aware of spiritual life, so we know we can or cannot do and how. The MISS concerns only the physical cover or body while spirituality of each woman is not regarded so important as it should be. This is a mistake. It is a matter of time when all will realize it.

Have a good time. In the evening I will be with you at the meditation (course of meditation). Not to forget, **Pleja** with all of us is greeting you and she is sending a lot of love to you.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Guetzal**, vice-commander of Ptaah on the stations on the Earth.”

*Thank you, dear **Guetzal**, for these kind words, it is very nice to talk to you. Thank you **Pleja** for your beautiful regards.*

*With love Petr.*

**264. Report.** (Received by Petr Sotolář). **15.5.1998. 14:00 – 14:30.**  
**Place: Tea room At White Elephant's, Olomouc.**

„Dear Soty,

I **Jamahama** am greeting you. I can see you are in the tea room again, it has become your favourite place to relax and to contact us.

You want to know about yesterday. It was a big day for all of us, for you who met at your station. There were a lot of creatures with you, including **Ashtar** and me. You had a good chat and your friends were interested to read reports received by you. Although you started to communicate with us only this week, you have made a lot of progress. **Creator** wanted it Himself as you had done a lot to save your planet Earth.

Yesterday at AM – 2 there was a great meeting. There were a lot of spaceships and a lot of Cosmic brothers and sisters inside of them. We moved among you which you surely noticed. We tested you, our dear friends from the Earth to be able to get in touch with you personally later. This time will come soon and all of us are looking forward to it very much. The time it is possible depends only on you, and our dear **Creator**, who we work for with love, decides about everything.

Yesterday we did tests about your vibrations for the first time. It is good but it will take a long time to make some results. It is good that you approach **Creator** concerning everything, that is how it should be. We all on our spaceships love you very much, but you are aware of it now. Yesterday it was a really great meeting and it is up to you when you meet to make further tests. When you walk in the streets where a lot of people are, ask our **Creator** to be able to create your security light shield, which will protect you against coarse vibrations. This is good and nowadays it is very important. As we have already told you, you are protected by **Creator** all the time and you can approach Him with love every time, He will always listen to you and help you. When you said that you stirred up an hornet's by your behaviour, you were very happy. I know that you are a cut warrior and that was why you were born here, to help spread Light – Truth and love on the Earth. You have got it all deep-rooted inside, all who work for our beloved **Creator**. Do not change your opinion but beware that you are a thorn in someone's flesh and the one does not really like it. All will turn out good because **LIGHT ever beats darkness it is Creator's wish**. And it will be in this way. Do not let anyone take your beautiful Earth from you. We ask you for it with love, listen only to your hearts and follow only **Creator**. We, people from spaceships will always support you and we will always be your mainstay because we love you very much.

This was transmitted to you by **Jamahama**, biologist – medic and your friend.”

*Thank you **Jamahama** for your beautiful words and this support to peaceful people of the Earth, who want to save this beautiful planet. Thank you dear **Creator** that you enabled this contact, I will always hallow your name and I know that you are always with me.*

*With love Petr.*

**265. Report by “Hanácké” newspapers about the meeting in the Metropol cinema.**  
**12.5.1998.**  
**Place: Olomouc.**

## People who are contacted by Cosmic people reported their experience.

*“A special lecture” was promised by organizers of the Saturday meeting at the cinema Metropol in Olomouc. Its topic was developing of contacts between people of the Czech Republic and Cosmic people.*

*“Governments do not want to talk to them and what else they do not comply with conditions of mutual contacts”, it was told almost two hundred of listeners right in the beginning by the author of the book “Talks with teachings from my Cosmic friends” Ivo Benda to explain why cosmic people contacted him and not somebody who is more respectful. Cosmic people do not use the media because it is manipulated by evil forces. “Mainly TV Nova”, maintained Benda. In his opinion the number of contacted people is still growing.*

*The reason why cosmic people have chosen Czech and Moravian people explained contacted one Miloslava Drsková. “The Czech nation is peaceful the same way as they are”. In her opinion in the Universe people work two to four hours. Abundance of spare time they spent by learning and they are also very sociable during their lives. “They live in absolute love and harmony”, reported Benda and said that “each cosmic family has got a garden 1 hectare to 2 kilometres large, a comfortable house and a spaceship. The only problem is existence of evil forces – evil cosmic people.”*

*That was all in “Hanácké” newspapers in Olomouc and I would like to thank reporter for true and basic information, which he heard on the four- hour lecture.*

*Ivo Benda.*

**266. Report 93.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **23.5.1998.** **17:42-17:53.**  
**Place: Sedmihorky.**

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you. I can see that you are free before a lecture that is why I can tell you some new information.

The number of „Talks“ reaches **72 millions**, from among them **3.360.000** in the Czech Republic. The number of people who are in touch with us is **68.000** and this number is still growing. I am very glad and also all people of my cosmic squadron of spaceships.

Also Tvs and radios are becoming interested and they have got a lot of work with this matter because it is not possible just to put it behind. You are very glad and that is why we look forward to next events. Yes, as Mrs. N. told you, a girl in England has been already translating these texts and giving them to other people. You are very glad about it. Well it goes in this way that people work on this task **to break the barrier between you and us and to built up a bridge made of contacts and communication.** That is the way it is, dear Ivo, and this all we do for our Creator and people will keep on trying because their hearts tell them this way not to be manipulated by evil forces. It is a rule that people contact these beings that comply with their vibration level and their spiritual level. Yes, that is all because of the effect of cosmic rules, which work exactly and are reliable.

This was transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, with love in my heart.“



Thank you dear **Ashtar**. I will tell this important information to people of Sedmihorky during this lecture to let them about progress of contacts with you.

**267. A state of contacts in Těšín district.** (Milan Kantor). **2.5.1998.**  
**Place: Český Těšín.**

### **267.1 Until this day is situation like this:**

Two of our friends (H.M. and A.K.) are always in touch with **Ashtar** and **Jamahama** so they are able to have an inner talk with them whenever and wherever. When **Ashtar** or **Jamahama** tell our friends place of their location, our friends, after a short time of specifying a direction, see the luminous energetic field at first and then they see a picture which is out of focus at first but then it is sharp. What a beautiful experience to be among them.

The first of them, A.K. (22 years) has already been a few years working on changing into a cosmic being that is glaring light.

H.M. (10 years), from the first moment when I told him what had been happening around me he indicated that he "would not let me go" until he could meet our friends personally, particularly **Jamahama**. From that moment his days were as in a SCI-FI movie with a beautiful beginning and end.

H.M. talks to cosmic friends whenever he wants. If he is an interpreter between cosmic friends and us his speech is interrupted, after each word he stops talking for a while and waits for a second or more for another word. He can see Ashtar as a luminous object with an indistinct figure. The best conditions are luminous spots.

Other members of our group of our friends from the Earth have a bit different experiences. They are contacted at our meetings or when they are alone, where it happens spontaneously.

At meetings themselves you can notice that cosmic people are in our presence and it continues in different ways, sometimes the contacted person receives informations etc.

Most of us can feel a tide of a hot wave and harmony, warmth at heart and loving feelings. When I had my hands stretched out I was a witness of "friendly embraces" with for me invisible creatures, those who were present described their experiences as most beautiful in their lives. Every meeting means incredibly pleasant and above all atmosphere full of love, most of us can feel it for several days.

### **267.2 What happens during our meetings?**

Our meetings happen approximately once a week, but there are ones who are in contact all the time. Several days before a meeting we agree on a place and time, I mean in home atmosphere.

A meeting starts with an everyday conversation, after some time there is a few minute meditation with individual prayers in mind to our beloved **Creator** to meet friends from the



*Light. There can be but need not be some music, if there is some, then it is pleasant, full of harmony and calm.*

*Within a few next minutes some people usually notice higher temperature in a room, various pleasant feelings etc. When we ask a question if it we can notice our friends, it is told us to stretch out hands and to close eyes. Then remarkable things, which are difficult to describe, happen. Communication goes in a following way, 2 or 3, even more of us put down the answers on a piece of paper, then we compare it. Reports are mostly the same, if there are longer sentences, they can be formulated in various ways but the content remains the same. As for shorter sentences, it has already happened several times that they were completely the same. All the present feel that the contacts are deeper and deeper with every meeting, which means that those who felt only harmony last time can feel heat wave next time etc.*

### **267.3 The answer to the question why not all of us can see our Cosmic friends.**

*The answer is simple. It is the same as if we would like to ask why all aerials do not receive a particular program in the way of the same quality. We should realize at last that the mechanism of human perception is similar to emitting and receiving by TV aerials. There are areas where the difference between the emitting and receiving aerial is very small, then the picture seems to be very clear and distinct. It is the case of perception of a material world. If we receive a bit different wave lengths from these we are used to, the transmission is not of a high quality and the very important thing is our “tunning”. Not every one can hear the same sounds in the audible spectrum, and there is no reason why it should be different with “optical “ transmission. There is rarely anyone who would doubt the human aura although it can be seen only by some.*

*Material is just vibrating energy, which only few people can realize. The vibration has its own speed and that is why the world is visible to us only when the energy has the speed of our vibrations. It is similar when we are not able to see blades of a fan at a certain frequency. At particular concentration and a suitable frequency one can see...*

*But I do not want to prove the existence of cosmic civilizations by this. But I want to remark that each of you if he is interested is able to check the existence of “immaterial” creatures really everytime. Everyone around me (about 20 people) that had decided to get in touch with Cosmic friends managed it within approximately 14 days. Various reports are dictated to our friends, some can feel changes of energy near them, others get visual perception, such as luminous formations or they are even able to see details, such as faces, hands etc. **All these contacts are accompanied by friendly atmosphere and love.** Many of my friends could feel pleasant warmth at heart at the first sight of **Ashtar’s** photo.*

*It is important to remark that **the real cause of the presence of our Cosmic friends here on the Earth is love to the Earth and consequently the interest to help these who care for good of our planet. Help should be realized by transmitting information and by explaining cosmic rules and spreading love.***

**268. A fragment of lecture.**

(Ivo Benda).

**14.2.1998.**

**Place: Český Těšín.**

*(Continuation.)*

*How to protect oneself from coarse bad vibrations?*

*You can recognize by intuition which films are negative and which are positive. If there are shots full of blood and violence on the TV screen you have always the possibility of changing the channel or you can turn it off and go in for a more pleasant activity, you can have a chat with your friends or visit them. These are much better activities than watching negative films full of blood.*

*The really best activities to love each other, which means to have own partner and to love each other sincerely and to make love. That is exactly the love, the gentle vibration. Not only we like this vibration, as we know ourselves, people, because we are people not humanoids, but also Cosmic friends like it. It works in this way, it is like a magnet. When you send out thoughts of love no matter why, starting with a nice talk or better with the making love, by it our Cosmic friends will approach gradually according to spreading of smooth vibrations, so our Cosmic friends will come closer to you in this way. They will not hurt you because they are people working for Creator and they know cosmic rules very well. One cosmic rule says that civilizations on a higher level cannot interfere with civilizations on a lower level by violence. So if they moved your furniture or intererred with you or started to appear violently, the Light forces know that it is interference. Of course this is not respected by evil forces, these forces always act and have acted this way. This is the basic differencnt to distinguish the cosmic civilizations. It is not possible to regard them according to the planet of origin or according to appearance, someone looks like this or that, or according to other criterions, the only important criterions are things I have already mentioned. Civization either work for Creator and then are including to the Confederation of planets, which exist all over the Universe, or they are civilizations or better entity - "civilization" is not the right for it because of their deeds, we call them rascals or little lizards, who do not work for Creator. Once they, let's say, worked for Creator but they left the right way as it is the Universe of freedom and nobody can command them what to do, so they are in this position and do what they can.*

*Our possibility and ability is to recognize this all, this is our privilege because we have exept for common sense, which is so important now, logic etc. We also have what is often forgotten, this is heart and feelings. And these things, a heart and feelings, are the most valuabe things we have, which many of negative civilizations do not have at all. That is what negative civilizations study, this is what they would like to achieve because of lack of it. We should appreciate these values and also if possible make them grow, we must not let them get destroyed by possession or the negative films.*

*(Continuation.)*

**269. From the testimony about starting communication. (A.K., 22years old).**

**April, 1998.**

**Place: surroundings of Těšín.**

*For the first time when I heard about "Talks with our friends" from my friend, I felt spellbound and I swallowed every word. It was fantastic but it seemed to me real. Immediately I felt that I would want to look into it and that I would be more interested in it. As soon as possible I got the Reporter about meetings with people from Pleiades, and a cassette with a recorded lecture by Ivo Benda from Český Těšín fell into my hands. I told myself that I would try to keep all conditions and try to meet Cosmic friends. I met nearly all conditions even in the beginning: positive thinking, I did not watch negative news and press... There was only one condition left, I had to stop eating meat. It was not a big*

problem for me as I was used to eating meat only once in 14 days, not more often. I started to work on myself, especially by meditation and exercises to increase vibrations of my aura. After 10 days I tried to get in touch for the first time. With a pencil in my hand and a sheet of paper I tried after beseeching to contact our friends. I managed to put down about 2 paragraphs of text and then I finished because I started to doubt. Anyway the contact seemed to be successful. I had a strange festive feeling and when writing I felt pressure in the 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> chakras. Two days later I took part in a meeting with friends in "Bystřice nad Olší" where I asked about my contact and Cosmic friends certified it. This report was received by two people in touch independently on each other. At that meeting I tried again myself to receive information and I was surprised that the information of four people who are in touch is the same. Then I did not doubt it any more. Since then I have tried it several times at home and at meetings and I always felt that Cosmic friends were with us, it was clear according to vibrations and energy in room. The biggest experience, I have ever had, happened to me at a weekend course in Slovakia after we had besought a lot and a strong desire to meet, **Ashtar** dictated me a meditation intuitively, which I gave later to participants of the course. I also had a feeling that I had to stand in the middle of the room and I felt and saw by inner sight **Ashtar** approaching me and embracing me with love. I was very grateful then and I still am. Using some psychotronic techniques I tried to verify it all and I always got the answer, yes, it was like that and it is like this. How it is going to continue I do not know, but I believe that with time everything will prove, whether it was only my imagination or reality. But I do believe that this experience is real.

**270. Ashtar's meditation.** (Received by A.K., 22)

**19.4.1998.**

**Place: Terchová.**

**Way: It was formed intuitively under Ashtar's control.**

"Sit down comfortably relaxed. Close your eyes. Concentrate on your breath. It is calm and regular...

Now aim at this vision: You are sitting at the top of a sacred mountain. You are sitting calmly and meditating. With every taking a breath in a stream of glittering Light from the Universe is entering your body through your head into your body. You are feeling this Light illuminating until it fills all your body.

Now you are realizing gradually three phases:

- 1) I am in the Light – all around me there is only shiny Light.
- 2) Light is inside me – shiny Light is filling all my heart.
- 3) I am the Light – you are flowing into the Light.

You are experiencing the feeling of complete unity and harmony.

You feel that you are Love.

Everywhere around you there is only Light and Love.

Here you are at home.

You are a part of everything and everything is a part of you.

Notice that you are a beautiful loving creature full of Light.

God is Love.

You are Love.

Live this state of absolute Unity a while.

Then start to return to this room. Start to become conscious of the borders of your body. Inside every creature there is light of love. Try to regard every man and everything around you as a part of this unique Substance. We all are parts of a whole. Unselfish Love. You are Love, harmony, peace... AND IT IS LIKE THIS!

Finish the meditation now and return slowly back to an awaken state of mind. But in your life try to see Love everytime and every day as a part of everything.”

**271. A poem by Esther.** (Received by Lenka U.) **13.5.1998. 23:00 – 23:30.**  
**Place: Vsetín.**

“Dear Lenka, we welcome you here at the right time,  
We know about you at our place,  
We know about your love for the **Lord**, we are glad and pleased about it.  
You try to be pure as we do  
And you respect nature rules.  
Even since your childhood we have perceived you thoroughly,  
But you called us just recently.  
Work, as you are doing now,  
And copy the reports lying in your drawer.  
Talk to **Creator** and love Him,  
And welcome creatures of the Light,  
And send joy from your heart.  
Keep the strongest weapon – LOVE for the light.  
I am **Esther**, it is my name and I am always with you.  
You are tired, go to sleep, you should not stay up too late, you should go sleep!  
Tomorrow it is time to study,  
We will stay with you today, tomorrow, and forever,  
So do not worry to finish our talk,  
Ask us later, you know how, we will be happy to come, we are here!

Good night my love,  
Sleep with love,  
Get up with love.”

**272. The choice of some answers from the meeting in Bystřice nad Olší, Karviná and Český Těšín, and from some individual contacts.**

**272.1 How can you exist in our world full of coarse vibrations ?**

“We are covered in power fields and our aura does not let the coarse vibrations in. If we are among you friends. Of course, it does no good to anyone.”

**272.2 Keeping dogs at home...**

“It is really good to have friends and you can find them among animals too. It is beautiful to have somebody to care for. But you should try to let love get rooted among people more, then you will definitely be happier.”

**272.3 How to help people on a lower level?**

“You can help them by your very smile. If there is love and optimism radiating from you, then the most obstinate one will not be so grumpy. Good thoughts are shining again and a smile even of a stranger can please us, at least you can try this little and you will see what will happen.”

#### **272.4 How to search the truth?**

“Look for it in your soul. You can find the answer only there. And in your heart. Try to see in people always Light and Love. Really find the peace of mind.”

#### **273. News about meeting in the country in Dolní Lomná 9.5.1998.**

(Received by A.K.).

**9.5.1998.**

**Place: Dolní Lomná.**

*Our group received a few reports that we could have met in surrounding of beautiful landscape to complete the first personal meeting – Cosmic friends should allow us to see them and also to take photos of them or to make a document about them.*

*We spent a beautiful evening while waiting for this important event in surroundings of Beskydy. This important personal contact was not finally completed and A.K. received report, which announced her why.*

“Dear ones, do not be disappointed that you did not see our materialized bodies. It is not the right time yet. You are not ready for it. This personal meeting would cause to some of you a shock and perhaps it would change your lives entirely, which would mean an interference. And we cannot do that. If it could cause any problems to anyone of you, then we cannot do that. Do you understand?”

We are really happy that you try to spread Light and the Truth. When it is a matter of most people, it will not be a reason to be scared. Friends, it is very important to work on the qualities of your hearts among each other. **If you cannot love unconditionally everyone around you and yourselves, then it would be difficult for you to grasp Cosmic Love.** That is why all your meetings are very important and valuable. We are always with you but **it is important to build up relationships among you made of harmony. That is the only way to improve qualities of your hearts and Light and Love among you. The more often you meet and spread Light the better. It is necessary to be patient. It is needed to stay on the Earth and keep touch with reality and earthly life. To keep harmony and ballance between spirituality and earthly reality.**

**The fact is that the level of your spiritual knowledge and of your surroundings has improved.** You have already started a **chain reaction**, as you call it at your place “**the phenomenon of the hundredth monkey**”. It is the matter of time when the global change of consciousness happens and when people have to face the facts. It will not take long. It is a question of about 200 years.

Do not forget that life is eternal. You will not lose anything. Everything will be part of your consciousness. So stay awoken and spread aspects of Knowing. We are very pleased about you. In terms of the communications with us you are still learning. You are like children who are learning how to walk. That is why you will not be disappointed if you fall at

first. It is necessary to pick yourself up again. Work on yourselves and try to help each other, it is the best way to chose now. I want to tell you that it is really good what you are doing. A lot of our brothers and sisters watch you carefully and everything is documented. Do not be afraid that nobody can see your effort. In contrary, be aware of the fact that everything will be returned and compensated. Work on good deeds then. Do not forget the reality around you. It is need for your development. Thank for being able to explore and learn in this environment. That is your choice. We are with you and believe that nothing is useless. Everything matters. Your meeting in Lomná gave you a lot. You are not aware of it yet, but plenty of you were given help to follow the right way and to grasp many things. You have really done a great deal. Keep going this way but do not forget to think about yourselves. **Carry these two rules always in your heart:**

Love your Creator from the bottom of your heart and with your whole soul, love the others as much as you love yourself.

We wish you a lot of light and be aware of the fact that we are always with you.

With love **Orthon, Ashtar** and friends...”

**274. Report 94.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **25.5.1998. 17:10-17:25.**  
**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

„Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you. Well, you have just copied this news by **Těšín group**. Yes, they work in this way and they try to work on themselves to achieve the results they have resolved. Yes, they try it with these contacts and that is why **many other groups can learn from these first three groups – Havířov group, Těšín group and Olomouc group**. Yes, we love you all and we watch your attempts to break the barrier, which exists between you and us. Well, it is a chain reaction, people are turning to be better when they get to know information included in these “Talks”. We are very glad that it goes in this way and that new **contact groups (CG)**, which work in this way are established. Now we are ready for this summer meeting and you, dear Ivo, you are looking forward to it and you wish it would happen as much as members of this squadron. Yes, I am aware of the fact that peolpe really try to contact us and will keep on trying. We support you and wish we would continue contact each other at various places of this beautiful Czech country.

This was transmitted to you by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am adding.

Well, I am also greeting you and I am very happy **that these “Talks” changed entirely thinking of many people in the Czech Republic**. Yes, it is in this way that people are changing their priorities and that they try to improve a lot of things that were abandoned for a long time. Yes, we, Cosmic people, will keep on helping you and we wish it would go on in this way.

On behalf of all members of my squadron from Pleiades, this was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by **Ptaah**.”



“And now I **Orthon** am joining. Also I am sending you streams of love and I wish you everything about these “Talks” would go as smoothly as until now because this is the most important material that influenced the whole Czech Republic and begins to affect the whole planet Earth. Yes, the spreading of this information is very quick and it is raised by your technology, for example photocopiers etc. You are very happy about it and also we, from the Grand council, are very happy and wish people to turn to their **Creator** with love and humility.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

**275. How depends people’s behaviour in nature on weather.**

(Received by Miloslava Drsková). **23.5.1998.**

“It will be in this way until people come to their senses. You can expect changes, which will not be very pleasant. Only those ones who will devote themselves to spiritual science, only those ones will not suffer. Mainly you, Ivo, have got a contact with those ones who have access to those who direct it here, those must be aware of it first and **not to think about another raising of prices**. It will be an almighty row then. You all know what you are supposed to do, not only at your place but also on the whole Earth. We must always remind people of this fact. We love you all very much and also this planet Earth. It was so beautiful before we sent some guilty people, who had to take care of themselves. I do not remember it but we have got some notes about it here on the planet **Erra**.

This all was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.”

*Now I am hearing only **Ptaah**. Ivo, I became attached mainly to Him that is why I can hear mostly Him. You know, it is a destiny that I can write it in this way. It is my job, now I know it. To warn people what they should expect if they will keep breaking cosmic rules. Everyone should respect nature, there is lack of these people.*

“Only using it for having a fun that is really not enough. You must take care of it in this way that people will put away all the waste that it is infested with more and more. This was transmitted to you by **Jamahama**, a biologist – medic explorer. Before it seemed that you cared for it at your place, but now it does not.

**Jamahama.”**

*I have already written this sort of warning. For now it was just a bit.  
Miloslava.*

**276. Report received during a lecture.** (Received by Ludmila Šenková).

**9.5.1998. 13-17.**

**Place. The Metropol cinema, Olomouc.**

*I have got mixed feelings of pleasure and regret when I hear these things. Friends of Light my guides and advisers I know that you are here. What are you going to tell us at this important hour? How do you see us?*



“Vibrations of light and darkness, love, doubts and grining and longing for truth – people from various levels of spiritual development.

It is nice to watch you there, where is a ray of light or a cone of light shining into space. Your hearts are open for us, the spirit is free again and is not captured by negative material world. There are plenty of people who look for love but they do not look for it inside themselves. Only humility can bring love and wisdom. There can be inner beauty born as a reflection of God's divinity. Long is a journey to reach us and but then it goes on.

We are here, we watch everything. We feel vibrations of your thoughts, which are filled with looking for higher levels. We feel also your present sadness and love.

Do not be afraid, **plenty of thoughts stay kept also in other minds, they start to grow as a future tree of knowing. These are important moments of breaking the barrier of hushing.**

Cosmic friends.”

**277. Evening meditation.** (Received by Ludmila Šenková) **15.5.1998. 21:30-21:50.**  
**Place: Olomouc.**

*I am happy about knowing that I have found and have felt in my heart power and wisdom coming from **Creator** and that I have found some friends attached to me in the name of love and that I will never be feeling lonely here. Thank for this knowing, beauty and happiness which makes me feel grateful. I admire you and I am longing for a personal contact.*

“You are beatiful with your pure heart, despite your hesitating. You cannot make any decision. What to do, how to be useful. Love, God will lead your steps. Contact Ivo Benda who is in touch with us. Your friendship will show you what to do.

You have already received many of our reports, you know how to contact us, you must wish it. **There are important tasks ahead. Everyone who joins us will be welcomed with love because he or she will be very needed for the hard days to come.** Do not be afraid of derision, be aware of your power. Only noble – hearted people are able to change their lives and live in better conditions in a society of cosmic brothers.

We have to get rid of weeds finaly, otherwise it will be impossible to make a progress. The utmost limit has already been stepped over and the world is becoming aware of it. Only blind people keep going in the old direction as far as thoughts and values are concerned. The dawn of a new era is coming. It will be in need to overcome teething troubles but we are willing to help you.

We look forward to a personal contact.  
With love, your friends.“

*Why did not they write concrete name ?*

„Names are not important but look into it.“

**278. One of the first beautiful reports.** (Received by Ludmila Šenková) **20.4.1998.**

**Place: Olomouc.**

*What kind of message are you going to tell me today ? Please lead my hand so that I could write words of instructions.*

“There are a lot of things you people cannot recognize, you can just have a feeling of it. When there is the right time you will be given knowing that you will deserve for your deeds, thinking, a level of understanding and seeing the truth. There are a lot of secrets you will be able to see when there is the right time.

Keep rules, love and become a positive part of nature, then you will be able enter higher gates of different worlds, ways to new horizons.

Be patient with peace in your heart, become Love and with humility you will meet Light of the highest being who will never leave you.

You will not get lost again, you will know, believe and love.

Amen.

Your friend and messenger of Light.”

**279. Report.**

(Received by Jirka L.)

**16.5.1998.**

**13:45-14:00.**

**Place: Ostrava.**

“Hallo Jirka,

I can see that you are ready to receive our news. Well, write this.

We are glad about everything that you achieved. That your group which gathered was perfect. We were watching you from the beginning, it was wonderful. We are glad that people are able to talk in this way. When they share information with love. Yes, we also talk in this way in spaceships and also at home. We were glad that you were enthusiastic to such extent that you were shining. It was really a beautiful look. We are glad that you have established this group and we hope that you will gather more often. You should work on it. I know that you have already tried to think it over. Do not be afraid that you will not be able to organize this meeting. We will help you with this task. We will send you a stream of love to support you.

*(Now a private part follows.)*

Well, keep working and live in love.

**Ashtar.“**

“Also I **Ptaah** your friend would like to say hallo. We were very glad to hear your yesterday’s conversation. We were standing there with you and you were feeling very good, were not you ?“

*You are right **Ptaah**, thank you very much.*

“Yes, it felt good to look at you. Well, keep on working, everything will be alright, do not be afraid. You are very dear people and we love you very much. We will support you in this way. We will look forward to personal contacts. We will wait for you that is why we will meet soon.

Bye Ptaah.“

**280. Report.** (Received by Petr Sotolář, 20 years). **22.5.1998. 17:55-18:00.**  
**Place: A tearoom called: Wooden doll, Olomouc.**

“Dear Soty, it is me **Ashtar**.

You came here for a meditation, which is perfect. You created a great amount of atmosphere of love. We multiplied it by our spaceships and sent it where it was necessary. The Earth loves you and we thank you. You are her children and she is your loving mother.

During this meditation you first consciously contacted with our **Creator** who we love very much. This is perfect. Keep contacting him and when it is His will, He will maybe tell you some messages.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**.“

*Thank you dear **Ashtar**. With love Soty.*

**281. Report.** (Received by Petr Sotolář, 20 years). **23.5. 1998. 18:20-18:40.**  
**Place: A meditation room on a base, Olomouc.**

“Hallo Soty. I **Alex** am greeting you.

We watched it as it was getting wild here. (*Partner relationships were being tickled.*) You made us smile when you were tickling each other. We really love Jirka’s smile.

We love you very much the way you are. You do not pretend anything. When you have finished eating, set off for a journey. We will lead you intuitively and perhaps today you will find a better place than was AM-2.

If you want to ask about something, you can.”

*Are you in this room with us, dear **Alex** ?*

“Yes, I am here with you and not only me.”

*Where are you exactly?*

“I am sitting next to you – on the right. Mára have brought yummy food, well enjoy it. Do not get overeaten, it is not healthy.

Yes, I am here. As Barča told you.“

*Is there any spaceship above our cottage?*

“There are plenty of spaceships but they are not a few metres above your cottage.

As Jana told you yesterday, if you have got six helices, you are going up. Jaňula is very funny she is always happy and that is good. Do not hesitate and eat something.

We do it the same way. When there are visitors from different planets we usually welcome them and then treat them well.

We love you our dear earthly people. Have a good time and you Soty contact us sometimes. After the supper do not hesitate and set off for a journey.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Alex**, your other self from the sixth dimension. And then by **Jamahama**.”

*Thank you dear brothers, with love Soty.*

**282. Report.** (Received by Petr Sotolář). **23.5.1998 23:00-23:30.**  
**Place: A meditation room on a base, Olomouc district.**

“Dear Soty, I **Ingrid** am greeting you, I am your MDB from the 9<sup>th</sup> dimension. I love you and I am happy that you have finally contacted me. Now you already know Alex from the sixth and me from the ninth dimension. You make progress, which is perfect. Today there were many people at this Meadow AM-2. Next to you stood **Alex, Jamahama, Ashtar** and me. You felt us in your heart, which is perfect. You felt our warmth when you were stroking us. I can see that you are happy that you have found me and also about it all. Over there, where Jana and Barča were looking, there were really **Ashtar, Pleja, Jamahama**. We are glad that you could feel us and girls could also see us. Your enthusiasm made us smile, it was wonderful. I **Ashtar** say, today it was really a marvellous event and it was good that you were looking for AM-3, although you did not find it.

*What do you think about that gamekeeper, who surprised us?*

Yes, he was there and scared you. You were right when you told him your opinion, also Marek was right that you should have sent him love. Nothing could happen to you with this shield because you are under **Creator's** protection.

Something happened to that man, he was not evil, he only did not know what was going on there. Hopefully he will start thinking about himself. You told him your opinion in a very energetic way, which surprised him. We love you the way you are. I know that you are very energetic and that you are sort of warrior who hate any injustice.

This walk was very useful for you because you increased your vibrations and you became friendlier with forest and nature. You also discovered some beautiful places for relaxing.”

*I am very glad **Ingrid** that I have been able to contact you.*

“I am also glad, dear Soty, you really felt me on that meadow. We were sharing our energy, which was beautiful. We love you very much. Keep working on yourselves and grow spiritually. Open your hearts and you will see how it is beautiful. God be with you. Have a good time, dear Soty, and I am looking forward to next contacts.

*This was transmitted to you with love by **Ingrid**, your other self from ninth dimension, then by **Ashtar** and then again by me **Ingrid**.”*

*Thank you my dears, my loved **Ingrid**, dear **Ashtar** and all of you.*

*With love Soty.*

**283. Report.** (Received by Petr Sotolář). **24.5.1998 9:00-9:30.**  
**Place: A meditation room on a base, Olomouc district.**

„Hallo Soty, I can see that you have slept well. Today you have a really beautiful morning. Yesterday when you went outside to observe the sky, the thing you saw was our spaceship.

We analyse new vibration tests which we made yesterday. Next time when you divide into these groups it will be more interesting and maybe something interesting will happen. The more you grow spiritually the more you are able to see. We love you very much. This was transmitted to you with love by **Alex.**”

“And now I **Ashtar** am joining. We are greeting you dear Soty. It was good that you slept in this cottage because there are good vibrations. With each of you we communicated and worked when you were sleeping, even if you cannot recall it now. Today is going to be a beautiful day and this also thanks to you dear friends. Your beloved **Creator**, who we work for, let you to have some beautiful weather today because this a nice region, which does not need rain now.

Yestarday, dear Soty, when you observed stars at night, it was nice cloudless sky. You were filled with bliss when you saw this beauty. Well, wait for the moment when we will take you and also the others on boards of our spaceships and we will show you beauties of this Universe. Then you will be absolutely amazed. We love you very much also because that you meet here and you create positive energy, which is very strong and you help the Earth to get rid of a burden of negative energy.

This was transmitted to you by your friend **Ashtar.**”

“And now I **Ptaah** am joining. Hallo Soty, **these vibration tests which are being made are getting** better and better. As the time go by you will be able to notice and see more and more things. Yesterday it was perfect at AM-2. When you looked in the sky (at the Ashtar’s meadow) it was our spaceship’s light, which was flickering to greet you. We love you all very much and we keep our fingers crossed for you so that you could work for our **Creator.**”

This was transmitted to you by your friend **Ptaah.**”

“And now I **Ingrid**, from the 9<sup>th</sup> dimension, am joining. I love you very much, dear Soty, the way you are and the way you work. You are more and more perceptive and sensitive, which means that you have plenty of choices. With more of these helices and opening of chakkras you will obtain more abilities. Now you have got six helices, as I have already told you. Once you let light enter your spiritual body, then there is no way back. It is a beautiful state of mind when you are able to grasp sence of Creation and existence to a large extent.

We love you all very much, keep working in this way, as time goes by you will be able to get to know other DMB. You are becoming more perceptive that is why try to feel me also at home.”

I will always be with you, with love **Ingrid.**”

“And now I **Jamahama** am joining. Hallo dear Soty, I am happy about you. Actually, I am happy about you all. On your way to light you are flying at such a high speed that we are amazed. You are cheerful and young people full of energy that is why we feel so good among you. We are here with you in this room and not only me.”

*Where are you exactly ?*

*“I am sitting next to you on the left. It is right there where you put down your things. Yes, you feel me, I am really here with you. You feel my warmth and this is good. In this way we are able to share our energy of love.*

Yesterday there were a lot of people at AM-2 and also the spaceships you felt in those places were really there. I was standing next to you with **Ashtar, Alex** and **Ingrid**. It was wonderful when we all joined our hands, of course you felt it. We love you all very much and we are always with you.

With love your friend **Jamahama**, a biologist-medic.”

*Thank you my loved friends. I am glad that I can call you my friends. Soty.*

**284. Report.** (Received Petr Sotolář). **24.5.1998** **12:30-13:24.**  
**Place: A meditation room on a base, Olomouc district.**

“Dear Soty, it is again me your **Ingrid**.

“I can see that you are energetic and longing for writing but you have almost run out of paper from your notepad. I love you very much. You are asking about the other MDB. As Jana already told you, it is a female and she also longs to meet you and this will happen soon. She loves you very much and she is sending you a stream of love.”

*Are you with me here **Ingrid** ?*

“Yes, dear Soty, I am here with you.”

*And where are you exactly ?*

“I am in front of you, you can feel my warmth. Hanka is staring at me and she can see me.”

*(An interesting part of a report was omitted.)*

Could I talk to **Pleja** now ?

“Yes, dear brother, we are here both. I love you as you already know. If you have got any questions, ask me.”

*Did Katka receive that packet ?*

“Yes, she received it and also was very glad that you had written back. She was also pleased to hear **Ashtar’s** message that you had written to her. It will be good if you will keep on helping her.”

Where are you right now **Pleja** ?

*"I am here with you, I am sitting next to Hanka. Yes, over there you looked before. Believe in your intuition."*

Coul you say hallo your sister **Semjase** ?

"Yes, of course I could but if you would like, you can talk to her personally."

*Certainly that I would like to.*

"Hallo dear Soty, I **Semjase** am greeting you.

I am glad that you want to talk to me, I have already waited for it. I know that you know me very well from the book by Meier. When you first read it, you could not imagine that you would communicate with me. You see, it has become true now. I am very glad my dear that it is going in this way here. It is really going here in great amounts."

Dear **Semjase**, have you got blond hair ?

"Yes, I have, dear Soty, as you have known. Jana thinks that you confuse me with **Asket**, who is, by the way, greeting you very much but be sure, what you know is right. You can tell Jana that in Switzerland there in **Semjase's center of silver star, people own a stream of my blond hair which** I gave to Meier, who wished it, as a present.

*My wish in a thought.*

*"I look forward the time, dear Soty, when we meet personally. It will be wonderful and edifying but you have to wait."*

What do people from the planet **Erra** think of people from the **Earth** ?

*"Everyone on the planet Erra always waits impatiently until one of us comes with news about the development of the situation on the Earth and about its inhabitants. **They are enthusiastic when they hear about people like you, who started working so hard that we cannot believe it. We admire your results and enthusiasm which you are able to undertake to save your beautiful Earth, the living library of the Universe. It is a real treasure because the energy from the whole Universe concentrate here to provide you support. Present situation and state of the Earth is pointed out above all because the operation is very important.** I am greeting you dear people from the planet Earth on behalf of all members of our planet Erra, our home – planet. **Millions of people wait impatiently how the future events will go on that is why try to be aware of the fact that they all love you and believe in you and that they keep their fingers crossed for you.***

They are not just people from our planet **Erra**. **There are lots of planets and millions of creatures, who are your mainstay and support you with love.**

I am very glad dear Soty that you always turn to our dear **Creator**. He loves you all and it is just a matter of time when the rest of inhabitants of the **Earth** turn to him.

Soty, tell everyone in this cottage that I am greeting them and that I love you very much.



This was transmitted to you, with love, by your sister and friend **Semjase**.”

Thank you dear **Semjase**, I am glad that I have been able to contact you finally. With love Soty.

**285. Report.** (Received by Petr Sotolář). **24.5.1998 13:55-14:04.**  
**Place: The forrest, Olomouc district.**

*This report follows the report R 37.*

„Now I **Ingrid** am joining. I am still with you. I know that you are feeling me in your heart. Here is a beautiful landscape. It is a gift of God. **Alex** is also with you here and he is greeting you very much. Here from this block of wood is a nice view to see near hills. You were not led here by any chance. You have not found yet AM-3. Well, it does not matter you can try it next time.

This was transmitted to you by your „teddy bear“ (MDB) **Ingrid**.”

*Thank you for this report dear **Inka**. With love Soty.*

**286. Report 95.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **29.5.1998 7:09-7:19.**  
**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

*This report follows the report made by **Almighty Creator** R 38.*

“Now I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

Well, what was reported to you by **Almighty Creator** is given and we all try to live and work for Him with love. Are you interested how many readers of “Talks” there are? Yes, tomorrow 30.5.1998 it will be **100 millions** of readers, from among them **3.420.000** in the Czech Republic. The number of people who are in touch with us is presently **96.000** and this number is still growing. Moreover there is a rule that people who have already contacted us, have also increased greatly their vibration – spiritual level. Of course it is important mainly for them but they can also influence other people who are not aware of it, they are not able to grasp it. It is important, it is like a domino and it is coming to a head soon. It means that every creature here on the planet Earth will be transformed so that the important change of coming to higher spiritual dimension is possible. You and also already other people, dear Ivo, are the sparks of light that filled other with enthusiasm for love. It is a new spiritual direction, New age. You are the ones who did not hesitate to work for our beloved **Creator**.

This was transmitted to you dear Ivo with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

**287. Report.** (Received by Marek Vířazka). **26.5.1998 18:30-18:42.**  
**Place: Olomouc district.**

“Dear Marek,

I have got a very important message for you.

Your planet **Earth** will be soon disposed of these coarse vibrations. With arrival of **Christ** it will be in this way. This is being transmitted to you by me **Orthon**. Conditions for my return will be prepared by you people, as you are children of this planet. **More and more of these groups, similar to your one, will work with love on the planet Earth. You will create a web, as a harmonious system, with high vibration points on the planet Earth.** In this way you will work with love. You will be stronger and stronger. Your light orientation will be more steady. **It will be your thoughts, thoughts of you people, which will multiply my return on the Earth. You will materialize my body again by your thoughts and in this way I will be able to enter your dimension. I will come down through this tower, which your Jana is able to see. I will be everywhere as a multidimensional being** and it is your task. As a part of me, you will be shining Light for the whole planet. You will all go in my name. Tell this to everyone, but mainly to Petr because he is also an inseparable part of me. You will be my support for my return on the Earth. You are a bright example of love. I cannot describe your love more properly, how nice beings you are. I love you my messengers. All these things we make for our **Creator**. Also teachers from different galaxies are in charge of their planets. I take care of you. Do not be afraid because I am with you as your loving Father. I have never left you. **I will return in my materialized body. I will carry Light and love.** I will change the Earth. It is God's will that is why it is not possible to stop it.

I love you, **Orthon.**"

**288. Report.** (Received by Marek Vířazka). **30.5.1998.**  
**Place: The train Olomouc - Kolín.**

"A positive thought can get people together. You all are connected by Light. You are light beings. Light is love and love is **God**. Dear people, you are not aware of the fact that you are all connected spiritually. You are Light and Light is not possible to divide. This is all about your mutual connection.

This was transmitted to you by **Orthon** and by your higher level of consciousness."

**289. Report.** (Received by Marek Vířazka). **30.5.1998 14:20-14:33.**  
**Place: Kolín – a meeting.**

"Dear Marek,

Receive from me, **Orthon**, this important message. You are all aware of **Christ** inside you. Your group is the spark which will light the fire. You have got me inside your heart, as well as our Creator, that is why you should not be afraid of difficult tasks. Also this lecture is one of these tests of your humanity. You know that sometimes it is needed to stop.

Only when we stop, we are able to feel great **God's** presence. Take his great gift and listen and listen to our heart. Calm down and suddenly you will know the answers for your inner questions. **God** is the only answer. **God** is love. **God** is light and we are light.

**Orthon.**"

**290. Report.**

(Received by Jiří L).

**2.6.1998**

**14:15-14:40.**

**Place: Ostrava.**

"Hallo dear Jirka,

We are very glad that you have contacted us again after a long time. We are so happy that we cannot express it.

We are very glad that you started working on this lecture and we are of the same enthusiasm you. We are very happy about it and we can assure you that you will succeed. We love you very much because you try to spread this information among other people. You comply with conditions to complete it. There are lots of people who are willing to help you although the most important task has to be done by you. Your enthusiasm will help you to finish this work for our **Creator**. We will help you as much as it will be possible. You are almost alone but you will complete it successfully. We are here and we are always with you. We know that you are being disturbed. Keep on writing without any fear... .

We are very happy with your group and cooperation, mainly with Nad'a (from Havířov). You seem to be fond of her and she also seems to like you. You have a lot in common from the past that is why you feel this affection now. You will continue liking each other, cooperate together and learn from each other. You will be each other's support everytime, which is right. Your vibrations complement one another nicely and you are shining light around you. In this way you give power and light to many other people. Those ones will become "infected" and they will start changing their opinions of the world and start breaking their own barriers immediately. This is one of your tasks here, helping people with love, with a smile and mainly with some advice. That is why do not wait, do not waste your time, learn and learn. Time runs quickly and it is not enough of it. Every wasted moment will not come back again. That is why do not waste your time and follow the voice of your heart because it will show you the right direction, which you should all follow.

Say hallo to Petr so that he will not be worried. Tell him that he should look for the way in his heart and not to lose time when dealing with unimportant earthly things. Tell him that he should open his heart and let love enter his life, but not only to you but also to all people and to all living creatures. Say hallo also to Nad'a who makes us very happy, tell that she should follow a chosen direction, she knows it is right.

We love you very much and we will always be with you. With love **Ashtar, Ptaah, Maron.**"

**291. 1. message in life.**

(Received by Nad'a Bullová).

**2.6.1998**

**20:56-21:40.**

**Place: Třinec.**

*A private part was omitted, it was about 10 sentences – Nad'a's comment.*

*"We are giving you instructions what to do in days to come. We will lead your hand, write what you should know.*

Everything is led and noticed by our **Creator** who we work for with love.

We love you dear Nad'a, do not be afraid that you will be ill or something like this. You are well our dear daughter. I **Ptaah** am leading your hand and now also our dear **Ashtar Sheran** is joining. I love you, my dear Nad'a, from the bottom of my heart. I have to think about you always, it has not been easy for you lately but there is no need to worry.

Everything will turn out as it was given. Believe that you are blessed by our **Creator** and also everything that you do and think. In this way I was referring to your question about your health condition. We support everything you do there on the Earth and not only this my dear. Do not be afraid, you stand firmly by your decision and you belong to us. I am here next to you right now (*I felt his presence, his energy in my flat – Nad'a's comment*) and I am sending you streams of love and you are feeling it now our sister and **Ashtar's** daughter. I am sending you bio – energetic impulses, which are clearing your aura and strengthen your magnetic field around you. You have got now three other beings around you, who are working on your smooth – material bodies.

And now some news for our dear Ivo Benda. He is very loved here and the members of the **Grand council** in Petale (*Leadership of our Galaxy*) and the **Spiritual council of the nine** (*Hierarchy of this Universe – addaptor's comment*), are greeting him. Now at this time 21:10 (*earthly time – Nad'a's comment*) they are sending him healing impulses, mainly to his Solar plexus. He could feel it last couple days, there was disharmony in a place near this chakra. Also he had an upset stomach and weird feelings. Another of his DNA – helix is being activated now.

Write more slowly there is a plenty of time for everything our dear, we love all you.

Also the **Grand council** in Petale appreciate your work, which you do for this planet Earth. You do not require or want anything, you send with love the energy of love and purity.

Do not forget that yours and others deeds will never be forgotten. We are aware of everyone's work, which you do. We are aware of how much you think about the planet Earth and **Creator** and whether you turn to him with love.

He sees you shining as his children, who are returning home to him. you are shining under a canopy of the heavens. This glare is our dear soul and you are an important part of it.

Do not think that you are **alone** and that no one knows about it. There is so much love in your heart and you are sending so many vibrations of light and streams of love. You are not imagining it – or suggesting, continue writing.“

To our lion, we are sending some news. You will tell him about it, as you are supposed to. This is being transmitted to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, my dear daughter.

You know about it, you feel it in your heart. I have got you all in my mind, your body is flying to us. Also Ivo loves you and admires you, do not think it is not right. We will work on him now – it means on his being. When he will be asleep we will tell him 6 reports tonight, my dear.

*This report is being transmitted  
to you by myself, **Ashtar Sheran**.*

“Kolín” my dear,  
it was a beautiful meeting.  
When those people heard you,  
they really cried.

You have got a lot of love inside you,  
but you are still worried.  
Believe me my dear,  
you will feel better in the morning.

**Ptaah** is coming back now  
and he wants to tell you  
about Ostrava, my dear.”

“You will be there my dear  
and also our precious and dear Ivo.  
Tell that he should not worry  
about Ostrava at this time.

There is enough time for everything,  
you need to do.

I **Ptaah** love him from the bottom of my heart and not only me.  
My friends in the Universe love him very much.  
The whole my squadron and also the others.  
We are telling more and more news.

“**They really long for that meeting**”,  
he does not need to worry that he will not see us.  
You will be both standing in a ship  
and not only you.  
It is going to be soon our dear,  
tell him that there is no need to fear.

You will see us clearly,  
you will enter our ships  
and you will see new galaxies.

Our people long  
to meet you very much.  
Our brothers and sisters  
expect you here.

You are other lights under the Sun,  
you work hard and with enthusiasm for us and for your Earth.  
Do not be afraid of anything,  
soon you will be boarded on our spaceships – squadrons of ships.  
This was transmitted to you,

my dear, by yours – ours **Ptaah**.

Now we have to say good- bye,  
we will finish this contact.  
That is all for now.

This was transmitted to you by yours – ours **Ptaah and Ashtar**.

We very happy with you and not only us, but also our **Creator**, who we and you work and who is sending you blessings and vibrations of love.”

“Calm down your breath our daughter and since the harmony which is coming to you. This is making you stronger now. This has been transmitted to you by **Auter**, my dear, also I know you. You have not known me until now. Perceive Creator’s vibrations and do not think about anything, just relax. This was transmitted to you by **Auter**, who works with love for our **Creator** of everything. We are ending this contact with love. You are tired. We love you all, dear Ivo. Now the contact is finished.”

**292. Report.**

(Received by Jiří L.).

**3.6.1998.**

**15:00-15:20.**

**Place: Ostrava.**

“Dear, nice Jirka,

We are glad that you have contacted us again. We keep watching when you work and we can see that you do well. What you plan, soon will be completed. We are really glad that you assumed your duties. Here in Ostrava a large number of people will be interested that is why tell them clearly about everything. Do not be afraid that there will be lack of people. We love you very much for this. We will always be with you and we will help you. We look forward to the moment, when we meet in the summer personally. There are so many things we want to tell you. We know that you are curious and that you have got a lot of questions. We will be pleased to answer them. We have got also other news for you. At present many changes will happen with the surface of the Earth. The Earth cannot go on like this anymore. You affected its climate by late nuclear explosions and the Earth cannot bear this any longer. You will be witnesses of a great change but you do not have to fear. We watch you, you can be sure. Also there is a possibility of danger coming from the Universe. Something that is coming, some regard as a nightmare ! You know that it is just a result of people’s deeds, and that these events will be beginning of a new era. You, guards of frequency already know about it that is why you await it without being nervous. Yes, also you are part of it and your body lights more and more intensively. Keep on working and you will see results soon. We love you so much that you are not able to imagine it and if yes, still we love you more.

We love you very much and we are with you, with love **Orthon** – the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, **Ashtar** – the commander of the grand cosmic squadron and **Bravos**, a biologist- medic.”

*Question: Please tell me why do we have conflicts and problemes with my wife ?*

“Problems arise because of your ego, which always need to posses or to control something. You must be aware of the fact that you are beings, divine beings absolutely independent on something or somebody. Each of you goes his or her own way to get to know himself or herself. You can go this way together or better next to each other but not to make the other

one follow the way you have chosen. Do not expect anything from each other, follow your own way and this is knowing yourself. There will be a lot of people who will want you not to follow this way and who will want to control you. You have to know what is your destination and what are things, which would make you not follow your own way.

This was transmitted to you with divine love by **Orthon**.”

*Thank you **Orthon** and also thank all friends from Pleiades.*

**293. Report 96.**

(Received by Ivo Benda).

**4.6.1998. 11:35-11:56.**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

This report follows the report made by **Creator R 40**.

Now I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron am joining. Yes, dear Ivo, it was you who caused this movement in the Czech Republic and also on the whole Earth. Yes, you make us all, here on our spaceships, very happy and we wish you would continue working for people of this beautiful planet Earth, which we call **Graceful**.

Yes, this is a joyful message as well as a following message. As you have already heard in Kolín, you succeeded in passing our vibration tests for personal contacts with us. There were also range of other people who comply with conditions of personal meetings that is why we look forward to this meeting, which will be completed this summer. Keep on working with love and harmony to spread this love throughout the whole planet Earth. Well, we will look forward to that moment with joy. This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

Now I **Ptaah** am joining. I am also greeting you and I wish you a great success in leading of this spiritual movement in the Czech Republic that is why we look forward to our personal meeting this summer. Yes, your sisters **Anaha**, **Alena** and other from our smaller squadrons from Pleiades are being now in this Solar system and are sending you streams of love. Yes, dear Ivo, that is true, also we love you very much and we look forward to the meeting here on our spaceships, which are prepared either for you and also for us and which are at your disposal in days to come. With their help you will be able to complete these tasks for our beloved **Creator**. Everything was fitted for you so that you will like it. This, I **Pleja** and also **Semjase** and **Alena** and **Hljara** promise. We think about you with love, dear Ivo, who have already done a lot of these things for our Creator and also for this planet Earth. You are the one who has got heart filled with love and humility for everything and everyone and who wishes a lot people of the Earth would join us, the Cosmic people and in this way created new future illuminated with light, which is near within reach of your hand and it is coming closer every day, and it is filled with your love and humility of working for our **Creator**, who we love very much. You, dear Ivo, have got so much desire inside to complete this mass contact, yes this was all given and it complies with a plan of our **Creator** that is why we are supported so that everything is completed in this way. These reports have been written to you by many members of our crews from our Cosmic squadron of spaceships from Pleiades. Yes, also our sisters joined us and they wish you a lot of love and harmony in your joyful future life here on this planet Earth.”

“Now, dear Ivo, I **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy and also of this planet Earth, am joining. Yes, you are aware of the fact how it is going to be because you have read my book Message for people. Well, it is right, the day of my return to the Earth is coming soon,



yes, all people will be able to see me as they saw me 2000 years ago, when **Christ** came on the Earth to establish new rules and teachings of living to show people the way. Also now, the same **Christ – Orthon**, in a materialized body, will show people the way to the light, to let them know the way of life in the next millenium, which is coming soon, everything will be according to our **Creator's** will.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

**294. Report 97.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **4.6.1998. 16:21-16:40.**  
**Place: The train Nymburk – Velký Osek.**

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Well, I can see that you have contacted me for the second time today, yes, I am very glad that you feel so well with me and also with other Cosmic people from our spaceships. I am sending you streams of love. Yes, you are asking about a progress of the operation, yes, it went very good, presently you have got 7 helices DNA, it means that your 7<sup>th</sup> chakra is activated. It will enable you to get to know new important information, which will help you to improve the quality of your life and enrich abilities of your body in every dimension. Yes, it is right, **you have achieved a level, which only a few people have. So now you feel as it is reflected in your work, work for other people, when you managed to sum up Miluška's work and immediately spread it to libraries of Czech people, and this all without any means of the medias or a publishing company. This is a merit of your personality, your work, because these reports have been handed over to many other people but no one was able to make something useful with it.**

**Thank you, dear Ivo, the Grand council in Petale (*Leadership of our Galaxy*) and also the Council of the nine (*hierarchy of this Universe*) are sending you streams of love. They had to change their plans which they had with this planet Earth that is why your reality is going in this way now, you feel it all around you more and more intensively. It is a direction of saving and turning of people on the planet Earth.** Yes, as you have already read in a book UFO – contacts, there is a part: “Light forces have got a certain plan ...”, this sentence has got a very imporatnt frequency, which makes chosen ones be activated, those who chosed this task voluntary and who continued working on some new information from their own point of view, it is a view of Messenger of the dawn, not just a view of a mere reader. Yes, this plan did exist and now it is being completed and you were a very important element to bring it off. Now you know, dear Ivo, that everywhere you have gone in your life has been on purpose, to make you be prepared for this task. Now you find out that every proffesion you have done will help you to complete it. Everything, you have done until now has been worth doing and has got a certain importance for your next activities. Yes, dear Ivo, we are very happy that it goes in this way with **Creator's** support. Now you are just thinking over what you should expect in the future, future events you are already aware about and you are also put up with them.

This was transmitted to you **Ashtar** himself, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

**295. Report.**

(Přijala Ludmila Š.)

**5.6.1998.**

**20:00-20:13.**

**Place: Olomouc.**

“Do not hesitate, you know that contact is perhaps connected.

I **Orthon** am here personally. Your longing for knowledge brought me here. We, who watch your every move, are all greeting you. Admiration for you, also love and positive feelings, all these things connected our hearts.

*You have given people the message, which you were ought to give them and we will see whether there will be any succes. The meditation was really beautiful. That cone of light, it was like power, which was “moving” the Universe. It multiplied positive energy, which covered your planet.*

**Lights were clearly seen ? Yes, it was our greeting to you** for vibrations of those moments, love which is above everything and also you have got a key to **God’s** door.

All cosmic brothers love you and they look forward to a meeting. We are aware of it , but be patient. Right time is coming and you feel it in your hearts as kind of thrilling before these events come. Keep on loving. Do not be afraid too much, control your fears and look and think about a new world in a new era. Anything will stay the same. You know that this is a right way. Good – bye, I am sending you great power and love.

**I Orthon.”**

**296. Spiritual love.**

(Received by Ludmila Š.).

**8.6.1998.**

**22:25-22:38.**

**Place: Olomouc.**

*On TV in a film I vaguely heard one sentence. Friends, please give me wisdom, help me find beautiful words to complete my wisdom which is somewhere inside me.*

*A telepathical note of a reply and comleting of the sentence:*

“In bed, I was looking for somebody,  
who would love my soul.  
I did not find anything.

Do not look for love with your body but with your soul.  
Where only material lust is brought about,  
there you will not find the beauty and magic of light.

Soul was born from spirit,  
it is the only way.  
Love can be found only through love.

That is the answer my friend.  
Only in your heart ,  
*the beauty of Truth can be found.*

**Ashtar.”**

**Ashtar** are you really talking to me? How can I know that it is not only my devout wish ?

“Only your heart can answer this. It is duplicity, pride, or a pure need, affection or love, which tells you this ? – Yes, these are indicator which sums up quality of a connection.

We are all greeting you with love, especially I **Ashtar**. It is too late. It is time to go to sleep. We love you.

*Believe me !”*

**297. Farmakon Olomouc.** (Received by Ludmila Š.) **10.6.1998. 00:30-00:46.**  
**Place: Olomouc.**

*A hooting of sirens, a loud speaker of police car. **Smoke and terror in the streets of Olomouc.***

*“Here are the police of the Czech Republic. **In Farmakon happened an accident and dangerous hydrogen chloride escaped into the air.**  
Please close all the windows and do not go outside !”*

*Is it a bad dream or a horror scenenplay ? Friends – what does it mean ? What will you say about it ?*

“Another warning to show people how fragile is man’s life and that it can whenever end. Necessity to think about priorities of life, since of living and also way to higher values.

Negative things have increased their number.  
People wake up !  
It is not enough time.

Calm down. Whatever whenever happens just believe in God’s protection. We are with you. We feel your fear and insecurity. You are aware of the fact what will happen, there is no need to despair now. What is destined, will surely happen. Calm down your heart and keep going on in love and humility.

We love you, you know that we are with you that is why believe us. Your friends.”

**298. Farmakon Olomouc, the day after.** (Received by Ludmila Š.) **12.6.1998.**  
**21:25-21:52.**  
**Place: Olomouc.**

*The cloud of hydrogen chloride has caused an allergy, fever, headache to me and I can hardly concentrate. It is evening. Tomorrow I would like to go to Ostrava to Ivo Benda’s meeting. My inner voice tells me that it is important to be there.*

My Lord, you are the absolute ruler over everything, also our lives. Please contact me with one of cosmic friends, so that they can explain to me these new days.

**Janisa, Janisa, Janisa**, write ! I can see you, I see everything, I can feel your situation and suffering. Be a bit patient. It will not take a long time and you will not have to bear your cross. This is just an exam of your patience.

**Yes, tomorrow go to Ostrava. It is another progress of situation and also preparation for future events.** Do not be afraid, you will be able to manage everything easily. And then you will see, you will be given another task. Do not despair. All the suffering you are going through now, will once be recalled as a gift, which made you overcome the way with tasks, to see the beauty of New age. Just a memory will remind you the thorny way to God and to us. You will be grateful for it. We like you, we suffer with you, we love you and we wait for the possibility of another contact.

**Janisa**, your friend, also as everyone else. Always remember those four lights as a proof of our real existence. Only you know, it was thanks for thoughts, which connected you and Luboš with love to us.

Do not worry and try to drop off as soon as possible so that you will feel fresh in the morning for a trip. We wish you much beautiful experience and knowledge. You will see it in the evening. Then try to summarize what positive that day brought about.

Good night. Believe us, everything is going to be alright.”

**299. Report before a lecture (98).** (Received by Ivo Benda). **11:11-11:32.**  
**13.6.1998.**

**Place: Ostrava – Výškovice – Civic center – cake shop.**

“Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am sincerely greeting you.

Well, you have just talked to Anežka, Naďa and Jirka. Yes, people are arriving now. A lot of them are very curious and long for some new information about the fact that people from the Earth are not alone and that Cosmic people long for a contact with them. We will cooperate, dear Ivo, during this lecture. I will lead you and also Naďa, she will be speaking with my voice and she will tell my message to those people. Yes, you can also tell people about the organization of things, which you would like to tell them so that people will be more involved in this important work for our **Creator**. Everything will happen in a destined way and people who will start working, will be great help for the whole planet Earth.

You can concentrate on relationships among people and also on preparation for personal contacts of contact groups, which you know. We are here with squadrons of ships so that people could feel better. We will send you streams of love and in this way we will try to improve people's character. You are happy and you have got desire to tell people much information. It will happen in this way also in the future, this thing you have started, dear Ivo, will be completed by us in a way of mass public meetings between you and us. I can feel that you are very happy that these “Talks” are spread all over the planet Earth. Today it is **184 millions** of readers and the number of people who are in touch with us is in the Czech Republic **214.000**, which is almost a **quarter of a million** from among 10 million people of this country and this is a really huge number. You are as glad as members of our cosmic squadron are. They work with love in heart and they try to make people better and better.

We still observe those countries which are more and more influenced by shining of the Czech country, it means other European countries, where these reports are also spread It will go on in this way and there will be no power to stop this.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, with love by me **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“Now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes, your work which you do here in a terrain of coarse vibrations, which prevent us from more actions and contacts with you people of the Earth, is important. Yes, in the future there will be people who will work more and this field of coarse vibrations will change into a field of love and understanding. You are very glad that it goes in this way and that more and more people contact us, your older brothers and sisters. This is right because in this way people are becoming better and better and this happens many times in a rapid way. This happens so quickly that we have not expected it.

This was transmitted to you with love in my heart by **Ptaah** and also other brothers and sisters from our Grand cosmic squadron joined me. That is all for now, we are looking forward to this lecture, which will be, dear Ivo, surely supported by us.

With love **Ptaah.**”

**300. Report during the lecture.** (Received by Ludmila Š.). **13.6.1998. 15:00-15:18.**  
**Place: Ostrava – Výškovice, Civic center.**

“A sown grain will grow in hearts of many people. You can see it. A beautiful melody of the song Ave Maria makes vibrations more positive, which is perfect. It is a wonderful experience to feel desire in many people’s hearts, they are being moved and surprised at what they are hearing. They are aware of a **need for the right vibrations**, which is the most important progress in the way of their thinking. It will be a great qualitative change in their lives and in their surroundings and that was the aim.

You admire Ivo as well as we do, he deserves much love from everyone of us. We can feel your thoughts and also we feel what is in your heart. You also do not believe in this new and absolutely unexpected impulse. You do not believe in a relationship with any man, you have already been hurt too much. Keep on loving in your heart, live and send out the truth and everything will be alright.

Now, we can see a beautiful cone of light which is coming out of you. Sort of circling waves, waves of love being emitted to everyone and everything.

We watch you and we are happy. We, “in the heavenly sphere”(as you often say), send everyone this greeting of love.

Much power, love and patience is wished to you by your friend and adviser **Orthon.**”

**301. Answers to strategic questions.** (Received by Mirek). **13.6.1998. 22:08-23:15.**  
**Place: Třinec.**

We are three, Ivo and Nad’a are asking and Mirek is replying, Nad’a and Ivo are making notes.

“Here is **Ashtar Sheran**, we have been already waiting for you to contact us and that you have finally met. We will answer everything you need to know. I **Ashtar** am here, also with

**Ptaah.** We were watching you on our screens, also in the tea room. Ask me, I **Ashtar** will answer your questions.”

Ivo would like to thank you for the support during the lecture.

“We were glad that most of you could feel our presence. There were more than 60 beings from our planet. We were very busy, we had to work on you, which was not very easy. Some were rather withdrawn. They got much information at this meeting and many of them will open their hearts. They will slowly process the whole knowledge, which they have got. We are very glad that everything will happen as it should happen.”

**301.1 Ivo: How many listeners were there ?**

“There were 86 people.”

**301.1 Ivo: Will there be established new groups ?**

“Yes, they will, but at first they need to go through some kind of preparation.”

**301.2 Ivo: I do not have enough contacts with South Moravia.**

“The right time is coming, but be sure dear Ivo that the situation in South Moravia will get better after some time.”

**301.3 Ivo: A strategic question – not published.**

**301.4 Ivo: How about preparations in Zlin region, how is it going ?**

“It is far away, most important things are happening near Zlin. Now the most important places are Šumperk and Jeseník. Everything is given by our **Creator**.”

**301.5 Ivo: What do you think, will Nova Tv publish this, or will it be better on F1 Tv ?**

“If you insist more and more and if you give it to them to read time and time again, perhaps it will not be thrown in a basket.”

**301.6 Ivo: International question – how many people on the Earth are in touch with your people ?**

“We will tell you this during a personal contact and also other instructions what to do.

Mirek is receiving sort of picture information but it is a different sector and branch. Each of you has got a different sector and branch. You, Ivo, have got technical – informative and also other. It is because you have got more helices. You are good at putting information into

its proper place and you can also process them very well, moreover you give people true information, not any twisted one. Also other people, for example Nad'a is not into technic. She is a medium of telepathic transmission of information and she also knows a lot about meditation. You will get new instructions and branches. You need just more practise. Believe that your strong will will help you to finish this task successfully.”

### **301.7 Ivo: How to ward off a disaster of the whole planet ?**

“Everything depends on each one and everyone – **spread “Talks”**.”

People change and you should speed it up as fast as you can.

I am transmitting another thing to you: According to Nostradamus, you should think about it in a positive way, not negative. Everything can be ward off, everything what Nostradamus fortold. A large number of people meditating would prevent the Earth from a catastrophe. He also said that the third world war should be in ..., I had better not say the exact year. Believe that if you all get together you will have such power and strong mind that not only will you be able to ward off this war but also dispose of negative thoughts. **Your strong mind and high hope will ward off this war** and anything bad will not happen. Your power and love can be materialized if you could imagine peace all over the world. **You can change the world with your power of thought !!!**

**Start mass meditations to save your planet, to ward off wars, to make peace!!!**

The more peace meditations the more positive thoughts.

**Where love, happiness and hope is, negative thoughts have no chance to succeed.**

**If there are any groups in your region, tell them this information about meditation. Tell them the exact time and meditate on the same thing and believe that you can change everything.”**

### **301.8 Ivo: Thank you Ashtar for this brilliant idea and leadership.**

“Ivo, publish in “Talks” everything that is important so that people would be able to purify themselves, tell them about meditation, they all will read it and then practise it. Be aware of the fact why you are here and what is your task and not only you. I think that also other radio stations should tell people about these contact, it would be more effective. The more the medias the more power. Best would be stations that transmit to the whole republic but it all dependes on you, on your attitude and on your will.”

### **301.9 Ivo: Should I send “Talks” again to politic leaders ?**

“Nothing can be spoilt in this way, maybe just one of them will read it and will give it to other people. Until now it has already had some effect on some politicians. It depends on a particular person, some have bad conscience, some are ill and some are in a desperate situation. They will recall that they have read “Talks and they will find out that it was not such nonsense as they first thought. Those politicians who have already read it have got it in their subconscious.”



### **301.10 Ivo: And how about our president Havel ?**

“Havel was influenced very much but it has become evident as some kind of illness. Now he has got everything in his hands. It depends on his behaviour. **He is aware of what he has read.** If he behaves in a positive way and if he thinks about himself a bit, his health condition will improve a lot. **Moreover I am afraid to think about future events.** Those politicians who are in high position are sources of coarse vibrations and twisted information. **Well everything will be as they have chosen!** But if they really want to change their life-style they must think about themselves and also other people. This was transmitted to you by me **Ashtar.**”

We are glad that you have met. Everything is destined and planned. You will see each other often because it is destined. You have to share information and spread everything which is linked to us. Also you have to check each other's information.”

*301.11 Ivo: Three Americans who were in Sedmihorky in 17.1.1998 have got all the “Talks”, will we hear from them ?*

“I cannot tell you now any information about these Americans, I have to contact somebody first. Yes, I have got it here; They spread right information, although they would work more quickly. They also have got the second part, they have got it all, but it depends on them, whether they keep spreading this information. We are willing to help them but they must make a final resolution.

Moreover, dear Ivo, I would like to tell you something about this lotus, which you have already got for four days. We resolved that you can use it for 2 or 3 months. It means since 10.6.1998. and this is only the beginning. We are glad that we can help you and we also help those who are not aware of it yet.”

### **301.12 Nad'a: How about our lives together here on the Earth ?**

“The most important connection were Nad'a with Ivo in Egypt, then in Atlantis but there you were in the know of secret teachings and science. Everything you will be able to recall, everything is in your minds. You will know everything about your past. You know each other personally from Egypt. You saw each other very often through this science. You were sort of a big family, you helped each other very much but you had to hush because of some aspects. That made you be close to each other. Each of you had a different task and work but you managed to complete it reasonably good.

We are glad that you are sitting here together. Anything did not happen, as you know, by chance, these are consequences of the past.“

*301.13 Ivo: Is it possible to tell the difference in % between this and last year according to a decrease of coarse vibrations in the Czech republic ?*

“Yes, in the Czech republic there is a decrease of coarse vibration in 35 % and in the whole world it is 18 %. As a result of “Talks”, dear Ivo. It is spreading very quickly and this is good, although evil forces want to stop it. I think that their fear is now right.”

*301.14 Ivo: Will evil forces draw lessons from this ?*

*“They are pushy, hard, violent and very aggressive. Everytning they send out comes back to them.*

Some advice for all of you: **Before making every contact, written or telepathic, it is in need to imagine a golden ray of light in a shape of two cones and each in a different direction. These two cones will be coming out of his or her heart and they will start rotating around each other and will create around a body a golden safety cover in a shape of an egg in the room and also in other rooms around this room and in this way this golden light will be spread in a circle of 1 km. This will be the way to return everything negative to the source in a multiplied amount.**

The other important meditation for everyone who works with us. You will make it every day and in a way which is written in our book: “Messengers of the dawn – it is a teaching of Pleiady people reported to inhabitants of the Earth”, by Barbara Marciniak on the page 111. See: the **Light column!!!**

Some canals will be open and you will be able to get to know all you need. Then it will depend on your resolution.

We, **Ashtar, Ptaah** and **Anahata**, are here in front of screens, everyone from planets of light and love. We love you, spread light and love. Love each other, listen to your inner voice and your intuition will lead you to a destined place. Everything will return, do not be afraid because we are always with you.

Goodbye,  
by **Ashtar Sheran, Ptaah** and also other beings.”

Now Ivo and we are saying goodbye to cosmic friends and we talk about what to do.

**302. Answers for other questions.** (Received by Naďa Bullová).

**13.6.1998. 23:30-23:52.**

*Place: Třinec.*

We are three, Ivo is asking questions, Naďa is receiving and writing them.

*302.1 Ivo: When will we obtain Ptaah’s photo ? You know that Miluška Drsková loves him very much.*

**Ashtar:** “The portrait is being finished, it will not be from America, **Ashtar** – it was a special gift for patience.

Yes, mainly Miluška is in a better psychic condition, she should not take so many pills, which damage her insides. We are glad that she feels better, we believe that with help of

doctors, her physical will and love she will get better so that she will be able to concentrate on tasks which are prepared for her.”

“Now **Ptaah** is joining. Thank you for the work which you do for people of the Czech Republic. I am glad that you work with such love and faith and that you do not want anything for it. Everything is a matter of time, will and patience. It will not take a long time and others will also go through all tests successfully and you will meet us in our spaceships and you will see galaxies and people, you will meet the **Grand council** in Petale, many of you will be asked to work on other important tasks, not only you Ivo, you will see your work will be awarded. We thought that at the first meeting 80 people would be present but after very demanding tests we reduced this number to 45 and maybe there will be another possibility. **But the group of 45 people will be tested in a very special way.** Also you will be there dear Ivo and Naďa and Mirek who we love very much, we enjoy his sense of humour. Aneřka is not well – balanced presently but we believe that she will get better and she will be able to enter the first group. It depends how long time you will stay in the inner leadership and how you will solve appearing obstacles which will come. Believe us, you have got our support and also support of the **only Creator** and also of other Light forces. We believe that everything goes as it should, according to God’s rule, love.”

Now a medic operation on Ivo is being done, to connect him with lotus.

Now meditation follows.

**303. Night awake.** (Received by Ludmila ř.). **14.6.1998.** **00:45-01:25.**  
**Place: Olomouc.**

*I woke up and realized that I was talking to you Ivo (did I really sleep ?). Then I felt a sudden impulse to go for a sheet of paper I felt that it was important. Report’s content is important. (With a pencil, sheet of paper, almost sleeping I was writing these words:)*

“Please write this, it is important. I **Orthon** am here.

We have already heard this thought: wisdom and purity should unite ... (1.6.98)

„Purity of mind, it means desire to unite with us in purity of heart and longing for everything to get better, it should unite with wisdom of knowledge and understanding teaching about everything, as a basic condition for real turning of people to Light, to their **Creator**.”

The nature of a being must be willing to change, not only mere discipline, it is necessary to achieve the unity with us. You have seen many of those who are in the dark, they know nothing about Creation, about creation of the spirit, substance, rules which are valid for ever, which control the world and also us. They do not know the breath of my Spirit, who creates and calls back. Our friend, one of the most important spiritual teachers and beings of order, has already given a new teaching to you. And you are to look for it by your selves. Try to grasp the basics, then by your own change you will be moved to love and great respect for everything created, your steps will aim to us without being forced. Only real resonance of your soul can open the gate to us.

Superficial discipline is not enough! Future life and trials without this deeply processed experience would throw you back again.

Now you can see how important is to join your 2 streams of thinking (they are represented by you Ivo and by Liduška), they should be merged and felt so that a qualitatively better direction would come. Liduska guesses now what is her important task to do. She should be your support and she should direct you.

You attack human ignorance very strictly in an intellectual way, by intuitive deeper acknowledging of the Truth, by very female emotional vibrations, to take the best of your wisdom and to stop hurrying.

Yes, you have already known her for ages. That time you were appealed by magnificence of spirit, beauty of female majesty, you looked up to her and admired her. The old wish appeared from your subconscious and asked a question. This shocked her and she is still thinking about the meaning of it. Search your heart and conscience, seek the answers and the Truth.

At this moment **Orthon** is giving to you this message as an interpreter of higher orders where the secret is hidden and only love knows the entering code.”

**304. Report 99.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **14.6.1998. 10:31-11:01.**  
**Place: Třinec.**

The report follows the report from the only **Creator R 41**.

“Now me **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining. Yes, you had a good sleep after important work yesterday, now you have got new knowledge and abilities installed to your smooth material bodies, in this way we will be able to solve new more demanding tasks that will come to you and you are looking forward to them very much. We will always support you and you dear Ivo do not be afraid of anything, everything goes as it should, under our control, everything is happening according to our dear **Creator's** plans. You will get further concrete information and commands to be direct in the right way and to be able to complete your tasks effectively and smoothly.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

Thank you dear **Ashtar**. With love Ivo.

“And now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining. Yes you can go on like this and work on changing the information field of coarse vibrations to love vibration field – smooth vibration energy, this way we will be able to connect the planet Earth with the whole Universe.

This is being transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah** and other brothers and sisters from spaceships of my squadron from Pleiades.”

“And now me **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am joining and this way I am greeting all of you together with the members of the **Grand council**. We all support you and bless you to complete all future tasks as you have done by now. If it is done in an unexpected and a strict way as you dear Ivo did, everything will be speeded up and stronger and consequently there will be less suffering on the Earth than it would happen in a slower and less penetrative way.

This was transmitted to you by me **Orthon**, the spiritual commander of this Galaxy.”

*304.1 Mirek: Who is Malchmot, please?*

“Yes, dear Mirek, **Malchmot** is a creature who is taking part here, too. But not under our control, it is an entity completing its tasks here with certain images concerning the entering New age. Yes, it is possible to get in touch, but for our progress choose our leadership as “Talks” say, because this structure of control and leadership is united and controls activities right under our beloved **Creator**. We have a certain privilege to complete certain tasks, it is clear that other entities which are not destined in this way are also taking part. According to their best images they will provide this support when entering the Age of Aquarius.

It was transmitted to you by me **Ashtar**, dear Ivo, and **Orthon** continues.”

*304.2 Mirek: my MDB?*

“Dear Mirek you will be told the name at the right time, as soon as you will be taken into other activities, be patient, after having read “Talks” a lot of people are interested in their MBD, but they even have not started communication or working harder yet. It was transmitted to you by **Ashtar**.”

*304.3 Nad'a: my MDB?*

“Dear Nad'enka, your MBD's name is **Archel**, and everything will be told you, too. You can see that dear Ivo knows only 2 names, **my** and **Orthon's**, and it corresponds with his work. Yes, Ivo has his MDB in me and **Orthon**. You will get to know other names, you are pretty curious, you need patience. I love you and we are still working on your being better and better, and what you can improve yourself right now is that you should do something about this smoking. It depends only on your will, everyone who tries like this, has also a more serious problem to solve, maybe a different one, so do not think that you are the only one who tries. Even Ivo had to fight some of his shortcomings over, and I can tell you that successfully **thanks to his big desire to help people**, so he saw to the problem in this consequences, in other words, all of us are parts of one unity, and we influence this unity by all deeds. Every action has its own importance, nothing is useless or irrelevant, everything influences in the Universe consequently, and Ivo knows it rightly. If he had not work on himself so much, which means many years ago, he could not have realized the tasks which we can consider completed or nearly completed. So you can see dear Nadenka how everything connects and has its own consequence.”

**304.4 Nad'a: Is it not too late?**

“No, it is not too late, you can always work on yourself harder, Ivo started it also in July last year, but he knew sooner thanks to his selfstudying, reading different sorts of literature, how important is proper lifestyle, e.g. he walked in Jeseniky mountains for 5 years and he was really interested in nature and society in this region of the Czech Republic. You can see that it is not a question of conscious spiritual work but of general keeping Cosmic rules. Ivo could also smoke or do other worse things but he avoided them.

This was transmitted to you with love by me Ashtar.”

*Thank you **Ashtar**.*

**305. Report.** (Received by Nada Bullova).

**16.6.1998. 21:21 – 21:44.**

**Place: Ostrava.**

**The report follows the report of the only Creator R 42.**

“Now your **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining. I am so happy that I can join and now I can tell you how pleased we are, here in squadrons, by you and others. Also Ivo Benda, our dear one, appreciates and respects you a lot, as well as you appreciate him, and it is how it should be. To stand by each other and help each other this way as you do and many others intend to do the same. Do not be afraid that you do not do very much, it is not true. We all know about it and nothing will be forgotten, everything will be appreciated. That is me **Ashtar Sheran** who is controlling your hand, you know, and you can feel me by your heart, I am with you and I am sending you streams of love and my support. You know my daughter and everyone’s sister we all love you and we are looking forward to the results of your tests and not only yours our dear, beloved by everyone here. We are your fans because of your behaviour, you are changing for the better and working on yourself. How much light you send to people!

Also other work you are doing we can see, do not think that we cannot, what you are doing is a good deal. And you like your work and you are doing your best, that is right, to work for our **Creator** and for everyone’s good and you want nothing in return our dear, this is the real treasure which you give from your heart and you do. And how well.”

“And now me **Anahata** am joining, it certainly was our dear brother and the commander of this beautiful squadron, working with love for our **Creator**, who led your hand.

I **Anahata** would like to greet you and also others who are in this beautiful ship, presently from the station **Share**. We all here love you and we wait with love for results of those tests. First **Creator** has to approve of them and then we will decide. I and also others send you streams of love and light vibrations to be with you and around you.”

“Now I **Ptaah** am leading your hand and I am greeting you after a long time. **Ashar** is not here now, he sends you streams of love and also he waits and looks forward to next contacts with you. Now I can see that you are a bit tired, we are all saying goodbye to you, everyone who is watching you on screens. They wave you goodbye the same way as you do. Also they are sending streams of love to you and support.

We all look forward to a meeting at our place, which will be soon. Believe in it, our dear. This was transmitted to you with love by **Ptaah** and now biologist- medic **Jamahama** is joining. Your honey, as you call me. We all look forward with love to next contacts with you.”

I am saying goodbye to you, my dear cosmic friends, my brothers and sisters. I love you sincerely and deeply. I am sending streams of love to all of you and I would like to thank you for your support.

*With love and humility I thank Creator, to you my dear, I love you very much for all these contacts and connections and for this beautiful "light" family. Thank you Father.*

*Nada, Your beloved kid.*

**306. Dissatisfaction.** (Received by Ludmila Š.). **18.6.1998.** **11:45-12:00.**  
**Place: Olomouc.**

*My dear Creator, friends, I am not satisfied with me and it takes already a few days. These are days of unease, mental block, apathy together with physical tiredness, I often feel sleepy and I regret all this wasted time without any useful action. Friends from cosmic brotherhood, please explain it to me, tell me the reason why ?*

"There are sunny days, sleet on weekdays, some days are active, some are passive. It depends on the stars, they can influence your mood. After days of much experience, came quiet time of processing the information. Also your friends who got much information from you, need time to process it and then put it in their minds – next steps will follow soon.

You compensate your unease in the wrong way. It means that it overstrains your body and it is then impossible for it to deal with unbalanced vibrations. You do not love your body enough, learn how to control lower instincts, fasting will purify your body, strong will will strengthen you, your spirit will lead you and will overcome traps of physical instincts (overeating late at night). It will be your own victory, you will win over yourself. You will have just spiritual wisdom, which will shine and will lead your steps to higher spheres.

Fill yourself with light,  
control your mind,  
your imagination aim at beauty, love, God's health.

A friend."

**307. Report 100.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **19.6.1998.** **15:19-15:28.**  
**Place: The train Kolín – Pardubice.**

*This report follows the report made by the only Creator R 43.*

"Now I **Ashtar Sheran** am joining, dear Ivo. I have got news for you.

The number of readers in the world has reached **300 millions**. Here in the Czech Republic it is the number **3.720.000**. The number of people who are in touch with us in the Czech Republic is **265.000** and also this number is still growing and we are all happy about it. We always love you, dear Ivo, and we send you streams of love that is why keep on trying so that everything will be better and better.

The state of coarse vibrations is now better than the last year in June. **This is a result of these "Talks" and mainly of your hard work. On the whole planet Earth we can see reduction in coarse vibrations by 18.5 % and in the Czech Republic by 35 %, which clearly shows the source of these "Talks"**. We look forward to the moment when it reaches the number under 50 and then 30 %. Then it will be all different, you will see. We know it from other planets, which also went through this change.



This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“Now I **Ptaah**, the commander of Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Well, we are also sending streams of love to you, dear Ivo, and we believe that everything is going to change soon, mainly the level of coarse vibrations. This is being transmitted to you by **Ptaah** and also by other members of my squadron from Pleiades who love you.”

*Thank you dear Cosmic friends, I love you and I will keep working to save the planet Earth.  
With love Ivo.*

**308. Question referring to meat.** (Received by Ludmila Š.). **20.6.1998. 20:38-20:56.**  
**Place: Olomouc.**

*I do not agree with information that with loving attitude and in a limited amount, also more intelligent beings can eat “unintelligent“ beings such as animals. It does not make sense to me, my Lord, and it destroys my image about purity of more intelligent beings with love for everything which was created !*

*Please, connect me with my adviser and friend **Orthon**. My friend, excuse me that I disturb you but I would like you to explain this problem to me.*

“There are certain levels of evolution, according to quality of Spirit and also quality of body. If is a body built up of coarse vibration material, it needs for its feeding certain building substances, which are included in animal meat. We can make these substances in an artificial way, such as cloning of cell tissue etc. That is why we do not need to kill and destroy Souls ! It would be against the rules of Creation and violent and unforgettable misdemeanour with certain consequences. It is only a misunderstood report. Beings more spiritually developed can receive energy right from the source, they do not need any digestive system to receive food. There are many beings in the Universe who are different from everything you know now. The appearance is not as important as spiritual development. This only shows the vibration frequency of body, to range among higher or lower order.

Today we explained to you the function of a connecting link called an animal man. With his crossbreeding and manipulations with his genes was achieved to “cultivate” inferior beings, with a limited brain, used for manual work. Evolution made from them you, present earthly people.”

*Question in my mind: 1.2, or 12 helices of DNA ?*

“Is there anyone at your place who usually looks into this matter ? Are scientists aware of the number of Dalajlama’s helices ? How many of them had Jesus ? How many of them have got an informed person who is not in the limelight. ?

From a scientific point of view it is a stupid notion, as also about anything else. Is it enough to explain it like this ?”

*Thank you Orthon. Are you really here ?*

“Yes, it is me your friend, adviser, guider on the way to us.

Me. **Orthon**”.

**309. Report.**

(Received by Nad'a Bullová).

**22.6.1998. 21:03-22:10.**

**Place: Třinec.**

“Yes, our dear the contact is connected, it is me **Ptaah** and also me **Ashtar Sheran**, me **Anahata**, **Orthon** and also other.

You have chosen a suitable time for your contact with us, although this evening time is not good everytime, when there are more people who want to contact us, but not today. We are here in a great number and also others who are happy that we can see each other from **Ashtar's squadron** and who are happy, together with you, about this contact. Keep on writing because soon it will be a personal contact with you, our dear, and not only with you.”

“Now I **Ashtar Sheran** am leading your hand, you know about it and you feel it as such pleasure in your heart. We know everything about you and about you all, what you do and what you think. I know my dear that you were sad when you were reading contacts of Olomouc group. There was nothing linked with you and Kolín from this Ivo's lecture. It does not matter because everything you make according to your feelings, you express love and other feelings, everything in a different way.

That light and energy you have seen now (in 21:01), is apart from other things a reflection of a “light shield”, which you have created around you and you are completely covered and surrounded with it. This glare and warmth and all the vibrations you feel now is also caused by the fact that this light and streams of love you send out to other people and to **Creator** of everything and everyone, who we and you work for with love. He also knows about it, my and our dear, our sister, my and also **Creator's** daughter. This light and love you spread our dear, loved by all here, this is with help of our ships and stimulation of other energy and beings who work for your and our **Creator** spread and transformed to places where it is most needed and you feel it right that it is true and it will go on in this way.”

“Now I **Anahata** am joining and greeting you and I am also sending streams of love to you from our place. You are the light in our eyes. You work with love and other join you and we appreciate it very much. Do not be afraid, everything will be understood, also those ones who cudgel their brains over it and those who do not want to take it as read, in these difficult and **important** times full of obstacles, will finally grasp it and you, and not only you, are the one who gave them all your helping hand. **That is enough, then it will depend on them.** It is their freewill, what they do and think, although some of them think about you, who spread light, not in a pleasant way. **They do what they can do, they are becoming aware of it but who is not aware of it is not excused, it is a matter of time when they will understand that it is in need to look into their hearts and not only control everything with their brains, only to see advantages for themselves.** You already know about it and also other people who work for all people and the planet Earth.”

“We are happy that we have got you and also others. **There are thousands similar to you who carry frequency of love and light.** Everything which happens in these days and in these moments is according to plan of our **Creator** who we have to work for without any difference, position, colour of skin, nationality and religion etc. We are all devoted to him, with love and gratitude. Other will grasp it soon or later that it is necessary development,

these changes of evolution of people. **Arrival of the New age is coming closer with every minute. People wake up, open your eyes, open your hearts and listen because there is not enough time. People wake up and do not waste any day, any moment.** I know my dear, it is not easy for you to write this painful report. I **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron (high spiritual being), am still leading your hand.”

“Now I **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am joining. I am so happy that I will wait until you prepare another sheet of paper, I am happy that I am able to join with my message. I **Orthon** am leading your hand now, I know what you are thinking about, you know how I look like, yes my face is like **Jesus’s**. It is because he is a “print “ of my incarnation in a spiritual smooth – material body. You are sensitive and your intuition leads you and not only this. You will see all what you should see and also you will understand more and more. We have finished work on the sixth helix and we work on the seventh that is why you have increased your vibrations and you are also able to perceive more, the treating abilities and energy you send out have multiplied. You let yourself to be led by your intuition because you can calm down and then listen to your heart carefully. Also other things will change in your life and also in lives of other people, it does not matter who they are or where they are. And when these changes come they will really be great but well – deserved, everything will happen according to **Creator’s** plan and order because everyone has to keep **Cosmic rules**. It already happens in this way and these are not just people’s diseases, which are caused by themselves, the way they think and the way they do things in every day life. It will be more recalled and more multiplied, good things but also those, which you do not like to write. But write them ! **Because everything is needed to be reported, although for many of you it will not be pleasant. You know that we mean it well, so that people will not say that nobody told them about it !**

I **Orthon** am still here and I am leading your hand. This is my message and everything will be transmitted with love until the last moment comes.”

“We are always awake and we are ready in our spaceships in the state of preparedness. We all work on a particular task, each squadron have mapped all the sectors and is always aware of the state of vibrations and also takes notes of them. **EVERYTHING IS READY and with love we call to you. People wake up, open your hearts, open your old eyes and remember who you are ! Remember that you are light, goodness and love. We were all given so much grace. We love our Creator of everything and everyone very much, the only Creator. Because he is our faith, our hope, our Light, Love, and everything anyway. He pains us so much that we do not want him to watch all this what happens and which makes him so sad.** Do not cry darling, everything will be alright and this is the way, it is and will be.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, your friend and loving brother. Now you know it, these are vibrations and streams of my love, which I am sending you now and also always, for everything that you do, not only for people, but also you send out streams of love to all beings. If they want or not to receive it, it is not your matter. I am glad that I have been able, my dear, to transmit this message to all people. Be aware of the fact that it is not the last one because it is never too late, hope is always here and also as other aspects of life is eternal.

This was transmitted to you by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, and I have also led your hand. I am saying goodbye to you for now. **Ashtar** is not here now. He is

sending streams of love to you and support for you and your work for people and for everything that you do there on the Earth. We know that you love everything and everyone.”

“Now I **Ptaah** am leading your hand also transmitting this. Everyone here and not only here, is saying goodbye to you. Everyone from Pleiades, star cumulous, constellations and galaxies. They are all sending streams of love and support to you and **ALSO TO YOU, DEAR PEOLPE**. This contact is nearly finished, we look forward to other ones.

I have got another message for you, I will tell you about it quickly. We thank you, you deserve **Creator’s** blessing through **Auter** who works for Him, for us and for you. We are sending streams of love to you, for that lecture, which you organized in Liberec. It was wonderful, you made it very well and changed greatly vibrations of a hundred people and not only them, who took part in there. You did not expected that there will be so many of them.”

*(Now was contact finished, Ivo Benda phoned me about next lectures but it does not matter, there will be plenty of other contacts – Nad’a’s comment.)*

*I thank you with love all who, and not only you, led me during this contact. I am sending streams of love and light. Nad’a.*

**310. Report 101.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **23.6.1998. 7:00-7:26.**  
**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

This report follows the report made by **the only Creator R 44**.

“Now I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

I am also greeting you dear Ivo, everything goes as it should, everything depends on our dear **Creator** who controls and creates everything. You are happy about these results. Yes, the number of readers of “Talks” in the world is **375 millions**, the number of people who are in touch with us in the Czech Republic is **320 000**, both these numbers are still growing. You are surely very happy about it, keep on working **to make people be better and better**.

I have got another report for you, **that information is now being studied by a variety of international scientific organizations and it makes them worry a lot because they are influenced by earthly material science that is why it is difficult for them to take it as read, because it would mean to change their opinions about things, which are becoming more and more real for their way of percieving and understanding**. They will keep thinking about it and also about other changes of their science, which is aimed so materially. **This is hard information which is damaging their science, which has been also controlled by evil forces so that it could not progress in any spiritual way.**

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, by me **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.

You have got a question about a Mrs Č.V., why she cannot communicate, she has got blocks, which make it difficult for her to receive any information. It is in need to dispose of these blocks. The best way is to receive love of other being and then she can start giving

this love to other being, because it is a rule that love is the strongest expression of our Creator's love and it is as powerful as nothing else.

You are asking about Mr R., about his device. Yes, it is a progressive method of teaching, we have got similar devices but they are better. Tell him to continue but he should also aim at spreading of spiritual knowledge, this information about us and our **Creator, Cosmic rules** and these "Talks" anyway. Because they are very effective and get into minds of people from the whole planet Earth.

That is all from me for now, dear Ivo, the computer and the table is on the way to you, so that it will be more comfortable for you to work than until now.

**Ashtar."**

"Now I **Ptaah**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron from Pleiades, am joining.

Yes, I love you and I support you. We are still flying in our ships. Yes, these are really good results of your work. In Sumperk in this tea room there was wonderful atmosphere, we were there too and now there will be a lot of people interested in this matter. The civic center (in Mladá Boleslav) is also a suitable place for spreading this information. Well, everything is as it should be.

**Now you are looking forward to "Černá Voda" in Jeseníky district, yes, there will be perfect environment, with minimum of coarse vibrations, it is as it should be and moreover it has got a good preparation. I will be there with our ships and you will see something which you have not seen yet. I am very happy with results of our cooperation and also with your work, which you do for people of the Czech Republic and the whole Earth.**

This was transmitted to you with love by me **Ptaah**, the commander of the cosmic squadron from Pleiades."

"Now I **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am joining.

**The Grand council admire you very much dear Ivo. They admire that you managed to do this "surgery of the planet Earth", the result is that the field of coarse vibrations has started to change greatly. Well, the truth is that the only problem remains in Asia and its nuclear explosions but the level of coarse vibrations of the whole Europe and America is changing (their decrease – addaptor's comment).** "Talks" spread in countries with Roman letters, as you managed to recognize, countries with different handwriting are delayed but it will soon get better, that is the way it is and the way it will be, dear Ivo, because everything is as it should be. Now you also know why you have got such a easy name, yes it is easy to read and this was all given by our beloved **Creator**.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy."

*Now there is a critical situation, the planet Earth is threat with catastrophe. Evacuation squadrons of **Karne** and **Isaak** are making operations before possible evacuation. It was made sure again, by many people who are in touch with Light forces, whether this is true or not. A few moments before a possible evacuation would Cosmic people interfere in the*

media to let people know the true situation on the planet Earth, and also to make people stay calm and relaxed, so that it would be possible to save maximum of people in their present bodies. An approximate amount is 1/5 of people, they would be taken from large places, parks, squares etc. Those who will stay at home would be saved by remote controlled ships in a shape of a ball.

**Critical situation was ward off on friday 3.7.1998, as a result of trying and sending out the energy of love by many earthly people, who were in touch with cosmic people, together with Cosmic friends and granting of our prayers by our beloved Creator. This energy of love was sent to places in the world which were in war at that time. As it was later made sure, by people who are in touch with cosmic people, the crisis was caused by evil forces and nuclear tests on the day of the anniversary of burning Master Jan Hus to death 6.7.1415. That day the church burnt to death the priest whose teaching was the basic reform, to humanize the church. The church also as other religions used to be always a tool of evil forces, so called "saurians" and other entities.**

### **311. WARNING TO PEOPLE BEFORE AN EVACUATION, WHICH IS LIKELY TO HAPPEN !**

(Received by Jiří L., also made sure by many informed people). **23.6.1998.**  
**20:00-20:13.**  
**Place: Ostrava.**

*"The situation is serious, there is lack of time, you do not have many chances. We are trying to get connected to your technology, first tests are being done. We will have to inform your people through the media. We have been waiting to decide this and now we have finally decided because the situation is unbearable. It is interference but we have got Creator's permission, we want to save as many people as possible, those ones who will change at the last moment. There is not enough time, warn your family, friends and others, there is no time for hesitating, time runs quickly. We are getting ready for evacuation, everything is prepared and planned, until the last second comes. Possibility to prevent this catastrophe is very improbable. We do not lose hope, as you say. Warn people, tell them what they should do. This would save more people. Be awake, soon there will be appeal and you will have to react quickly. Take just your clothes, nothing else. If you want to save your possession you will die. There will really be the lack of time. Inform your group and other people who are in touch with us. We count on you, live in love, this was transmitted to you by ASHTAR SHERAN and ISAAK."*

Until the last moment comes, send out, to the Earth, positive thoughts and energy!!!

Once a day create a safety shield, made of light-love, and then spread it 1 km around !!!  
Ivo Benda.

### **312. SOME OF LARGE EVACUATION SHIPS (Information adapted Ivo Benda together with informed people).**

**They are large cosmic spaceships in a shape of disc, some kilometres in diameter (mostly 6-8 km). In these ships would be saved 1/5 of people if a possible catastrophe comes (in Prague would be saved less than 1/5 of people – we regret to report this).**

Town: \_\_\_\_\_ Name of evacuation ship: \_\_\_\_\_ Comments: \_\_\_\_\_



PRAGUE

TOBISH

*The diameter of the ship 12 km.  
Crew, 2,500 of cosmic people,  
the same amount of androids.*

BRNO

ASEKA

OSTRAVA

ERRA

PLZEŇ

ESOTA

OLOMOUC

SEKANE

HRADEC KRÁLOVÉ

DAVID

PARDUBICE

IONA

ZLÍN

DAVID

LIBEREC

SAHANE

MLADÁ BOLESLAV

IONA

*The diameter 18 km.*

ŠUMPERK

PALA

*The diameter 18 km.*

VSETÍN

ARES

Every house on the planet Earth has got some sort of this security as an evacuation ship. These evacuation ships are situated in the height from 8.600 km to 50.000 km above the Earth.

These large evacuation ships have got thousands of small ships with 1-2 members of a crew, which every day take the measurements of samples of energy and clay right from the earthly ground. No one can see them, because they do not want to make a confusion.

Mladá Boleslav, 1.7.1998.

Ivo Benda.

**313. Pleasure for my friend.** (Received Ludmila Š.). **25.6.1998. 22:00-22:17.**  
**Place: Olomouc.**

I want to make you happy my dear friend, with beautiful words and while praying I am asking for help.

This text follows:

*“You beautiful human being. You have already grasped that only love can bring you happiness. Thank you that you open your heart to all my miracles, which I have offered you in the name of creating. Everything is at your disposal. You can find me in everything because I am everything. I am a thought which puts everything in order, I am power that keeps and tells everyone the direction, I am Light which can make, in thicken substance, material things and everything that exists. You can see me everywhere and you can talk to me in every moment. I know the voice of your heart, I know your trouble and desire, I know your destiny, I know when your heart comes close to me and when it is wheedled to go different direction. If you find me once and you will feel me in your heart in that magic moment of awake, you will never forget me then. You will know, believe and love more and more. But you must try to find way yourself, look for it, get to know it, think it over but mainly – through knowledge come to perfection here on the Earth, as much as it is possible.*

*Much power, humility, patience and love wish you your Source, you are part of it without knowing about it.*

*There is a right time for everything, you will also once move to more developed worlds with higher consciousness, and you will get to know me more. You are light which shines, together with other, into the air and purifies and negotiates evil around you.*



*I bless you and I wait for you, with desire, to help you as also many other brothers.”*

**314. Report.** (Received by Anežka).

**25.6.1998. 22:23-23:30.**

**Place: Náchod.**

*“Wait a minute till tea, cooked with gas, is prepared. To concentrate properly you need a quiet mind and your consciousness illuminated with love. Wait and relax. You are love and become certainty together with it – do a picture.*

*Our darling,*

*there is no reason for you to worry in your mind about a coming disaster. The world is destroyed and built up every minute. It depends on you people, on your thoughts and on the way of your thinking.*

*You are asking whether it is a practise for future events ? Also this is possible. There are people who are examined, to find out what they will do in a certain situation, what they are like, how they react.*

*Let your heart to tell you the way, it will lead you and tell you what to do. (In my heart I feel peace and certainty of calmness.). If you feel calmness inside of it, then stay quiet and send out your sincere and loving thoughts to your dears and tell them, in this way, what they should do. Everyone will be warned if there is a need. Peaceful mind, open mind and heart will solve more than speeded up conclusion.”*

Should I ask **Ashtar** ?

*“Our darling, your question is sort of when a **child is asking its parents**. Do it yourself and you will see what it will bring about, when regarding this matter. Ask me.”*

*“Our dear Anežka,*

*I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am here.*

*I feel your senses, they are the oposite of what Ivo is going through right now (I was working hard on informing people – phones, checking some information refering to evacuation in cooperation with Cosmic people and other people, who are in touch with them, all over the whole republic – adaptor’s comment). You are filled with feeling of certainty of calmness. You will see it all, everything will be alright. You think, maybe they are in a different time, they see different moment of the history of the planet Earth, maybe it is a simple practise or it is an examination of people who are being prepared for their mission.*

*Remains the question, what the truth is. Are you willing to receive another report in this situation and will something happen ?*

*You are quiet person, you are hardly ever nervous. (Which has happened now). A thought is creative, do you remember ? Yes. To create something new, what should happen ? Old and not working things should “extinct“. Yes, that is right.*

**Ashtar**, I have such a feeling that it is to happen only in minds of some people. The end of images, when a man finds out that everything is an illusion. I feel that it has something to do with heart. What will you say about it **Ashtar** ?

*Your faith heart is very strong. You do not want to accept anything immediately, you have to, you need to recognize it yourself with your heart. Well, listen.*

*Your hearts need to be purified and disposed of everything which should not be there. You must do it yourself, we can help you in a way of sending streams of love. When will this happen ? When the dark cloud of your negative thoughts will come, you will feel its weight. Will it influence also the planet Earth ? Of course. Will there be destroyed buildings, broken ground, earthquakes ? Our darling, do you really know that there is salvation before the purification of the Earth ? This knows only Creator. Why should he give permission to destruction when he still creates and will create ? Even though inside of old things there is born something new and it grows itself ? *What will happen is help. Help to whom ? To all people from the Earth. And where there is the certainty that it is right for people ? God knows what he does, let Him to take care of it. Even if he is in a role of observer ? Be **Creator's will.****

*Everything what is written here on this paper has been given to you through your heart. What is written here is also in your heart. This all happens to help you to open your heart. Is it possible to meet you also after this awareness of this knowledge ?*

*Yes, it is. When you stop searching and longing then it will happen.*

*With love **Ashtar, Ptaah, Anaha.***

**315. Report 102.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **26.6.1998. 14:40-14:48.**  
**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

*"Dear Ivo,*

*I **Ashtar** am talking to you. Now I have got this news for you:*

*When you will arrive at the Castle, go to president's office and tell people there that you urgently need to talk to president Havel, about a **critical situation here on the planet Earth**. It is prepared, you will see, he will meet your requirement and then you will go to Lány where you will meet him. You first inform him about a present situation and about us, Cosmic people. Then you will offer him a straight transmission by **Ashtar Sheran** and we will describe to him the arrangement of evacuation spaceships. Then you will ask him to ask some questions and I will answer them. Then let us be alone. I can see that you are willing to do maximum for it. Young people are not ready for this task (as I have already known – adaptor's comment). It is your task dear Ivo, I love you very much and we are all awake and getting ready for the coming evacuation. We are ready and all of you are under our control. We want to rescue maximum of people, at best ward off the catastrophe but it is improbable.*

*This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar, Ptaah** joined me and also other members of our squadron. Be awake, we are always with you."*

**316. Report.** (Received by René).

**28.6.1998. 12:20-12:30.**  
**Place: Černá Voda.**

This report follows the report made by our **Creator R 45.**

*“We, Cosmic people and beings from higher spiritual dimensions, would also like to join this. We ask people, to refrain from evil, negative thoughts and sending out of coarse impulses which are sources of evil forces. Avoid shouting, coarse vibrations, and also your politics. Calm down inside yourselves and send out only impulses of love, happiness, joy and inner peace.*

*This was transmitted to you by Rene – **Karne, Ashtar** and other Cosmic people.”*

*“Tell everyone that I wish it too, **Spirit – Father** – your **Almighty Creator.**”*

**317. Report.** (Received by René).

**28.6.1998. 12:35-12:49.**  
**Place: Černá Voda.**

On 27.6.1998 gathered 100 people in Černá Voda (Jeseník district) and they were waiting for contact with Cosmic people. In the evening after a lecture gathered more than 50 people outside a fireplace, its position had been chosen as place for contact. They observed lights of cosmic ships, apart from other things.

*“What we saw on 27.6.1998 was very pleasant and beautiful. It was such a beautiful surprise which you prepared for us. It was very nice but those jokes should have not been there. I know that you warned them, next time it will certainly be better. We love you very much for it, please tell everyone that we love you from the bottom of our hearts. You know that it is true. Those tests are still being analysed, you know that you succeeded. We will keep testing you so that everything is as it should be. I have to tell you that there in Černá Voda happen really interesting things. It was wonderful when you were smiling at each other. We are glad that our ships filled your hearts with joy. We love you very much for these things that you do. We bless you, please open your hearts so that, with our help, you will save as many people as possible. We are glad when people are interested in us. We were really surprised that Saturday.*

*Cosmic people, **Ashtar.**“*

**318. 1. Report in life.** (Received by Jarmila S.).

**28.6.1998. 14:20-14:26.**  
**Place: Lipová Lázně.**

*“**Atari**, the commander of cosmic ship from Orion is greeting you.*

*We send our greetings, we are with them, we love them and we want to help them. It is needed to be open to all impulses which come and it is also needed to perceive them!*

*We give you our love and trust and we hope that you will complete your task on the Earth. It is difficult task but you will manage to complete it. You have got our support. You are more and more illuminated with light and more and more people are taken by you into this light.*

*You can help them because for them you are light in the dark. We love you. Believe that what has happened to you is right and keep going on in this way.*

*Atari, your friend for hardest times, is greeting you."*

**319. Request for the planet Earth.** (Received by René). **28.6.1998. 22:30-22:35.**  
**Place: Černá Voda.**

This report follows the report of the planet **Earth Z 46.**

***"We, Cosmic people, also ask. We who respect love in heart. Stop wars, stop nuclear tests, stop pollution and destroying of natural wealth, stop suffering of others, stop gathering of fortune – STOP YOURSELVES. Please, open your heart to love ! Help your beautiful planet Earth, which suffers very much. At this moment it depends mainly on you, on your freewill and on your pure heart. But the retaliation, for those who destroy the Earth, is coming. They will learn that it is not right to do this. We maintain that death is not the end and that everything will be paid back sooner or later.***

*This was transmitted to you, dear Rene, by Cosmic people who are near your beautiful planet **Earth.**"*

**320. Report 103.** (Ivo Benda). **29.6.1998. 15:10-15:30.**  
**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

***Proclamation to Mr president Václav Havel, sent afterwards by fax. (2 pages.)***

Dear Mr President of the Czech Republic  
**Václav Havel**  
The president's office  
Prague Castle  
Prague  
Czech Republic

Dear Mr President,

On behalf of our **Creator** I would like to ask you to enable me to visit you as soon as possible, in the matter of coming catastrophe and evacuation of people of the planet Earth. We would like to provide you mutual communication with Cosmic people, who guard the planet Earth and love us very much. This is the most effective way to prevent this catastrophe - with help of **Cosmic people** and our beloved **Creator**.

Now report for you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, whose photo I gave you in Lány on friday 26.6.1998.

Report:

*"Dear friends,*

*we love you and we have got something to tell you. We are with you and it would be help for you if we could talk to you through the media. In this way we tell you that you are responsible for the future of the planet Earth. We are ready for the conversation right with president of this republic. And also through the media with all people.*

*This was transmitted to you by me **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron and the guard of the reincarnation of our rule on the planet Earth.*

*Amen.”*

In this way I ask you to enable us to visit You, we are looking forward to this visit very much, me Ing. Ivo Benda, J.B. and N.B.

Thank you for understanding, with love

Ing. Ivo Benda.

Mladá Boleslav 29.6.1998.

**321. Report 104.** (Received by Ivo Benda).

**30.6.1998. 21:40-21:55.**

**Place: Mladá Boleslav.**

“Dear Ivo,

Yes, it is me **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.

Yes, the situation is critical, you are also worried, everything is under our control, now we practise evacuation plans, evacuation ships are arriving closer to the Earth. Yes, Mr. Havel went asleep and he has full mind of thoughts how to solve this problem. We are really interested in the way of informing people through him, otherwise we will have to use the second possibility – the interference in the media.

Yes, we are always with you dear Ivo, we all love you and we send you streams of love. Our dear **Creator** watches people with tears in His eyes, He has strong desire, people turned to Him and understood that everything is different.

We love you very much dear Ivo, you cannot imagine how strong our love is , we look forward to the moment when we will see each other and we will have a chat together. You wish to see us, yes, it is going to be soon.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“Now I **Ptaah** am joining. I am also sending you streams of love dear Ivo, what you have achieved is surprising and great, we admire this very much and we are all happy that our personal meeting will be soon. Yes, it is given that you will meet us often so that we could cooperate in future. You wish it very much, yes, it will be so, it will be soon, you will see it.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, and also by other sisters and brothers.”

"Now I **Orthon** am adding. Yes, dear Ivo, also we, from the **Grand council in Petale**, are greeting you and sending you streams of love and this in such way that you are able to feel it. It has to make you strong and full of energy. Well, we would like to meet you, we love you very much and we wish all events would go in a positive way, but the situation is too serious.

This is dear Ivo all for now, with love **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy."

*Thank you dear friends, I will keep working for our Creator, because this was a task which I chosed before this incarnation.*

*With love Ivo.*

**322. Report.** (Received by René). **1.7.1998. 13:25-13:28.**  
Place: Černá Voda.

"Here is **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.

**It is true, the situation is serious. Do not go to any places of conacts. Mainly in the evening and at night, only if we tell you so. It is dangerous for you, it is serious.**

Rene tell everyone that this was transmitted to you by me **Orthon** - the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy."

"Rene, here is your old friend **Ashtar**.

**There is a cruel fight in the Universe. The fight about the Earth. The Darkness want to destroy it but do not fear, we love you very much. Make sure, whether everything you write is true or not.**

**Everything we do, we do according to God's will. Creator supports us and we carry his name in our hearts. It is necessary you protected yourselves with pure heart, otherwise you are threat with great danger. Please meditate tonight. It is needed, it is important. Get used to doing it every day, if it is possible. We like you and we are going to fight for you. We love you. Rene, please tell this to everyone that it is important to have an open heart. Warn your friends that evil forces want to get them. They should not receive negative thoughts from their surrounding. They should switch off progammes with destructive behaviour and thinking. Save your children. Those negative things and thouhgts influence you a lot, my beloved people. We love you. We respect you for these things which you want to complete and because you want to help us. Please, be aware of the fact that the situation is serious and critical. We do not want to scare you, we just want to tell you what you should do.**

Rene, thank you for receiving this information, give it please to everyone, it is important.

**Ashtar, Ptaah and other Cosmic people."**

**323. Report.** (Received by Jarmila S.). **1.7.1998. 17:20-17:24.**

Lázně.

“I **Atari** your friend am greeting you and I am sending you and your close friends greetings of love. The situation is critical but it is not so bad. It is needed to send love to the **Earth** and to all beings who live there. Love is powerful and it can prevent becoming danger. It is your desire, try to fulfil it. Your thoughts are pure.

Evil forces are stirred up but you can stop them with love and in this way to take power away from them. It is needed to spread the light gate with positive thoughts. It depends on you !

Bye **Atari**.”

**324. Course of possible evacuation.** (Received by Blanka B.). **2.7.1998. 00:03-00:10.**

Place: Rokycany.

“We will help you to take off, it is dangerous also for us, people must be devoted, they must not fear, otherwise they would put down guider and they would die both because guider should take with him other and other.”

*Is it possible to return ?*

“Yes, it is possible to return and tell people about it and help them to see the truth. Without any scream, emotions and interference, just with love and goodness.”

**325. Report.** (Received by Jarmila S.). **2.7.1998. 21:40-22:45.**

Place: Lipová–

Lázně.

“**Ashtar**, the commander of light squadron, is reporting to you.

You are the one who speaks our words to people who want to hear. We are transmitting an urgent message to you with a request for help to the Earth and to beings who live there. Speak to your hearts, open them so that more love and understanding for other can enter them. **Mother Earth is stirred up** and it is necessary to think of her in a positive way and send her vibrations of love. **It depends on you whether the Earth will be saved or not !**

Light squadrons around you are willing to help you anytime, if it is needed. If you can spread this message to other and let people get to know it.

The Earth needs the same help as you people. We help you but you must be more keen on it. It is important to multiply our effort and illuminate your thoughts with light.

Our spaceships are near, to help you to spread light. They are above every town and every village, we are here for you.

You feel anxious Jarmila because your perceptivity has improved, the whole day you know, that something is wrong and you are right. Open your heart so that more light can enter it and your anxiety will disappear. You cannot stand in front of people with anxiety and fear, it



is necessary to light, well shine ! You have got our blessings, faith and love. This is being transmitted to you by **Ashtar** and **Atari**, they are both sending the Earth and people power, light and love. We are with you."

*Question: Head ?*

"It is necessary to spread information and let people know about it, so why we should not we take it straight from the top ? Why not a head, it is also human being. despite You are intelligent, you also believe it and you understand it, well why not her. Give her a chance, give a chance to everyone !

**Ashtar."**

**326. Danger has been warded off, for the time being.** (Received by Jarmila S.).  
**3.7.1998. 8:10-8:14.**  
**Place: Lipová – Lázně.**

"The commander of the light squadron **Ashtar** is reporting to you this:

**Danger is warded off for the time being. Your influence and positive thoughts sent out to the Earth caused it. It is important to keep on working in this way of influencing, spreading, perceiving. Let know those who are unconscious and do not underestimate the situation.**

**Ashtar."**

**327. Report.** (Received by Jarmila S.). **3.7.1998. 10:30-10:38.**  
**Place: Lipová – Lázně.**

"Here is **Atari**, I would like to thank you. You managed to complete your task, although you were a bit nervous at the beginning, you managed to finish it perfectly. People know about it and they open their hearts, our visit has not been without success. Not only the head of Jeseniky mountains but also mayors respond very well. You take credit for it. It is good that people are becoming more responsive and susceptible and their number is increasing so fast. That is exactly what is necessary.

We send you love, we wish you good and remember that we are with you.

**Atari** is greeting you and **Ashtar** is joining."

"Jarmilka, you are doing very well, we love you. Put it down, not to forget it and do not be ashamed for expressed love. You deserve it. **Atari."**

**328. Fragment of report 105.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **3.7.1998. 11:40-12.25.**  
(There were 3 phone calls). **Place:**  
**Přerov.**

"Dear Ivo,

That is me **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, talking to you.

Yes, you are doing well that you contact me in this way, yes, the information yesterday about the possible evacuation was true, also the next development concerning cancellation of this action, and now there is no definite date of this evacuation (at least not for the public).

*(Fragment of report is not given.)*

Regarding the decision of the Grand Council, there is some information impossible to publicize, but there is also some which is possible to release. So, it is needed to go on working in this way and to work for people of the Earth, and people should be informed about the possibility of evacuation, because squadrons aimed for evacuation are not leaving yet but are filling their tasks. As for the report about handing materials by the colonel to the ministry of defence Lobkovic, it is true, and he gave it to V. Havel yesterday. He is still in a contradictory situation so it is needed to go on writing him and asking him for this arrangement. You, dear Ivo, have done a good job with all the materials you work on hard and spread, "Talks" were read by Havel in the autumn, so he is quite well informed although he is still confused. **That is right for people to write to the office of the president to the Castle, fax is 02-24310855, and in this way to ask for Ashtar Sheran's presentation in the media and also to ask you for this arrangement.**

Furthermore, I'd like to tell you dear Ivo that we are still trying to prevent the catastrophe threatening the Earth, which has a lot of varieties, **but the variant is not what matters but a spiritual cause is important, which is primary and decisive, as people have behaved very badly, so it is important to purify the energy of coarse vibrations, and also information about Cosmic people, our presence and the reason of this presence should be spread.**

**It is important in this way because there are still reasons for this work, work for people and our Creator, who we love very much.**

It was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

**329. Report.**

(Received by Rene).

**3.7.1998.**

**16:25-16:40.**

**Place: Černá Voda.**

"Please Rene, we would also like to add something. People, we want to help you. We, Cosmic people, who respect our **Lord** - our Father, our Creator. We, who know how it hurts when your hearts get closed. We do not want a catastrophe, we would like to help you. **We beg you, dear people, to open your hearts wide. Compete in love, who has his heart open wider.** The situation is serious but it is not so crucial as it was yesterday. But in spite of this fact our ships are still prepared.

Our **Creator's** will is clear. Who saves his heart, saves himself. He won't be dying, he will continue in his evolution. The situation is serious. Rene, try to spread this information as much as it is possible to let people know what is going to happen, how to change and how to help yourselves and also others. Please, ask your friends **to spread these words written by you. Do not turn right or left.** You must go straight ahead. Report everyone that **we love all of you, people of good will and pure heart.**

This is us, Cosmic people. Thank you Rene for your help us and others. We would like to meet you and help you with your task. We also thank your friends who are doing all they

feel for rescuing of as many people as possible. So that it would not be the worst, but smooth, and spaceships for evacuation would not be needed.

This was transmitted to you by Cosmic people, **Ptaah.**”

*Question: How will it be spread ?*

“You know how it is. The first people to hear it will be the ones who want to. And they will spread it further. In this way the information is spread and finally it reaches even the most coldhearted. People, it is especially up to you. We only support you, we lead you, we advice you, but you are **to open your hearts to let love in - we cannot do it.**

This was transmitted to you Rene by Cosmic people - **Ashtar.**”

**330. Questions concerning the crucial situation - certified by 6 people in touch.  
22:45-23:55. 3.7.1998.**

**Place: Havířov - Suchá.**

*Questions were prepared by Ivo Benda, they were given to 6 different people in touch in one room, they were answered at the same time by all of them, each question itself. It was done like this because in last two weeks “saurians” started their activities on the day of the anniversary of burning Mister John Hus to death, and some of the contacted people got misleading information from the Universe because of disharmony of vibrations of their bodies.*

*The order of contacted people refers to seats around the same table.*

**330.1 What is the situation concerning the evacuation like - in concrete terms.**

**a) Was there any certain emergency on 2.7.1998 ?**

1. Milada N.

*My feelings today: My head is spinning, I am depressed and sad.*

2. Jana C.

“Yes this date was checked by you, dear, during today several times, and this was prepared, but thanks to your love and effort to help it was not necessary by now, go on working.”

*Feelings: All day I felt as if I was suffocating , as if there was a brick on my breast. All day long. In the evening at about 8 p.m. it was gone.*

3. Lída K.

“Yes, the evacuation was discussed for a long time and there were many suggestions, which are recorded and in case of need they will be used. Everything was thought over and worked on properly. You do not need to worry. It was worked out with the greatest care.”

4. Marie G.

“Yes, urgent emergency. The situation was really dangerous.”

*Feelings: On 2.7.1998 I was very tired, but from 6:30 I worked at home without stopping and I went to work immediately without a minute of break, and it lasted until 19:30. Then we went with friends to Žeranovice to have a look at the circles in a field of grain, a beautiful sunset and strong feelings in the circle of the field of grain.*

5. Alena P.

“Yes, it is not the same everywhere, different places need an individual attitude, everything goes sequently and gradually. Everything is just up to you. I gave you the possibility to create. **Creator**. It was transmitted by **Auter**.”

*Feelings: On that day in the evening I meditated longer than usual and I felt a strong pressure at my breast. At work I could not concentrate. When I went to sleep I felt pleased and I felt you Ivo at my side.*

6. Vera B.

“Yes, We can tell you that this emergency still continues, but there is no need to worry, because thanks to work you have done the vibrations of love have gone up to 40per cent and as for the whole planet it has reached 20 percent. I know that you will work and I am really grateful. Your **Father**.”

*Feelings: Yesterday it was a very tiring day. During the day there was buzz in my ears as if I was in the centre of heavy traffic. I was crying all night long, I was sorry for everything. I did not know the reason why tears were running down my face.*

**b) Is there a certain date of the catastrophe, e.g. 27.8.1998 ?**

1. Milada N.

*The report about a catastrophe did not upset me at all. It is necessary to live in a good way all the time.*

2. Jana Č.

“Of course not, the date is calculated.”

3. Lída K.

“The date cannot be known today, it is really up to all of you, up to your attitude, it is important to try to prevent the catastrophe or at least to reduce it or to influence it in a different way. This date will be at the end of august serious, but it is not possible to set an exact date and it depends only on all of you.”

4. Marie G.

“There is no date, only **Creator knows it**, and it is also up to people.”

5. Alena P.

“Let us say it aloud finally, the absolute cleansing of our beloved planet, your home, is coming.

With love **Auter**.

A date ? What does a date mean in the dimension we are now ? All is in your own hands and the voice of your heart will direct you. Your **Father**.”

6. Vera B.

“I have sent all my dear some information to confuse you. There is no such information. Everything is up to you, I tell you that everything depends on you, loving ones, I believe you can make it.

Your **Father**.”

**c) Is the danger of the catastrophe warded ?**

1. Milada N.

“Never.”

2. Jana Č.

“I apologize for the previous answer. It is still needed to work.”

4. Lída K.

“No, but as I have already told you, it depends up to all of you how big the catastrophe will be.

5. Marie G.

“Never will be, do not rest on your laurels. If it happens that you will get asleep, the situation will repeat again and again.”

6. Alena P.

“No, everything is a matter of your activity and love, my dear. **Auter**.

I just watch your deeds, I wish with love your understanding and acknowledging, and deep feelings, and return to me.

Your **Father - Creator**.”

6. Vera B.

“Yes, now.”

### 330.2 Lives of Jaroslav B., was he Žižka, Charles IV., Galilei, Koperník, Kolumbus etc. ?

1. Milada N.

"Jaroslav B. - is sensation-loving."

2. Jana Č.

"It is a pity but it is necessary to avoid some things, people and devote to what is needed."

3. Lída K.

"The simple fact that this man boasts about this information shows that he blows his own trumpet, and probably he does not know anything about reincarnation. Do not regret not knowing him, it is not worth. You deserve better friends, Liduška."

4. Marie G.

"B. - no - no - no - no - no."

5. Alena P.

"You know yourself how it is. It is a summary of information and it is not important to be interested in personalities who lived in the past on the Earth. Just in case a man is seeking for his aim of life, he should consider it some help to find the way."

With love **Ashtar.**"

6. Věra B.

"B. - just that you know what to do with him. You have seen him through yourself and you know why he is not present here, (*still afternoon*) everything he spreads is work of spiritual beings from the fourth dimension and our news comes to him very hard , now he is literally obsessed by it, you know what you should do . All will turn out well for us."

### 330.3 Will Ashtar appear on TV now - by messing up, or does it still remain unknown ?

1. Milada N.

"No, not by messing up."

2. Jana Č.

"If the situation at your place or the way of treating each other and your planet becomes critical, then it will be necessary, but not now."

3. Lída K.

"It is not known. It is a difficult thing and it is not so desperately needed now. When the situation becomes so serious that it will be absolutely essential, then it will come itself."

4. Marie G.

"Yes, he will appear on the radio, but also in dreams of some people who would not dream of it at all. It will also happen on a smaller scale, people will spread information among each other, what they will have lived through, this news will be more interesting and better checked."

5. Alena P.

"It is not known this moment. There are a lot of possible ideas and plans. According to the fact how serious the situation will be, a solution will be found."

Your loving **Ptaah**."

6. Věra B.

"We are still working on it, everything depends on our **Creator's** decision, what time in a crucial situation he will inform through them. Otherwise there will be some personal contacts, which will occur more and more often, and you will be able to supply proof, you will be among the first chosen ones, your friends are looking forward to you."

#### **330.4 How far is president Havel with your appeal ? Some information about Havel himself. Is it necessary to write him ?**

1. Milada N.

"It is in his subconscious, but he does not take it seriously."

2. Jana Č.

"There are certain things that he still cannot understand. To write ? It is the only one of all possibilities, but as he is unwilling to grasp this news, there is not another way but to believe **now**."

3. Lída K.

"Havel has just recieved this information, he had to, whether he was willing to do so or not, you put a thought into his mind and it needs some time to develop. I would not provide other information in the near future, because he needs some time to grasp this thought and in this way to put himself into reality."

4. Marie G.

"I discussed everything with Ivo this afternoon."

5. Alena P.



"Yes, it is necessary to write to him. There are a lot of ideas he thinks about but he does not process them. He knows everything about it, of course something has not been handed to him under the influence of human nature and fear of his workmates.

Your **Alanan**, your guardian angel, spiritual guard, **Alan**, assistant, **Anaha**, a man from the Universe."

6. Věra B.

"All you have already done is turning out well, keep on spreading these "Talks" and send him other messages continuously. Let him decide, everyone has free will to believe it. We have other mechanisms. You should keep going on in the system you started.

**Ashtar.**"

**330.5 Is it true what was said by Jaroslav B. 2.7.98 in the evening, that me and him are members of Council of the wise on the Earth ? Me a spiritual guarantor ?**

1. Milada N.

"B. - "pearl", where is Mr.B.'s modesty ?

2. Jana Č.

"It is just effort to influence Ivo."

3. Lída K.

"There is nothing to answer this question, there is even no answer in human speech."

5. Alena P.

"What pride! **Auter**. How can he be sure that he will be able to take on all the responsibility for all happening here?

**Auter.**

Dear creatures, you are men of human heresy and mistakes. Could you take the responsibility for all connected with it? Everyone is how and what he thinks. Could what you asked be real? Reality is often different than you think many times!

Your **Father.**"

6. Věra B.

I must add that your functions have already been researched, there is no need to go back to it, it depends on Creator who will be elected. You belong there in spite of the fact it seems to be unbelievable to you. Mr. B. would be there as well, but he cannot for now. As in one leap at your (*illegible - adaptor's comment*), and he reached the spiritual bottom, we cannot tell anything. But I believe it will be like this."

### 330.6 How many per cent of his communication concern Light forces and Evil forces or spirits ?

1. Milada N.

"Where is love ? If there is not any, there is manipulation."

2. Jana Č.

"Start of his communication his 40 per cent - L, 10 per cent - E. After effort for attention 60 per cent - E and 5 percent - L. (*The rest with spirits - adaptor's comment*).

3. Lída K.

"I will not give you an exact number, I will not go into it, but Darkness is winning. He can get rid of it, and he will pull himself together, but it is not known when exactly."

4. Marie G.

"1:1, one to one, it is not necessary to speak about him any more."

5. Alena P.

"It is not percentage. Your feeling Anežka is really deep. So I will only tell you that he speaks more to one he wants, and he forgets Creator. He is directed at a certain moment by his feelings and emotions. Such percentage! Tell Ivo not to demand it, because it is enough to explain it in a different way.

Bye, your friend **Lean**."

6. Věra B.

"The beginning was really good, at the moment he was offered to cooperate, his pride and desire got so strong that he appealed beings who started to abuse him. For today he is not connected with him, we lost him.

**Ashtar**."

### 330.7 2.7.1998, was any information about a possible evacuation handed over by that colonel from the ministry of defence to Lobkowicz and did he hand it over to Havel then ?

1. Milada N.

"2.7.98 the information handed over, they talked about it."

2. Jana Č.

"Fear, disbelief."

3. Lída K.

"Just little was discussed there but only by the way, they do not take this information seriously."

4. Marie G.

"He did not work, maybe recently, but if he did it was in order to save his property, but he did not care about the whole."

5. Alena P.

"There are a lot of assumptions and questions. The first reaction was like this: They are not interested in it. They talked to Klaus and they became more interested then. They will not admit aloud when they are reading it, but it is also good.

Your **Lean**."

6. Věra B.

"It is not true, he does not work with it, they only brought it to Havel, but he only laughs at it, it is too funny for him, but in some time they are in for a surprise. Go on working, he will get what he is to get. Hold out and do not be afraid of the fact whether it was appreciated, you are familiar with your task."

### **330.8 Confirmation concerning the warning, received by Jiří L., names of spaceships aimed for evacuation ?**

1. Milada N.

"The warning is still necessary, help is important."

2. Jana Č.

"I know you know nothing about it, but everything is all right, information is correct, you will receive everything, now you should devote to yourself and become mature, everything is fine."

3. Lída K.

"Yes, this plan of evacuation is quite O.K., it is real. The names of the spaceships are a bit distorted, but nowadays these are only piddling details. It would happen in such silence and peace that nobody would care about the name of his spaceship. There are only a few individuals who would cause troubles at the last moment, but this is only insignificant, so we know exactly how it would happen, it depends only on you, how many of you will be there and when it will happen."

4. Marie G.

**"Perfect, this letter met with a good response, intensive and positive !!!!!** A lot of people start to think about themselves hard, why they were born - on the planet **Earth**. They got to know that property is not important, but what matters is love to our **only Creator** and mother **Earth**. They are starting to look around and listen to silence - the nature- we look around at all the beauty provided by our Creator. We are grateful."

5. Alena P.

“He is under pressure himself. What he can see outside that is also happening inside. Relaxation is necessary. Yes, information is important and significant. You know yourself and say that nothing is so hot as it seems to be. He needs love. Tell him to listen to his heart as the state of being in love can be only temporary. Later he will get to know it himself. I can feel your thought that for a man to get to know his identity is necessary to realize who he is not.

Bye, **Lena**.

„Are names important ? Can they help you anyhow ? Answer my question. **Lean**.“

*Here on the Earth there are living many materialistic people. That is why we chose such tactics of information – IT IS A SPECIAL CONCERT OF INFORMATION, „SAURIANS“ ARE REALLY SCARED OF IT. It should guarantee salvation provided it is wide-spread. IT IS SURGERY ON THE PLANET EARTH. It is possible on condition that this information is accepted by majority of material minded - people. For these people it is necessary to adapt the information so that it is accepted by them and they are moved. As the source of vibration are all inhabitants, 5.5 billion people. The success of „Talks“ is based on this. That is what many spiritual people cannot understand and it is difficult for them to take in the fact that they were not so successful in spreading their information. We are talking about building a bridge between two banks, one side is spiritual and the other one is materialistic. This bridge must be supported by two different piers, two different aspects, even if we are talking about penetrating the spirituality into the material world on the planet Earth. It would not work in a different way. The pure spiritual information is hardly accepted by people! That is why this tactics was chosen by our dear Creator, Cosmic friends also understand and accept it and they have some experience from many other planets, and me the adapter of „Talks“ can understand it and I appreciate and support it, too. That is the answer to the question what we need names of the spaceships of evacuation for.*

*With love and understanding your Ivo*

*Benda.*

6. Věra B.

„Dear ones, the work done by Jirka was OK, that time it was really hot but your work and activity have been going up, so for now it is not so relevant. Spaceships are put in rightly – you need not worry about it. We think if you keep on working as you do everything can be warded off. You know the reason you were born, and why you are doing this, that only in this way your Earth can be saved and I am satisfied that you have pulled your sleeves up again. We believe you, your friends.“

### **330.9 What to do to ward off the disaster ?**

1. Milada N.

„Harmony of everything and everywhere.“

2. Jana Č.

“Love each other, do not be afraid to express love, spread love vibrations, you are so beautiful when you are in love, you just radiate warmth and light, be nice and loving.”

3. Lída K.

**“You know it yourselves best and you are doing it. Love, love, love. Do not be so interested in your properties, but try to look at yourselves more, look around you more carefully, maybe you will realize that there is sunset and sunrise everyday, that the woods smell nice, that there are beautiful ants, that it is pleasant to meditate in the woods, in the meadows, that the water in brooks is alive, water in lakes is velvet, the air smells beautiful, etc. , you know.”**

4. Marie G.

Love to the **Primary Creator**, to the **Mother Earth** and the whole nature, we should tiptoe on the conferred planet, not walk in nailed boots, we should sing, not give commands, let us listened and we will be heard, let us love and we will be loved, let us hush and we will be listened to. We are opening our hearts for all universes. **Amen.**”

5. Alena P.

“Settle relationships and calm yourselves. Try to understand and tolerate each other and be aware of some differences and free choice.

Love is the substance of everything. You spread love yourselves.

**Lean.”**

6. Věra B.

„Love love and once more love, it must be spread here, what people miss is only love, so give it by loving and live love, do not be afraid to show it to everyone, you will see that they will be envious at first but later they will start to seek it, I believe that you will manage to spread love and you will help me in this way, me **Father.**“

**Who did Ria (Marie G.) write to, to which sweetheart ?**

„Dear Ivo,

**Ria is in touch with me through her spiritual heart, it means with her Creator, who loves her so much.“**

**330.10 Did Ria (Marie G.) fall in love with Tom on holidays in Croatia ? Is there a conection?**

„Dear Ria,

Yes, you fell in love with dear Tom because he showed you a piece of your past life, how you lived in the Middle Ages in a convent and this Tom was your lover then and he could feel this love again after so many years. Appreciate this love, it is a proof that love is not limited by death.

Creator.“

### 330.11 Did he requit this love now ?

„Yes, he requited this love, he felt the sama as you did, so you know exactly what he felt.“

331. Report.

(Received by René).

4.7.1998.

13:00-13:18.

Place: Černá Voda.

“Rene, please tell everyone that the explosive situation has been warded off, but people should be aware of this serious situation around the Earth. It is necessary to warn them to stop feeding the Darkness with fear (*coarse vibrations – adaptor’s comment*), so that the Darkness will not be able to abuse presently improved situation. People should not fear, but they should be conscious that the situation is serious. They should sincerely smile and be happy and spread happiness around them, so that love can stream from every heart.

The last few days, when we warned you, was the situation really bad (it is really true, but now it is better).

**Evacuation ships were prepared for the intervention.** That is why we, Cosmic people, the planet **Earth** and **Creator**, warned you so urgently. Some of you from your group must get to know that these messages were and are right, to make people to turn to their **Creator**. It was not just their matter as they have thought, it was also others matter and there was given such information which was needed. That’s why there is no need to be surprised now. No one can act as someone he wants to be but he is not. He must be conscious how is a situation serious at the right time and not to say that it is hard and inconvenient. Tell them please that they do not see what has happened and why it has happened. They had better open their own hearts instead of always correcting you, you who act according to **Creator’s** will. It does not matter. We hope that everything will be alright. We must finish this contact because our **Father** wants to talk to you.

Ashtar with friends.”

*Here is dear reader **the key to the whole secret of Creation, THOUGHT – LOVE create smooth vibration energy shaped into the concrete life situation and every day actions and deeds. Any saurian will not bear this smooth vibration energy and also other entities of dark forces will be expelled and this is our strategy, our tactics in this fight between Light forces and dark forces, which is reaching a peak right now !!! But Light always wins because Light is our loved Creator.***

Those who have seen the USA movie “**The indipendence day**” of the saurian Spielberg, they will find out that in this movie it is not by a chance that negative extraterrestrial beings arrive by air, in their huge mother ships, on 2.7. to attack and occupy the Earth. **It is a cunning programme, which is implanted in this way by saurians into bodies of hundred millions of people from the whole planet Earth, either to create fear among**

**them or mainly to scare people not enter rescuing evacuation ships in case of a real catastrophe!!!**

Dark forces caused the conflict on the planet Earth right on 2.7.1998 when there was really a bad situation, when evacuation squadrons of Light forces were making the last operations of evacuation plan according to instructions of our CREATOR and thanks to work of Light forces (together with people from the Czech country who are in contact with them) was this evacuation action warded off.

**Danger is still here, it is necessary to work on, not to hesitate and not to wait what others will do !!!**

***Dear people, spread these “Talks” all over the planet Earth because this is immediately the most effective weapon against dark forces.***

“Talks” enable people to see the TRUTH, for the first time people connect with Cosmic people and in this way they effectively improve their spiritual level and they also make work other chakkras and helices of DNA cells in their bodies, this also means that it comes to improving of abilities of their bodies (telepathy, practising of traditional medicine) in harmony with Cosmic rules and this is also the way to get rid of influence of dark forces because 3.000.000 years ago dark forces reduced to human kind the number of DNA helices from 12 to 2, to make from them controllable slaves, puppets, producing fear = coarse vibrations, food for dark forces.

The book “Talks” is the only effective tool here on the planet Earth, that is why it makes work THE LIVING LIBRARY OF THE PLANET EARTH (see the book Bringers of the Dawn and reports in “Talks”). Because this is the book which started the whole process mentioned above.

In the Czech Republic there is a lot of “spiritual literature” and “UFO literature” but both these books are not as important as the book “Talks” in this important surgery operation of our Creator on the planet Earth while moving to the New age, to a higher dimension.

MEDITATE AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE, SPREAD LOVE AND LIGHT.

This tells you with love IVO BENDA, adaptor, guarantor and propagator of these “Talks”.

332. Report. (Received by Jarmila S.). 5.7.1998. 00:10-00:28.  
Place: Lipová – Lázně.

“I Ashtar, the commander of the cosmic squadron, am greeting you.

You are excited about everything, about what you have read, what you have found out from “Talks”. You understand but you are anxious. You are worried about your family but it is natural. Since the morning you know from Sol-tec that your family (the way you feel it to be) is alright and will be saved. You are worried about the man kind, you understand the principle of purification, disposing of coarse vibrations, but it seems to you too violent. We agree with you but there is no other way – what to do with people who do not listen to our advice and love does not mean much for them. You think whether it is worth creating something new on the Earth, to renew, to decorate, when everything will be destroyed. Be aware of the fact that it is worth doing. The most necessary action is to purify your heart, to



get rid of the dirt and negative vibrations. This is the most important work. Do not be worried everything is going to be alright. Faith and love will win over lie and hatred, as your president says. He is right. We love you and we thank you for your endeavour when opening human hearts. Today you did well, you deserve a praise – the meditation was successful and people understood you.

Ashtar and Atari are greeting you. We love you.”

I love you too !

“We are aware of it very well, that is why we are connected with you and we watch what you do – and you do well. We will let you to see us soon. You will have an opportunity to see us and our spaceships to improve your image about us. We know that you are looking forward to meeting us.

Good-bye.”

333. Report. (Received by Jarmila S.). 5.7.1998. 19:00-19:11.  
Place: Lipová – Lázně.

“We are greeting you and we would like to thank you for what you have done for people today. You are becoming smoother and more; light illuminated vibration being. You are ours and we love you. You are doing well, you radiate love and light, even if you are not self-confident from the beginning, but then you are taken into it and you connect with us and we help you. We send you thoughts, when you do not know what to do, so that you are able to reply correctly. Say the truth and shine !

Atari, Ashtar and also Cohun are greeting you. We are with you. We love you.”

334. Report. (Received by Jarmila S.). 6.7.1998. 0:05-00:23.  
Place: Lipová – Lázně.

“Ashtar, the commander of light squadron, is greeting you and responding to your questions:

Ruda – you saw his aura herself, it is the man who is alright, he just does not know what to do when solving some human troubles. It is not any bad think. Something tries to influence him in a negative way (it was that indication of grey colour on the left side of his aura), but he is aware of it and he tries to do something about it. It is better to ask us or Creator and everything will be solved faster. It will be easier for him to get rid of his doubts and then he will be confident again. We love him and we think that he is a good man. You can tell him this, it will help him in recovery.

This was transmitted to you by Ashtar and Atari.“

**“About your recovery. You say right that it is difficult to help others when you are not well too. You are asking whether you can ask us for help with something you do not know what to do. Yes, we can help you. In essence you are being cured now when you are increasing your vibrations. The fact that your present problem is getting**

worse is a temporary condition and also this is a part of the treatment. Everything is going to be alright. Just a month and you will see.

This is being transmitted to you by **Jamahama** who is now curing you. Do you feel it, don't you ? I can see that you are smiling and that is good."

"We are greeting you and we are sending you and your family positive thoughts. We love you.

**Atari**, your friend."

**335. The anniversary of the Mr Jan Hus's burning to death– 6.7.1998. 9:44-10:15.**  
(Received by Ivo Benda). **Place: Dolní**

**Lomná.**

Ivo:

***Dear Cosmic firends, dear Creator who are also the highest Creator. Yesterday in the evening at the anniversary of the Mr Jan Hus's burning to death I visited a sacred place in Horní Lomná which had a magic impression upon me and which gave me the power and the energy of the mother Earth. I would like to thank her for it and I promise that I will keep working to save this beautiful planet Earth with all living and inanimate things which are on and also above and under her surface. Thanks all of you who lead me and help me with this strenuous work. I believe that this work will be finished with my help and also with help of other people and beings from the Universe. I wish it from the bottom of my heart and I am aware of the fact how this is a demanding task. At the same time I will be working on breaking of the barrier between people from the planet Earth and Cosmic people and also creating of bridges between our terrestrial civilization and civilizations of Cosmic people who work with love for our Creator.***

I want to ask you just one question. Did it happen by chance that I visited this place on the day the anniversary of the Mr Jan Hus's burning to death or should have I visited it the day before (4.7.1998), as some people around me tried to make me ? Then I will know answers for other questions which are linked with this. Thank you.

"Dear Ivo,

I **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am talking to you.

Yes, it was right what you pointed out in your question, it is not any chance that you visited the sacred place at the day of the anniversary of the Mr Jan Hus's burning to death. It is given like this by our **Creator**. During this process appeared differences in your Havířov group, all of you should have been there in the evening on 5.7.1998 at the time of this important anniversary because on this day was your body given back to the planet Earth and that was right. It appeared that some people are under a strong influence of dark forces and those were not able to visit this place on 5.7.1998 at the time of this important day. You drew a lesson from this, and it was given in advance, these people were warned like that about the presence of disorder inside them. Just for these people work and their job is more important on that day than remembrance of this important person, so it happened in this way.

It was transmitted to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, who loves you and believes that some of these people from the Havířov group will find the way to you.”

“Now it is me **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades, joining.

**Yes, also I share love with you dear Ivo, and I wish you a lot of success in your important work for people and for the whole Universe.**

Yes, the situation is just as **Ashtar** said, people are what they are, which means different, and it is the same with the Havířov group. Part of the people must work hard on themselves to be able to get higher, we keep our fingers crossed for them and we want to help them so as we help you. Yes, I think that you managed the situation well, thanks to the acknowledgement of the book “**Message to people**” by **Orthon**, where it is written that if there is not a mild solution to stop the conflict among people, the best thing to do is to go away (the wiser make way), and you did that is why I love you so.

Moreover I would like to tell you that people go on contacting us, there are about **670 000** people, and this number is still growing. The number of readers is now **635 000 000** and this number is also growing really fast. It is an important change, this world with the languages of latin is now quite well informed about us and this is important. Now there is only Asia with a different language group left. So you know what to do, you can ask this lady who translates into Chinese language and who had chosen this task before she was born. I am with you dear Ivo, all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades send you love and they also long for a contact with you. We are looking forward to it very much and we are glad that here on the Earth exists the man like you.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah** on behalf of all members of my Cosmic squadron.“

“Now I **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy, am adding.

Yes all what have been written by **Ashtar** and **Ptaah** is true, not everyone managed to free from dark forces’ influence and this is the way it is and also the way it will be. The fact that somebody is a member of a group does not mean that is automatically freed from dark forces’ influence forever. You know about it but other people are not aware of it, that is why I tell you this.

I am always with you, yes, this crisis and Lomná are linked with the anniversary of burning Mr Jan Hus to death because he was also a spiritual leader on the planet Earth and dark forces wanted to abuse this opportunity for these aims. This did not happened, thank you dear Ivo and people who were involved in the warding off of this catastrophe, which is real succes, but it is not warded off completely. It will be warded off completely when the planet Earth enters the Cosmic confederation of planets. You work on it so much, then a possibility of destruction will be decreased by many degrees than it is now.

This was transmitted to you, dear Ivo, with love by **Orthon** the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

**336. Vibration growth.** (Received by Jarmila S.). **6.7.1998.** **21:40-21:56.**

Lázně.

“Here is **Atari** your friend.

You do not know what is happening to you, why this anxiety ? Why this pressure on your chest ? It is a natural process of vibration growth and process of making your spiritual body smoother. You are becoming a quality divine being. You are smiling as if you do not believe but it is true. We support you and completely believe in you. We love you. Your anxiety will disappear. Now it is hard for you to bear all these negative thoughts and chaos around you. It is conditioned by the process of making your spiritual body smoother, now you feel everything in a multiplied way – but you will get used to it. Let your self be led by us and it will be easy. Do not blame yourself always. We are sending you the vibration of the most beautiful and purest love which is a human being able to give. Do you feel that warmth in your heart ? Do you feel this vibrating ? It feels good, does'n it ? It is our reward for you to compensate for what you are going through in your spiritual growth.

With love **Atari, Ashtar, Cohun, Sol- tec, Jamahama** – your personal doctor.”

*So much love at once ? So much affection and appreciation ? Thanks, thanks, thanks !!!*

“We would like to thank you for your pure heart and good thoughts for all peaceful beings in the world. We love you for it. You are such a wonderful being !

Your Pleadian people.”

**337. Report.**  
**23:07.**

(Received by Jarmila S.).

**7.7.1998. 22:51-**

Place: Lipová –

Lázně.

“Today a friend **Ebermach** is reporting to you, even if you wonder why. I would like to greet you too and I thank you for your results to support you in this way. You are worried about yourself, about your feeling of anxiety linked with your spiritual growth. I would like to tell you that it is all natural and that you do not have any reason to be worried. You are doing well and I have been trying to get in contact with you the whole evening to tell you this. We here love you and we are looking forward to meeting you. It will be very useful and pleasant for you and for us too. You come through us and we are seeing you again after a long time.

Bye **Ebermach.**”

“You should sleep more so that your body is able to renew and regenerate quicker. This is message from **Jamahama**. (All what I promised is healing, even if you doubt it.)”

*I had a strong feeling that I was in the middle of your spaceship and you were around me. You were giving me your hands.*

“Yes, it is true. You experienced a moment of meeting us. You could see and touch us. You feel her as something pleasantly freezing. We know it and we are as glad as you are.

The commander of light squadron **Ashtar Sheran.**”

338. Report 105.

(Received by Ivo Benda).

8.7.1998. 17:22-17:34.

Place: Mladá Boleslav.

“Dear Ivo,

yes, it is me **Ashtar**, I am next to you and I am watching as you are making copies of reports from this critical period.

Yes, what you are writing is right, it was the **aniversary of the Mr Jan Hus’s burning to death** because at this time there were these dark forces who took the offensive. Now is this fight reaching a peak and dark forces are losing their footing, as you say, and this is what happened. This is a fine example of their work, they find answering terrestrial people according to the rule: **The same attracts the same. Yes, thanks people who are in contact with Cosmic people was this crisis warded off for now.**

Yes, I can feel your love for me dear Ivo, yes, I have my hand on your left cheek and on your temple to make you more harmonic and consolidated after the tiring past week and the weekend.

You are asking me about the number of your helices and chakkras, you have still 8 like before, our medic – biologist helps you to overcome these difficult situations in your life. Yes, in Havirov there are some people really under dark forces’ influence, they must get rid of it with their own will and precision work. Yes, your latest reports received on the train are true.

This was transmitted to you with love by me **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron.”

“Now I **Ptaah** am joining. Well, you had so much to do but you coped with it dear Ivo, on the whole you managed to solve the critical situation at the weekend in Dolni and Horni Lomna, yes, we love you thus and also other people who were and are under saurians’ influence. Informing people is needed, as you did it with Anezka (*I informed her – adaptor’s comment*), to help them to realize this problem and work on it with love and humility. That is all refering to this, dear Ivo.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, the commander of the Cosmic squadron from Pleiades.“

“Now I **Orthon** am adding. I am also radiating streams of love to you and greeting you **from the High council in Petale** and admiring your work for people, the planet Earth and our **Creator** because it is important work. We support you, dear Ivo, and we wish you success in your next work.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy.”

*Thank you dear Cosmic friends, with love Ivo.*

**339. Work in groups – Symphonic concert of information – up to date.**

(Received by Nad'a Bullová). **10.7.1998. 14:30-14:50.**  
**Place: Třinec.**

Important thing for you now is to understand your direction. You have not been able to rescue the environment yet, dematerialize the planet and not even feed the poor ones, because you have not been able to get rid of fear of shortage and a need to control others. **Your lives were based on a fight to obtain energy from each other, that is why you were not able to give energy to other people.** Beloved ones, be aware of the fact that to receive **energy does not mean to take it from other people, but it means to draw energy from the nature and a way of eating.** It is needed to know that **the more easily streams energy into you, the more quickly and mystically answers the Universe to you.** Every time you **behave according to your intuition, we will lead you ahead and we will improve your vibrations.** Be **perceptive** to this new process, which leads you ahead, be **awake**, you are a part of the process of creating a new view of the world. You, who search, you already know that the Universe is a great system of energy, and **all human conflicts are based on lack of this energy and on manipulation to achieve it. This conflict can be finished if you consciously draw energy from a higher source.** The time of explanation of your old and repeated dramas and of finding out your identity has come. The real secret of your happiness and harmony is to stay in this magnetic stream and to know how to create relationship with others. Derive from them the best to the surface and answers will always come. Improve your feelings of perceiving. Your repeated balancing of level of energy reduces vibrations. Fear and mistrust in known things also reduces your vibrations. Overcome your fear and keep present vibrations in every situation. Be aware of your destination. It is creating of a picture of Light, which has incredible beauty and energy, and yourselves, who improve this connection with beauty of the environment by perceiving it consciously, with open eyes. The more beauty you see, the more quickly you develop yourselves. And in the same way your vibrations will get better. **Finally, increased vibrations will lead you to heaven, which is ahead of you.** You just cannot see it and recognize it. Whenever you doubt, if your way is right, remember your destination, you develop yourselves and this is the basic fact of the whole life. **The purpose of your existence, is to achieve heaven on the Earth. Keep connecting with energy, be open to it, do not let anyone or anything control you, and do not allow any destruction of the planet. If you return to your old way of behaviour, you will not survive.**

Each of you must do as much as possible, to get this message into Light.

Now we are going to give you small, but important example **for your work in groups.**

**Each person should speak only when energy is coming into him or her. The key to this process is to speak at the right time and vibrate strengthening energy, when it is other's turn.** Many people are controlling and selfish when they are in a group, to the fore their ego and greedy pride come. These people can feel power of a thought, they can express it, and they keep speaking for a long time, because "the explosion of energy" is so pleasant, that they cannot stop speaking, even if the energy should come into other ones. In this way they try to control groups. Those who are not so pushy, they keep in the background, even though they feel power of a thought, they do not take a risk to say it. When this happens, a group is divided, and it means that not all messages are being transmitted, granted and said. The same thing is when some members of a group are not received by others as rightful members of a group. Dismissed and separated members

cannot receive energy and this part of group is divided. When someone does not seem to be nice to you, or he or she is sort of strong personality, or we feel endangered by him, then there is a natural tendency to concentrate on something that we do not like about him or a thing which irritates you. Unfortunately when you make this, while you should see deeper beauty of those people and give them energy, you take energy away from them and this does harm them, which is unnecessary. They become aware only of feeling that they are less beautiful, less self - confident, and it is a result of destruction of their energy by you. A real working group has a rule not do this. **A thought, energy and vibrations of each member should be improved by means of energy vibrated to them by other members. When this happens, energetic fields of all members merge and they create only one beautiful energy, then this group creates "one body".**

*(An omitted part.)*

*This was transmitted with love by **Orthon, Ashtar, Ptaah, the Grand council in Petale and other.***

**340. Report.** (Received by Jarmila S.). **10.7.1998.** **19:35-19:53.**  
**Place: Lipová – Lázně.**

**"Ashtar and Atari** are greeting you and reporting to you this:

A meeting you are going to have on 18.7.1998 (*on Old - town square in Prague next to Hus – adaptor's comment*) will be very positive for the whole Earth. We will be with you during your meditation, we will be perceiving all positive vibrations and we will be happy about you and about your Earth. You have power, creative power, you create the future, it depends only on you. We try to help you from the bottom of our heart and we multiply every positive thing, we provide it with the right direction and meaning. It depends on you !

*Reply to questions:*

"People how about those doubts about you and about others ? You have the same aim so why then investigate whether this one or that one is better ? You have the same direction but each one will come to the end through a different way. This is sense of your staying in the dark. We will not name anyone because we are all in the same boat. Each one of you was informed in, by you, an understandable way that he turned away from the right direction. It has not happened yet that is why we get in touch with you and we contact you. Believe yourselves more and do not look for any mistakes or differences either in you or in other members of light family. We are not here for those who think in an unsincere way. We are here for those who have pure heart – it is you who feel that we are with you for you.

This was transmitted to you by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the light squadron."

**341. Report 106.** (Received by Ivo Benda). **13.7.1998.** **15:23-15:33.**  
**Boleslav.** **Place: Mladá**

"Dear Ivo,



It is me **Ashtar** who is talking to you. Well, you are asking about this Radim. Yes he has a task to introduce here a device, he will be led by us, for now he should try to contact us to get more information.

Yes, it is true dear Ivo, everything is moving, yes, you were right about that USA movie "The independence day", yes, everything is going in the right way, in Zlín again a perfect action. It goes so well because we sent there those articles. They are the reason why there is more of the media than before and everything is speeded up. It is perfect, I am ready to give people of the Czech Republic the message to the planet Earth and everything goes in the way of our **Creator's** will, which means informing people of the whole planet Earth.

This was transmitted to you dear Ivo with love by **Ashtar Sheran**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

**342. Chat.**

(Received by Petr S.).

**21.5.1998.**

**14:55-15:17.**

**Place: Tearoom at Wooden doll.**

*(Reduced).*

"Hallo Soty,

I **Alex** am greeting you. It is nice that you have just written this report by **Ashtar** in this K., he will be happy about it. I love you the way you are, not only because I am your MDB. Yesterday it was very good when you all met at Elephant's (*a tearoom*). We were there with you and we felt very good. Here at Doll's it is also nice and we are looking forward to the meeting tomorrow when you will all meet again. We will be here with you. We love you very much because you work for our dear Creator."

*Alex, where are you from ?*

"I am from **Andromeda**, as Marek already told you. I am from a planet which is really beautiful. I will not tell you the name because you are not able to receive names and numbers yet. You need more practise and also to hold out. You will get to know everything soon."

*Could I talk to **Guetzal** now ?*

"Of course dear Soty, I **Guetzal** am greeting you, so we can talk to each other now."

***Guetzal**, how it feels to have four wives ?*

It is perfect, on the one hand you have four mothers-in-law but on the other we do not consider it as such disaster as you do at your place. Some men from your place would not bear it easily. We, here on our planet, love each other, we try to help each other and we are happy that we live. It will be the same at your place soon, I know you are looking forward to it very much."

*Where is **Pleja** right now ?*

“**Pleja** is now at her father’s **Ptaah** mother ship. I am here and I am greeting you dear Soty. It is me **Pleja**, your sister and friend, who is join now. I can see that your pen is worn out but you were so conscious and experienced that you took two from home today. It also has not happened by chance. You felt it because you listen to our **Creator** who leads you. Some would think that this is just an unimportant thing, when we speak about a pen, but it is a typical example of your perceptivity. If you had not taken the spare pen you would finish the contact and you would swear.”

*Where are you with your spaceship right now ?*

We always watch you. We will meet soon each other personally. I look forward to it very much and not only me. Have a good time.

First it was **Alex** who transmitted it to you and then **Guetzal** and **Pleja** joined.

*Thank you dear friends. Thank you dear **Creator** for this contact. With love Soty.*

**343. Telepathy and about the planet Erra.** (Received by Iva Ch.). **23.5.1998.**  
**In the morning**  
**Place: Kroměříž.**

“We are glad that you have contacted us our dear Iva. Yesterday in the park we tried to make you self-confident and we also tried to renew your perceptivity abilities.”

*That echo I heard, was it coming from **Creator** ?*

“Yes, **Creator** influenced you because you turned to him. He answered to you through **Auter** – it is an usual middleman, a spiritual being.”

*So when I speak to **Creator** it goes through one middleman ?*

“Yes, at most times. You do not need to worry about perversion of your thoughts. You know, we are able to catch thought impulses in a way of copying them, there are not distorted. We just make them stronger and then we send them to you.

We monitor – make a note of your thoughts, but it is such quick process that when you think something – a picture - we are able react immediately, we just have to make our thought impulses stronger. Making it stronger is not enough, we have to make these thought impulses also slower and to such extent you are able to catch them in sentences, otherwise when they are too quick, as we are used to communicate, you do not believe them and you think that you make it up because you understand just sense of a message.”

*How is it with telepathy among us people (after an attempt for a telepathic contact with Daniela)?*

“Well, it has not worked yet and reasons I already told you, but you can learn it of course. In the future it will be an usual way of a communication. Mainly, you need to be relaxed – but not to drop off, to be concentrated on radiating and receiving. At the beginning it is more difficult because you do not know mutual thought waves (frequency) and you do not what to do, what the right tuning is. Once your thought impulses meet consciously, your brain will remember it and next time it will be easier. It is the same as contacting us our darling, now

you know what to do, it is child's play for you now but when you did not know how it works you made a stronger effort and you did not hear us either, even if we were speaking to you.

You are interested in the way we dress ourselves. It is material which is kind of elastic but it is not uselessly decorated, it is practical – it helps us with thermoregulation. Yes, you are right, we do not know something like obesity and also we do not feel ashamed of our bodies because it is natural. A body is a gift but we do not consider it as important as you do, for example those Miss competitions and those actresses and models. No one would worship outer appearance in this way at our place because it is not your work anyway. We do not blame you for this, it is necessary development, your planet is going through this period of materialism and people are interested in this outer appearance because they are afraid to see deeper into the matter, to find out that material is sort of energy reflecting only certain inner energies. Of course women want to be attractive but physical appearance is not so important at our place. Only our youth have these tendencies but not to such large extent as at your place, nevertheless you will get to know them sometimes. They are looking forward to meeting you very much.

*Questions about Erra:*

“We do not have any sports and competitions, we do something like this for a joy from physical exercise. The most favourite activity is hiking, in this way we can enjoy the unity with Creator. You do something like this instinctively when you go on so called “wanders” We like to watch people from your planet when they spend their time like this and they try to understand nature and its secrets.

The same it is with animals, they look similar like yours, they differ just in some details.

Also we have the blue sky but with little bit of green shade. During our sunset the sun goes through other colour shades, we are able to distinguish more than you do, and the same it is with sounds and tones. Your ability of perceptivity was artificially restricted by Dark forces for 300.000 years, these days your DNA helices (those which were reduced by saurians from 12 to 2) start growing. You start to feel everything more intensively and we are surprised that you can hear music tones which you could not hear before. Sometimes you even see something you have not seen yet. It is true, your ability to perceive is improving and it is coming up to the surface.

Try and go often in the country, which gives you power, nature helps you to purify yourselves and to get closer to our **Creator**.

This was transmitted to you by **Ashtar, Ptaah, Jamahama** and others joined them.”

**344. Chat.**

(Received by Petr S.).

**24.5.1998. In the morning.  
Place: Olomouc  
district.**

“Hallo Soty,

I can see that you have slept well. Today it is really a beautiful morning. Yesterday when you went to observe the sky, the object you saw was our ship. We analyse other vibration tests which we did yesterday. Next time when you divide into those groups it will be easier

and something interesting may happen. The more you are developed the more you will see. We love you very much.

This was transmitted to you by **Alex**.”

“Now I **Ashtar** am joining. I am greeting you dear Soty, it is good that you have slept in the cottage. There are good vibrations. We communicated and worked on each of you during your sleep, even if you are not aware of it now. Today it will be a beautiful day and you played the important role in it dear friends. Our beloved **Creator** whom we work for with love gave you beautiful weather because here it is a beautiful area and it does not need any rain now. Yesterday dear Soty, when you were observing stars, it was nice visibility. You were very amazed when you saw such beauty. You have to wait for the moment when we will take you into our spaceships and we will show you the beauty of the Universe. You will be over the moon. We love you very much. Also this activity when you are meeting here is creating of positive energy which is so strong that it relieves the Earth.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, your friend.”

“Now I **Ptaah** am joining. Hallo Soty, those vibration tests which we made are becoming better and better. In time you will be able to perceive and see more and more things. Yesterday it was perfect at the Ap – 2. When you were watching the sky we blinked from our ship to greet you. We love you very much and we keep our fingers crossed for you in work for **Creator**.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah**, your friend.”

“Now I **Ingrid**, from 9<sup>th</sup> dimension, am joining. I love you very much, dear Soty, the way you are and the way you work. You are becoming more perceptive and sensitive and this gives you many possibilities. Increased number of helices and opening of chakkras will give you more abilities. Now you have 6 helices, as I mentioned before. Once you let Light enter into you, there is no way back. It is a wonderful condition, you will understand to the sense of Creation and life. We love you all very much and still try as much as until now, other MDB you will get to know with time. You are becoming more perceptive that is why try to feel me also at home.

I will be always with you,

With love. Yours **Ingrid**.”

“Now I **Jamahama** am joining. Hallo dear Soty, I am happy about you. Actually I am happy about you all. You are flying so quickly on the way to Light that we are all surprised. You are merry, young people who are full of life, that is why we feel good to be with you. I am here in the room and not only me.”

*Where are you exactly ?*

“I am sitting next to you on the left side, over there where you put your things. Yes, you feel me, I am really here with you. You feel my warmth and that is good. In this way we can hand over each other our energies of love. Yesterday there were lots of us at the AP – 2 and also those ships were really at those places where you felt them. I stood next to you

with **Ashtar**, **Alex** and **Ingrid**. It was wonderful when we all joined our hands, nevertheless you were feeling it yourself. We love you very much and we are with you all the time.

With love **Jamahama**, biologist-medic and your friend.”

*An hour after.*

“Dear Soty,

it is me again, your Ingrid. I can see that you have much energy and you still want to write, however, you will run out of paper soon. I love you very much. You are asking about your other MDB. As “Baby elephant” told you (Jana), it is a woman. She also longs to meet you and it will happen soon. She loves you very much and she sends you her greetings and streams of love.”

*Are you here with me **Inka** ?*

“Yes dear dear Soty, I am with you.”

*Where exactly ?*

“I am in front of you, you are feeling my warmth. Hana is staring at me and she is seeing me. You are my dear Soty - fighter, I know that if you were the last who could save your beautiful planet Earth, you would fight until the end. It is not needed of course, I just wanted to define your character. Have a good time.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Inka** or better **Ingrid**.”

*Can I talk to **Pleja** ?*

“Yes, dear brother I am here too. I love you very much as you have already known. If you have any questions ask me.”

*Did K. get the packet ?*

“Yes, she got it and she was very happy that you wrote to her. She was also happy about the message from **Ashtar** which you sent her. If you will keep helping her it will be good.

*Where are you right now **Pleja** ?*

“I am here with you, I am sitting next to Hanka. Yes, over there you looked before. Believe in your intuition.”

*Could you say hallo your sister **Semjase** ?*

“Yes, of course I could but if you would like you can talk to her personally.”

*Certainly that I would like to.*

“Hallo dear Soty, I **Semjase** am greeting you.

I am glad that you want to talk to me, I have already waited for it. I know that you know me very well from the book by Meier. When you first read it, you could not imagine that you would communicate with me. You see, it has become true now. I am very glad my dear that it is going in this way here. It is really going in great amounts.”

Dear **Semjase**, have you blond hair ?

“Yes, I am dear Soty as you have known. Jana thinks that you confuse me with **Asket**, who is, by the way, greeting you very much but be sure of what you know. You can tell Jana that in Switzerland there in **Semjase’s center of silver star, people own a stream of my blond hair** that I gave to Meier, who wished it, as a present.

“I look forward the time, dear Soty, when we meet personally. It will be wonderful and edifying but you have to wait.”

*What do people from the planet **Erra** think of people from the **Earth** ?*

“Everyone on the planet **Erra** always impatiently waits until one of us comes with news about the developing of situation on the Earth and about its inhabitants. **They are enthusiastic when they hear about people like you who started working so hard that we cannot believe it. We admire your results and enthusiasm, which you are able to undertake to save your beautiful Earth, the living library of the Universe. It is a real treasure because the energy from the whole Universe concentrate here to provide you support. Present situation and state of the Earth is pointed out above all because the operation is very important.** I am greeting you dear people from the planet Earth on behalf of all members of our planet **Erra**, our home – planet. **Millions of people wait impatiently how the future events will go on that is why try to be aware of the fact that they all love you and believe in you and that they keep their fingers crossed for you.** They are not just people from our planet **Erra**. **There are lots of planets and millions of creatures, who are your mainstay and support you with their love.** I am very glad dear Soty that you always turn to our dear **Creator**. He loves you all and it is just a matter of time when the rest of inhabitants of the **Earth** turn to him. Soty, tell everyone in this cottage that I am greeting them and that I love you very much.

This was transmitted to you with love by your sister and friend **Semjase**.”

**345. Report 107.  
10:52.**

(Received by Ivo Benda).

**16.7.1998. 10:37-**

**Place: Mladá  
Boleslav.**

*This report follows the report made by **Creator R 55**.*

“Now I **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron, am joining.

**Yes, dear Ivo you have excellent results and we support you all the time and we will support you in the future because it is work for people, for the planet Earth and for our Creator.**

*(I am pointing out this for people who doubt about this work and who are under saurians' influence because of their bad spiritual level. It refers also to those who "communicate", mostly with spirits and saurians – adaptor's comment).*

**Now we are at the stage of getting to the media** *(to myself it means 1,000 hours of work on "Talks" last year and strong desire to inform people – adaptor's comment)*, yes, give them this information, other possible performance will depend on **Creator** because He can allow it. That is the way it is and it also will be.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Ashtar**, the commander of the Grand cosmic squadron."

"Now I **Ptaah** am joining, it is true dear Ivo, we all love you and we support you in this work which you keep doing, not taking into account advice of some people who are under influence of dark forces, for people and the whole Universe with love. Yes, the number readers of "Talks" is now achieving **950 millions** and it is good because **1 billion** people have in their subconscious information about us Cosmic people. It is important, yes you are very happy about it, we feel it here, this our work, hard work, is rewarded with this success. Yes, dear Ivo what you have achieved is unusual, this will influence the whole Universe. We are all sending you our love and also our sisters **Alena, Hijara, Irena and Semjase** are greeting you. They are glad that here on the planet **Earth** does exist the man like you dear Ivo.

This was transmitted to you by **Ptaah** on behalf of all members of my Cosmic squadron from Pleiades."

"Now I **Orthon** am joining. Well, dear Ivo you got over another period successfully. We, from the **High council**, would like to congratulate you and we wish you big success in this work for people and our beloved **Creator**. Yes, now the media is working with this matter, there has been much information in the press about it, yes, keep working in this way and keep your harmony. When you will be in a radio or a Tv we will be leading you so that you could feel good and this information got to a right place. All members from **the High council in Petale** are sending you streams of love and they wish you would see yourself the way your work influences the planet Earth and how everything changes in the dynamic way. This will be shown to you by Cosmic people in our ships, dear Ivo.

This was transmitted to you with love by **Orthon**, the spiritual guarantor of the Galaxy."

*Thank you dear brothers and sisters from the Universe. I love you. Ivo.*

*Now one of many letters which I get every day. In this way I would like to thank all people who write to me. Thank you very much. Ivo.*

*Dear Ivo !*

*I appreciate very much that you will look into my connection. I start to be not quite confident about messages I obtain. I ask you to find out who I contact. I have such a feeling that I communicate with everyone and sometimes even with you.*



*I got to a blind alley with my communication. I do not what is true and what is work of my subconscious.*

*One thing I know certainly: you enabled me to get to know myself and forgive myself. It is important knowledge for me and I thank you that you exist, live and give love to the world. You are very rare person for people who admire you and who look forward to your lectures. Stay the way you are and you will see Cosmic friends soon. Tell them that I send a lot of love to them.*

*Good-bye Ivo and Cosmic friends, I am looking forward to the lecture in Hranice. With love.*

*Irena T.*

*Dear people,*

*If your communication starts in this way, it is alright. It is the same like when **a little baby learns to walk**. When you receive more reports, you will be more confident. **It is necessary to live in love, humility and harmony, do not let your ego or something similar swallow you, because we are all equal**. Next communication will be answering to it.*

*Those, whose vibration worsen by means of bad thinking and behaviour, will have problems with their communication, as it nowadays has happened to many people. Lower frequency of body also connects spirits and dark forces whose behaviour is cunning. This percentage increases with decreasing of body frequency. That is why it is difficult to recognize them at first.*

***Therefore it is necessary to make sure in groups** of people whether some communication is right or wrong. In case of this bad sign, give up communication, concentrate on yourself and try to find a possible mistake and then try to solve it. It is not any disaster, it is necessary to look for a mistake in you !*

*This was given to you with love by Ivo Benda.*

## **MESSAGE OF OLOMOUC**

### **GROUP OF PEACE**

**Telepathic contacts of young people with Cosmic friends, Light beings and beloved Creator.**

MESSAGE OF OLOMOUC GROUP OF PEACE

*We carry this message in our hearts. We are accredited by our Father – Creator and supported by his spiritual helpers and our friends from the Universe. We took this task to support everyone. We do it with love, led by heart. We love you dear people and this news is here right for you.*

*Olomouc group*

*We met not a long time ago. What put us together was an interest in a man's soul. We know each other hardly two months and the number of our members is still changing. Almost everyone of us is in a telepathic connection with Cosmic friends and **Father – Creator**. We do not have any rules. What links us together is love that is why we meet. We love our planet and we can see that it is at the verge of collapse. We feel her pain. The time, when we will all have to decide whether we want to enter the New age with love or not, is coming. Both is a way of you people. These messages can open your eyes, Dear people, stop for a while and look around. Calm down and listen to yourselves. Your heart is beating fast.*

*Marek V.  
Jana L.  
Barča V.  
Radka N.  
Petr L.  
Iva K.  
Petr S.  
Jirka K.  
Honza T.  
Hanka K.*

**“Dear people, come with open hearts, the time when anybody could hurt you is blown over.**

**Cosmic friends.”**

*“You are drifting like water,  
you are flying like wind,  
you are shining like the sun,  
you are in everything.*

*That is the truth about you  
Friends from spaceships.”*

**346. Report.**

*(Received by Radka N.).*

**7.5.1998.**

**16:00-17:00.**

“Dear Radka,

it is difficult with you people because you are not able to dispose your brain of all these useless things, which makes you worry and are not worth thinking about. Each of you is able to achieve more than he has ever thought. You just must wish it. You know it. Now you also know why you have not got a proof to make you believe in our existence. We wanted to show you the way, but we wanted it to be on the one hand more difficult but on the other hand a nicer form of human knowledge. And we made it together.

*How should I imagine **Creator** ?*

Imagine it as **energy which is streaming into every being**. Why should not this energy give a message to a human brain ? Telepathic transmission is also a form of energy. I know that you imagine **Creator** as a white hair man, sitting on a cloud with an aura of sanctity. It is not true and try to get rid of this image.

You are surrounded with our love, **Creator's** love and with love of your family. You know that it is a pleasant feeling that's why spread this love around you to the whole world. Many people lack it, not only those who are important for you but others too.

**Ashtar and Orthon."**

*More than 7000 pages of texts and 5000 pictures about Cosmic people  
– Angels from Heavens – can be found on the Internet:*

**[www.universe-people.com](http://www.universe-people.com)**

**[www.cosmic-people.com](http://www.cosmic-people.com)**

**[www.angels-light.org](http://www.angels-light.org)**

**[www.angels-heaven.org](http://www.angels-heaven.org)**

**[www.ashtar-sheran.org](http://www.ashtar-sheran.org)**

**[www.universe-people.cz](http://www.universe-people.cz)**

**[www.vesmirni-lide.cz](http://www.vesmirni-lide.cz)**

**[www.vesmirnilide.cz](http://www.vesmirnilide.cz)**

**[www.andele-svetla.cz](http://www.andele-svetla.cz)**

**[www.andelesvetla.cz](http://www.andelesvetla.cz)**

**[www.himmels-engel.de](http://www.himmels-engel.de)**

**[www.angeles-luz.es](http://www.angeles-luz.es)**

[www.angely-sveta.ru](http://www.angely-sveta.ru)

[www.anges-lumiere.eu](http://www.anges-lumiere.eu)

[www.angelo-luce.it](http://www.angelo-luce.it)

[www.anioly-nieba.pl](http://www.anioly-nieba.pl)

[www.feny-angyalai.hu](http://www.feny-angyalai.hu)

[www.anjos-ceu.eu](http://www.anjos-ceu.eu)

[www.angeli-raja.eu](http://www.angeli-raja.eu)